FORD **FUSION / MONDEO** Owner's Manual



The information contained in this publication was correct at the time of going to print. In the interest of continuous development, we reserve the right to change specifications, design or equipment at any time without notice or obligation. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system or translated into any language in any form by any means without our written permission. Errors and omissions excepted.

© Ford Motor Company 2017

All rights reserved.

Part Number: MD-19G321 AA 201412 20170120152218

Table of Contents

Introduction

About This Manual....7
Symbols Glossary....7
Replacement Parts Recommendation....9
Mobile Communications Equipment....10

At a Glance

Front Exterior Overview....11
Rear Exterior Overview....12
Vehicle Interior Overview....13
Instrument Panel Overview - RHD....14

Child Safety

Child Restraints....16
Selecting a Child Restraint System....17
Installing Child Restraints....17
Child Restraint Anchorage Locations....18
Protecting Larger Children....20
Checking Seatbelt Fit....20
Child Safety Locks - Vehicles With: Mechanical Child Proof Locks....21
Child Safety Locks - Vehicles With: Remote Child Proof Locks....21

Seatbelts

Principle of Operation....22
Fastening the Seatbelts....23
Seatbelt Height Adjustment....24
Seatbelt Reminder....24
Seatbelt Maintenance....24

Supplementary Restraints System

Principle of Operation....26
Driver Airbag....26
Passenger Airbag....27
Side Airbags....27
Driver Knee Airbag....28
Side Curtain Airbags....28
Inflatable Seatbelts....28

Keys and Remote Controls

General Information on Radio Frequencies....31
Remote Control....31
Replacing a Lost Key or Remote Control....36

MyKey™

Principle of Operation....37
Creating a MyKey....38
Clearing All MyKeys....39
Checking MyKey System Status....40
Using MyKey With Remote Start Systems....41
MyKey Troubleshooting....41

Doors and Locks

Locking and Unlocking....43
Manual Liftgate....45
Power Liftgate....46
Keyless Entry....48

Security

Passive Anti-Theft System....51
Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Integral Battery....51
Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Interior Sensor....53

Steering Wheel

Adjusting the Steering Wheel - Vehicles With: Manual Adjustable Steering Column....56
Adjusting the Steering Wheel - Vehicles With: Power Adjustable Steering Column....56
Audio Control....57
Voice Control....58

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Table of Contents

Cruise Control....58
Information Display Control....58

Wipers and Washers

Windshield Wipers....60
Autowipers....60
Windshield Washers....61
Rear Window Wiper and Washers....62

Lighting

General Information....63
Lighting Control....63
Autolamps....64
Instrument Lighting Dimmer....65
Headlamp Exit Delay....65
Daytime Running Lamps....65
Automatic High Beam Control....65
Front Fog Lamps....67
Rear Fog Lamps....67
Headlamp Leveling....67
Adaptive Headlamps....68
Cornering Lamps....69
Direction Indicators....70
Interior Lamps....70
Ambient Lighting....72

Windows and Mirrors

Power Windows....73
Global Opening and Closing....74
Exterior Mirrors....74
Interior Mirror....76
Sun Visors....77
Moonroof....77

Instrument Cluster

Gauges....79
Warning Lamps and Indicators....82
Audible Warnings and Indicators....86

Information Displays

General Information....87
Information Messages....96

Climate Control

Principle of Operation....112
Air Vents....112
Manual Climate Control....113
Automatic Climate Control - Vehicles Without: Heated Windshield....115
Automatic Climate Control - Vehicles With: Sony Audio System/Sony Audio System....116
Hints on Controlling the Interior Climate....118
Heated Windows and Mirrors....121

Seats

Sitting in the Correct Position....122
Head Restraints....123
Manual Seats....124
Power Seats - Vehicles Without: Multi-Contour Seats....125
Power Seats - Vehicles With: Multi-Contour Seats....126
Memory Function....128
Heated Seats....129
Climate Controlled Seats....130
Rear Seat Armrest....130

Auxiliary Power Points

Auxiliary Power Points....131

Storage Compartments

Cup Holders....133
Center Console....133
Overhead Console....133
Ashtray....133

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Table of Contents

Starting and Stopping the Engine

General Information....134
Ignition Switch....134
Keyless Starting....135
Steering Wheel Lock - Vehicles Without: Keyless Entry and Push Button Start....136
Steering Wheel Lock - Vehicles With: Keyless Entry and Push Button Start....136
Starting a Gasoline Engine....136
Starting a Diesel Engine....139
Diesel Particulate Filter....140
Switching Off the Engine....141

Unique Driving Characteristics

Auto-Start-Stop....142

Fuel and Refueling

Safety Precautions....144
Fuel Quality - Diesel....145
Fuel Quality - Gasoline....145
Fuel Filler Funnel Location....146
Running Out of Fuel....148
Catalytic Converter....149
Refueling....149

Transmission

Automatic Transmission....152
Hill Start Assist....155

Brakes

General Information....157
Hints on Driving With Anti-Lock Brakes....157
Electric Parking Brake....158
Hill Start Assist....160

Traction Control

Principle of Operation....162
Using Traction Control....162

Stability Control

Principle of Operation....163
Using Stability Control....163

Parking Aids

Principle of Operation....164
Rear Parking Aid....164
Front Parking Aid....166
Side Sensing System....167
Active Park Assist....169
Rear View Camera....175

Cruise Control

Principle of Operation....178
Using Cruise Control....178
Using Adaptive Cruise Control....179

Driving Aids

Speed Limiter....185
Driver Alert....185
Lane Keeping System....187
Active City Stop....190
Collision Warning System....191
Drive Control....195

Load Carrying

General Information....197
Luggage Anchor Points....197
Rear Under Floor Storage....198
Luggage Covers....198
Roof Racks and Load Carriers....199

Towing

Towing a Trailer....200
Trailer Sway Control....200

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Recommended Towing Weights.....200
Essential Towing Checks.....202
Towing Points.....204
Towing the Vehicle on Four Wheels - Automatic Transmission.....204

Driving Hints

Breaking-In.....206
Reduced Engine Performance.....206
Economical Driving.....206
Cold Weather Precautions.....207
Driving Through Water.....207
Floor Mats.....207

Roadside Emergencies

Hazard Flashers.....209
Warning Triangle.....209
Fuel Shutoff.....209
Jump Starting the Vehicle.....210
Post-Crash Alert System.....211
Spinout Detection.....211

Fuses

Fuse Specification Chart.....212
Changing a Fuse.....221

Maintenance

General Information.....223
Opening and Closing the Hood.....223
Under Hood Overview - 2.0L Diesel.....225
Under Hood Overview - 2.0L EcoBoost™.....226
Engine Oil Dipstick - 2.0L Diesel.....227
Engine Oil Dipstick - 2.0L EcoBoost™.....227
Engine Oil Check.....227
Engine Coolant Check - 1.5L EcoBoost™/ 2.0L EcoBoost™.....228
Automatic Transmission Fluid Check.....228
Brake and Clutch Fluid Check.....229
Washer Fluid Check.....229
Changing the 12V Battery.....230
Checking the Wiper Blades.....231
Changing the Wiper Blades.....231
Removing a Headlamp.....233
Changing a Bulb.....234
Bulb Specification Chart.....237

Vehicle Care

Cleaning the Exterior.....239
Cleaning the Windows and Wiper Blades.....240
Cleaning the Interior.....240
Repairing Minor Paint Damage.....241
Cleaning the Wheels.....241

Wheels and Tires

General Information.....243
Tire Care.....243
Using Snow Chains.....243
Changing a Road Wheel.....244
Technical Specifications.....248

Capacities and Specifications

Vehicle Dimensions.....250
Vehicle Identification Plate.....251
Vehicle Identification Number.....252

Audio System

General Information.....253
Audio Unit.....254
Audio Unit - Vehicles With: AM/FM/CD.....256
Audio Unit - Vehicles With: Sony AM/FM/CD.....257
Digital Radio.....260
Audio Input Jack.....263
USB Port.....263

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Media Hub.....264

Appendices

Electromagnetic Compatibility.....265
End User License Agreement.....266
Type Approvals.....289

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

Thank you for choosing Ford. We recommend that you take some time to get to know your vehicle by reading this manual. The more that you know about your vehicle, the greater the safety and pleasure you will get from driving it.

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

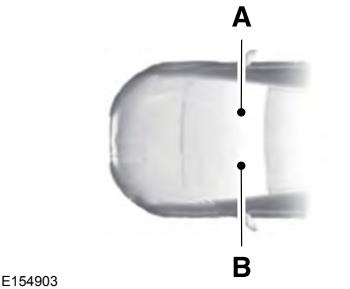
Note: *This manual describes product features and options available throughout the range of available models, sometimes even before they are generally available. It may describe options not fitted to the vehicle you have purchased.*

Note: *Some of the illustrations in this manual may show features as used in different models, so may appear different to you on your vehicle.*

Note: *Always use and operate your vehicle in line with all applicable laws and regulations.*

Note: *Pass on this manual when selling your vehicle. It is an integral part of your vehicle.*

This manual may qualify the location of a component as left-hand side or right-hand side. The side is determined when facing forward in the seat.



E154903

A Right-hand side.
B Left-hand side.

SYMBOLS GLOSSARY

These are some of the symbols you may see on your vehicle.

Safety alert

See Owner's Manual

Air conditioning system

Anti-lock braking system

Avoid smoking, flames or sparks

Battery

Battery acid

Brake fluid - non petroleum based

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412


Brake system


Cabin air filter


Check fuel cap


Child safety door lock or unlock


Child seat lower anchor


Child seat tether anchor


Cruise control


Do not open when hot


Electronic power steering malfunction


Engine air filter


Engine coolant


Engine coolant temperature


Engine oil


Explosive gas


Fan warning


Fasten seatbelt


Front airbag


Front fog lamps


Fuel pump reset


Fuse compartment


Hazard warning flashers


Heated rear window



Heated windshield


Interior luggage compartment release


Jack


Keep out of reach of children


Lighting control


Low tire pressure warning



Maintain correct fluid level


Note operating instructions


Panic alarm


Parking aid


Parking brake


Power steering fluid


Power windows front/rear


Power window lockout


Service engine soon


Side airbag


Shield the eyes


Stability control


Windshield wash and wipe

REPLACEMENT PARTS RECOMMENDATION

We have built your vehicle to the highest standards using quality parts. We recommend that you demand the use of genuine Ford and Motorcraft parts whenever your vehicle requires scheduled maintenance or repair. You can clearly identify genuine Ford and Motorcraft parts by looking for the Ford, FoMoCo or Motorcraft branding on the parts or their packaging.

Scheduled Maintenance and Mechanical Repairs

One of the best ways for you to make sure that your vehicle provides years of service is to have it maintained in line with our recommendations using parts that conform to the specifications detailed in this Owner's Manual. Genuine Ford and Motorcraft parts meet or exceed these specifications.

Collision Repairs

We hope that you never experience a collision, but accidents do happen. Genuine Ford replacement collision parts meet our stringent requirements for fit, finish, structural integrity, corrosion protection and dent resistance. During vehicle development we validate that these parts deliver the intended level of protection as a whole system. A great way to know for sure you are getting this level of protection is to use genuine Ford replacement collision parts.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Warranty on Replacement Parts

Genuine Ford and Motorcraft replacement parts are the only replacement parts that benefit from a Ford Warranty. The Ford Warranty may not cover damage caused to your vehicle as a result of failed non-Ford parts. For additional information, refer to the terms and conditions of the Ford Warranty.

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

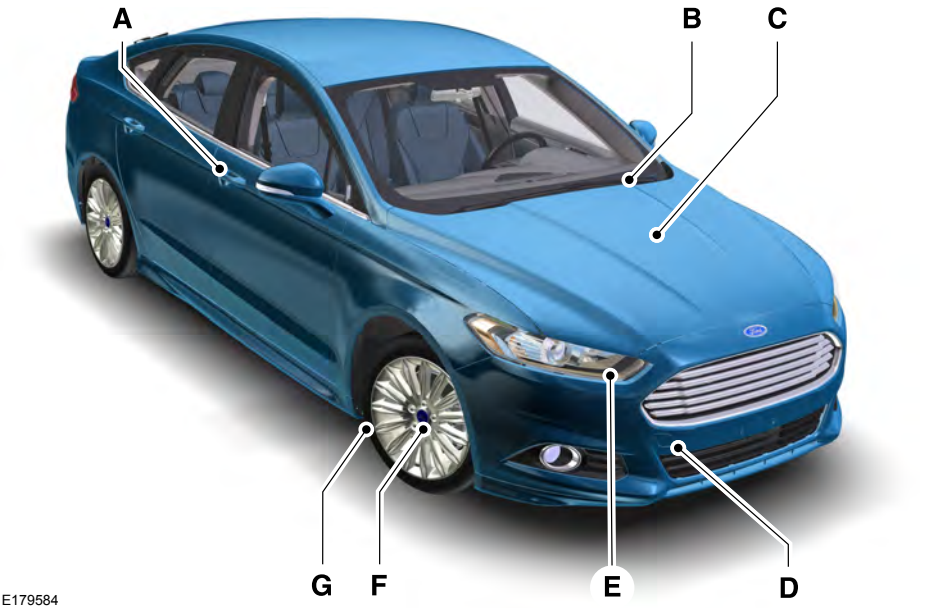
WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

Using mobile communications equipment is becoming increasingly important in the conduct of business and personal affairs. However, you must not compromise your own or others' safety when using such equipment. Mobile communications can enhance personal safety and security when appropriately used, particularly in emergency situations. Safety must be paramount when using mobile communications equipment to avoid negating these benefits. Mobile communication equipment includes, but is not limited to, cellular phones, pagers, portable email devices, text messaging devices and portable two-way radios.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

FRONT EXTERIOR OVERVIEW

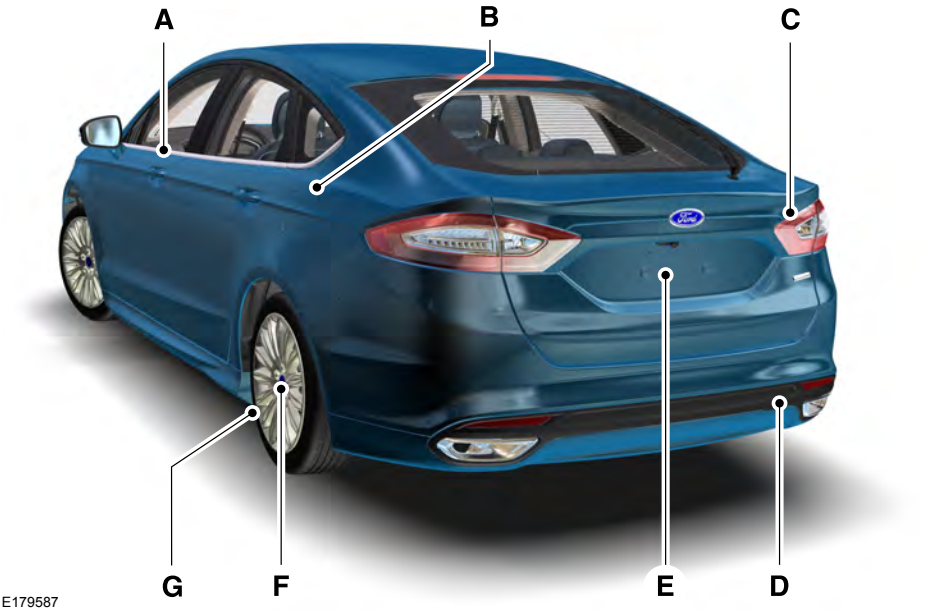


E179584

A See **Locking and Unlocking** (page 43).
B See **Changing the Wiper Blades** (page 231).
C See **Maintenance** (page 223).
D
E See **Changing a Bulb** (page 234).
F
G See **Wheels and Tires** (page 243).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

REAR EXTERIOR OVERVIEW

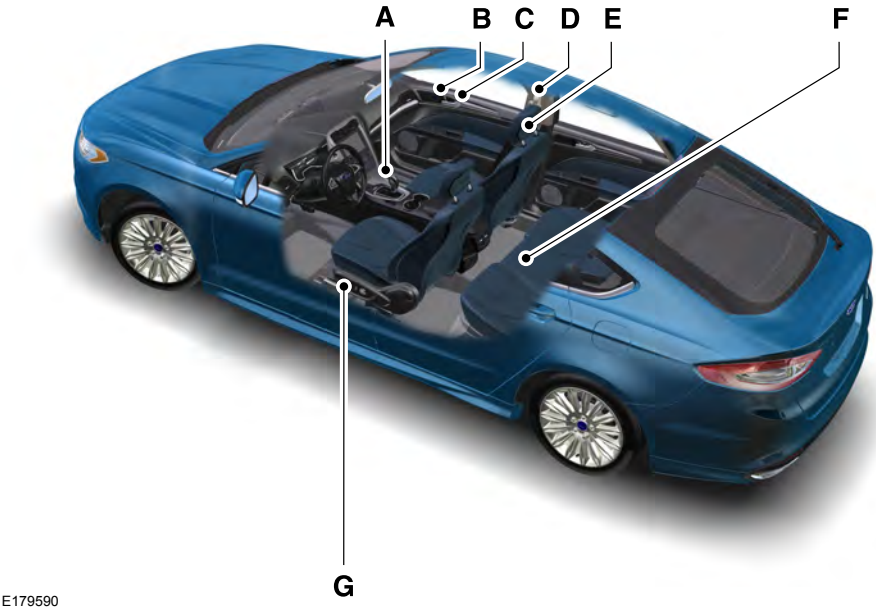


E179587

A. See **Doors and Locks** (page 43).
B. See **Refueling** (page 149).
C. See **Changing a Bulb** (page 234).
D.
E. See **Changing a Road Wheel** (page 244). See **Technical Specifications** (page 248).
F.
G. See **Wheels and Tires** (page 243).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VEHICLE INTERIOR OVERVIEW

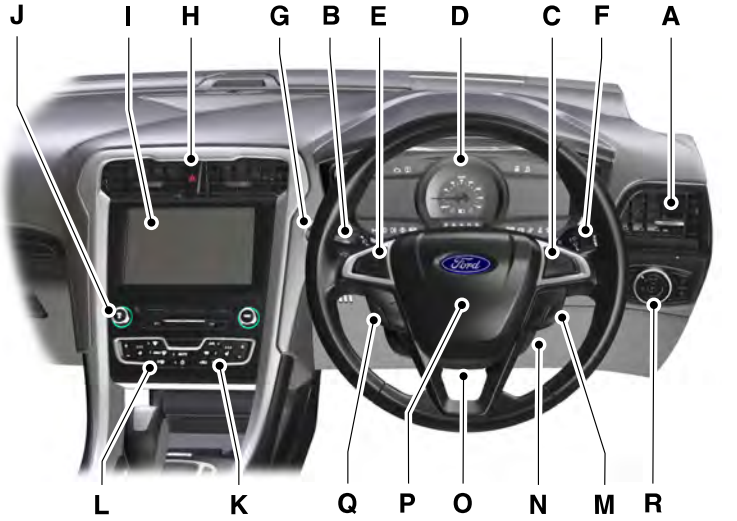


E179590

A See **Automatic Transmission** (page 152).
B See **Locking and Unlocking** (page 43).
C See **Power Windows** (page 73).
D See **Vehicle Interior Overview** (page 13).
E See **Head Restraints** (page 123).
F See **Rear Seat Armrest** (page 130).
G See **Power Seats** (page 125).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

INSTRUMENT PANEL OVERVIEW - RHD



E179597

A See **Air Vents** (page 112).
B See **Direction Indicators** (page 70).
C See **Information Display Control** (page 58).
D See **Instrument Cluster** (page 79).
E See **Information Display Control** (page 58).
F See **Wipers and Washers** (page 60).
G See **Keyless Starting** (page 135).
H See **Hazard Flashers** (page 209).
I Information and entertainment display
J See **Audio System** (page 253).
K See **Climate Control** (page 112).
L See **Heated Windows and Mirrors** (page 121).
M See **Audio Control** (page 57). See **Voice Control** (page 58).
N See **Ignition Switch** (page 134).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

O See **Adjusting the Steering Wheel** (page 56).
P Horn
Q See **Cruise Control** (page 178).
R See **Lighting** (page 63).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CHILD RESTRAINTS

WARNINGS

Children must always be properly restrained.

This section provides useful information on the installation and safe use of child restraints. Ford strongly recommends that you read and understand this section before carrying children in your vehicle.

It is the driver's responsibility to ensure that the children are seated in suitable child restraints prescribed by the laws of the State or Territory in which the vehicle is operated.

If you are in any doubt about the laws that apply in your location, please consult your local Authorised Ford Dealer or Local Approved Child Restraint Fitting Station for assistance.

WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



E212161

WARNINGS

Seatbelts and seats can become hot in a vehicle that has been closed up in sunny weather, they could burn a small child. Check seat covers and buckles before you place a child anywhere near them.

Read and follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions when you are fitting a child restraint.

Do not alter or modify child restraints in any way.

Do not hold a child on your lap when the vehicle is moving.

Do not leave children unattended in your vehicle.

On hot days, the temperature inside the vehicle can rise very quickly. Exposure of people or animals to these high temperatures for even a short time can cause death or serious heat related injuries, including brain damage. Small children are particularly at risk.

Destroy the child restraint if it has been in a severe crash, even if no damage is visible.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

SELECTING A CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM

To provide protection, a child restraint system should meet three requirements.

1. **The child restraint system complies with Australian Standard AS1754.** Infants and children must be properly restrained at all times in an approved child restraint which conforms to Australian Standards AS1754 - 2004 or later. Look for the Australian Standard Approval Mark on the child restraint.
2. **The child restraint must be suitable for the size and weight of the child and must be properly fitted and adjusted.** Use the child restraint exactly as shown in the instructions provided with the child restraint. If you have any doubts, contact the child restraint manufacturer or consult an approved Restraint Fitting Station.
3. **The child restraint system should fit the vehicle seating position (or positions) where it will be used.** Due to variations in the design of child restraint systems, vehicle seats and seatbelts, all child restraint systems may not fit all seating positions. Before purchasing a child restraint system, it is recommended that the child restraint system is tested in the specific vehicle seating position (or positions) where it is intended to be used. If a previously purchased child restraint does not fit, you may need to purchase a different one that will fit.

INSTALLING CHILD RESTRAINTS

WARNINGS

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Incorrectly fitted child restraints may swing, tip or come away causing death or injury.

Do not use a child restraint if the tether strap falls into a split in the vehicle seat back or falls off the edge of the vehicle seat.

After installing a child restraint system, push and pull the system forward and back and from side to side to verify that it is secured.

Be sure to read and follow the instructions provided by the child restraint manufacturer. If you have any doubts contact the child restraint manufacturer or consult an approved Restraint Fitting Station. Your automobile club or local vehicle registration authority can provide location details of fitting stations.

When installing the child restraint attaching clip to the anchor fitting, raise the head restraint (where fitted) and pass the tether strap between the head restraint supports. This will prevent the tether strap from falling off the outboard edge of the seating positions.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412


E166723

Note: *Side curtain air bags (where fitted) will not interfere with a properly installed child restraint system or booster seat, because they are designed to inflate downward from the headliner above the doors along the side window openings.*

When a child restraint system is not being used, either remove it and store it in a safe place, or make sure it is properly secured. An unsecured child restraint system can be thrown around the vehicle in a collision or sudden stop and injure someone.

CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHORAGE LOCATIONS

Upper (top tether) anchorages

WARNING

WARNING: child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seatbelts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

There are three child restraint top tether anchorages, one for each rear seating position, as shown in the following picture.


E166782

The top tether anchorages are only suitable for child restraints conforming to Australian Standard AS1754-2004 or later.

If your child restraint does not have an approved latched hook attaching clip as shown, you should consult an approved restraint fitting station.

WARNINGS

Always ensure that the attaching clip is properly engaged with the anchor fitting and the tether strap length is adjusted to remove any slack.

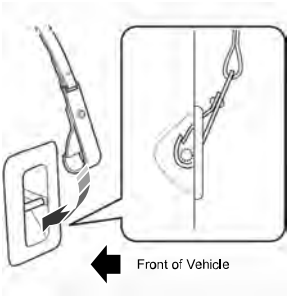
Always ensure that the locking mechanism of the rear seatback is fully engaged when in the upright position, by attempting to pull it down again.

Do not attach a tether strap to anything other than the correct tether anchor point.

Make sure that the seatback is secure and fully engaged in the catch.

Make sure that the tether strap tightening mechanism remains accessible when the seatback is fully engaged in the catch.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



Note: *Where applicable, remove the luggage cover to ease installation. See* ***Luggage Covers*** *(page 198).*

Note: *You may need to raise or remove the head restraint to ease installation. See* ***Head Restraints*** *(page 123).*

INFLATABLE SEATBELTS

Inflatable seatbelts are located in the second-row outboard seating positions.

The rear inflatable seatbelts have an inflatable bag located in the sash (shoulder) portion of the seatbelt webbing. The inflatable portion of the seatbelt webbing is therefore slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Note: *The rear inflatable seatbelts are compatible with child restraints when properly installed. This is because they are designed to fill with a cool gas at a lower pressure and at a slower rate than traditional airbags. After inflation, the sash (shoulder) portion of the seatbelt remains cool to the touch.*

Note: *A small number of child restraints supplied to the Australian market are provided with a seatbelt locking device. The seatbelt locking device on some of these child restraints may not be wide enough to accommodate the sash (shoulder) portion of the inflatable seatbelts because the inflatable seatbelt webbing is slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.*

WARNING

Do not use a child restraint if it has a seatbelt locking device that is not wide enough to accommodate the inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Note: *Some booster seats are provided with seatbelt guides. The seatbelt guides on some of these booster seats may not be wide enough to accommodate the sash (shoulder) portion of the inflatable seatbelt because the inflatable seatbelt webbing is slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.*

WARNING

Do not use a booster seat if it has a seatbelt guide that is not wide enough to accommodate the inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Note: *Child harnesses are provided with a gated slide which must be used to convert lap-sash seatbelts into lap belts. The inflatable seatbelt webbing is too thick to fit through the gated slide.*

WARNING

The rear inflatable seatbelts must not be used with a child harness that requires a gated slide to convert a lap-sash seatbelt into a lap belt.

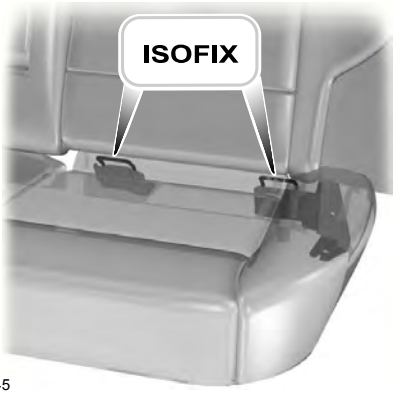
For more information on the rear inflatable seatbelts See **Inflatable Seatbelts** (page 28). .

ISOFIX LOWER ANCHORAGES

WARNING

The ISOFIX lower anchorages must be used in conjunction with the upper (top tether) anchorages.

Your vehicle has ISOFIX lower anchorages located on the outboard rear seats, where the cushion and backrest meet.



E87145

PROTECTING LARGER CHILDREN

The rear seats (where provided) are the safest place for children.

When a child outgrows the recommended weight or height limits for a forward facing child restraint system, the child should sit on a booster seat and wear a lap-sash seatbelt. The raised seating position will allow you to position the shoulder strap of the adult seatbelt over the centre of your child's shoulder and the lap strap tightly across its hips. A booster seat should be used until the child is tall enough for the lap-sash seatbelt to fit properly.

Typical Booster Seat



E70710

WARNINGS

Do not install a booster seat with only the lap strap of the seatbelt.

Do not install a booster seat with a seatbelt that is slack or twisted.

CHECKING SEATBELT FIT

If the lap-sash seatbelt touches or crosses the child's neck, then the child needs a booster seat.

WARNINGS

Never wear a seatbelt across the neck. This could result in serious neck injury in the event of a collision.

Do not put the seatbelt under your child's arm or behind its back.

Do not use pillows, books or towels to boost your child's height.

Make sure that your children sit in an upright position.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CHILD SAFETY LOCKS - VEHICLES WITH: MECHANICAL CHILD PROOF LOCKS

When these locks are set, the rear doors cannot be opened from the inside.



E112197

The childproof locks are located on the rear edge of each rear door and must be set separately for each door.

Left-Hand Side

Turn counterclockwise to lock and clockwise to unlock.

Right-Hand Side

Turn clockwise to lock and counterclockwise to unlock.

CHILD SAFETY LOCKS - VEHICLES WITH: REMOTE CHILD PROOF LOCKS



E124779

Press the switch to turn them on.

Note: *You cannot open the rear doors from inside if you have put the child safety locks on.*

Note: *You cannot use the rear power window switches with the child safety locks on.*

Press the switch again to turn them off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

WARNINGS

The wearing of a seatbelt is a mandatory requirement. Seatbelts should be properly fastened and adjusted before the vehicle is driven. Adjust the driver's seat position before fastening the seatbelt.

Seatbelts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable. Wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

Wear a seatbelt and keep sufficient distance between yourself and the steering wheel. Only when you use the seatbelt properly, can it hold you in position to achieve its optimum effect.

See **Sitting in the Correct Position** (page 122).

WARNINGS

Never use a seatbelt for more than one person. It is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.

Use the correct buckle for each seatbelt.

Do not use a seatbelt that is slack or twisted.

Do not wear thick clothing. The seatbelt must fit tightly around your body to achieve its optimum effect.

Position the shoulder strap of the seatbelt over the centre of your shoulder and position the lap strap tightly across your hips.

WARNINGS

Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if the webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.

No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seatbelt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seatbelt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.

Seatbelts are designed to be used by adult sized occupants.

The driver and front passenger seatbelt systems are fitted with a seatbelt pretensioner. Seatbelt pretensioners have a lower deployment threshold than the airbags. During minor collisions, it is possible that only the seatbelt pretensioners will deploy.

Status after a collision

WARNINGS

Seatbelts subjected to strain, as a result of an accident, should be renewed and the anchorages checked by a properly trained technician.

If a seatbelt pretensioner has been deployed, the seatbelt must be renewed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The seatbelt pretensioners at the front seating positions are designed to tighten the seatbelts when activated. In frontal and near-frontal crashes, the seatbelt pretensioners may be activated alone or, if the crash is of sufficient severity, together with the front airbags. The pretensioners may also activate when a side curtain airbag is deployed.

FASTENING THE SEATBELTS

WARNINGS

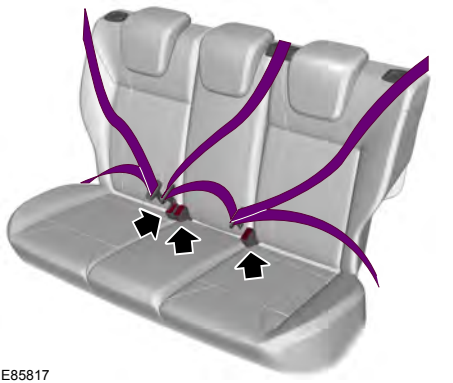
Insert the tongue into the buckle until you hear a distinct click. You have not fastened the seatbelt correctly if you do not hear a click.

Make sure that the seatbelts are securely stowed away when not in use and are not outside your vehicle when closing the doors.

Note: *Standard belts shown, inflatable belts similar.*



E74124

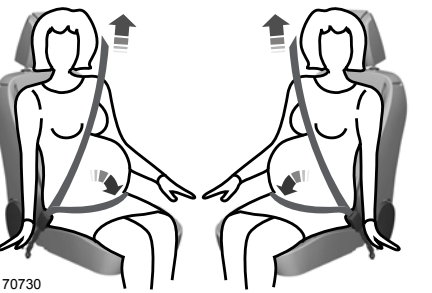


E85817

Pull the seatbelt out steadily. It may lock if you pull it sharply or if your vehicle is on a slope.

Press the red button on the buckle to release the seatbelt. Hold the tongue and let it retract completely and smoothly to its stowed position.

Using Seatbelts During Pregnancy



E170730

WARNING

Position the seatbelt correctly for your safety and that of your unborn child. Do not use only the lap strap or the shoulder strap.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

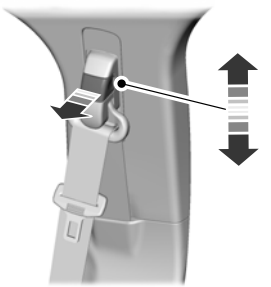
Pregnant women should always wear their seatbelt. The lap belt portion of a combination lap and shoulder belt should be positioned low across the hips below the belly and worn as tight as comfort will allow. The shoulder belt should be positioned to cross the middle of the shoulder and the center of the chest.

SEATBELT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

WARNING

Position the seatbelt height adjuster so that the belt rests across the middle of your shoulder. Failure to adjust the seatbelt properly could reduce the effectiveness of the seatbelt and increase the risk of injury in a crash.

Adjust the height of the shoulder belt so the belt rests across the middle of your shoulder.



E145664

To adjust the shoulder belt height:

1. Pull the button and slide the height adjuster up or down.
2. Release the button and pull down on the height adjuster to make sure it is locked in place.

SEATBELT REMINDER

WARNING

The system will only provide protection when you use the seatbelt correctly.

The warning lamp illuminates and an audible warning will sound when the following conditions have been met:

- The front seatbelts have not been fastened.
- The rear seatbelts have not been fastened.
- Your vehicle exceeds a relatively low speed.

It will also illuminate and sound if a front or rear seatbelt is unfastened when your vehicle is moving.

If you do not fasten your seatbelt the warning switches off automatically after approximately five minutes.

Turning the Seatbelt Reminder Off

Contact an authorized dealer.

SEATBELT MAINTENANCE

Inspect the vehicle seatbelts periodically to make sure they work properly and are not damaged. Inspect the vehicle seatbelts to make sure there are no nicks, tears or cuts. Replace if necessary. All vehicle seatbelt assemblies, including retractors, buckles, front seatbelt buckle assemblies, buckle support assemblies (slide bar-if equipped), shoulder belt height adjusters (if equipped), shoulder belt guide on seat back (if equipped), should be inspected after a crash.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Ford Motor Company recommends that all seatbelt assemblies in use in vehicles involved in a crash be replaced. However, if the crash was minor and an authorized dealer finds that the belts do not show damage and continue to operate properly, they do not need to be replaced. Seatbelt assemblies not in use during a crash should also be inspected and replaced if either damage or improper operation is noted.

Properly care for seatbelts. See **Vehicle Care** (page 239).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

WARNINGS

Do not fit a non-Ford approved bull bar to your vehicle as this may interfere with the operation of the restraint system, including the air bag deployment, and could result in injury to yourself and others. Fitment of a bull bar may also void the vehicle's compliance with Australian Design Rules.

Do not modify the front of your vehicle in any way. This could adversely affect deployment of the airbags. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Do not fit any accessories on the front of the vehicle within 150 mm of the centre line of the vehicle as this may interfere with the operation of the front crash sensor.

Normal air flow to the radiator must not be affected when fog lamps, driving lamps or similiar equipment is fitted to the vehicle. Serious mechanical damage will occur.

Wear a seatbelt and keep sufficient distance between yourself and the steering wheel. Only when you use the seatbelt correctly, can it hold you in a position that allows the airbag to achieve its optimum effect. See **Sitting in the Correct Position** (page 122). Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Repairs to the steering wheel, steering column, seats, airbags and seatbelts must be carried out by an authorized dealer. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

WARNINGS

Keep the areas in front of the airbags free from obstruction. Do not affix anything to or over the airbag covers. In the event of a crash, hard objects could cause serious personal injury or death.

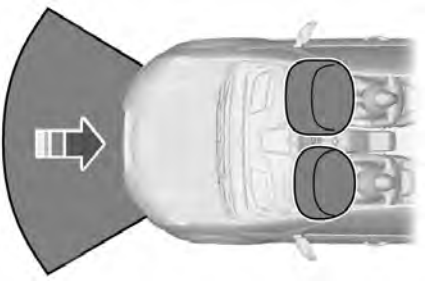
Do not puncture the seat with sharp objects. This could damage and adversely affect deployment of the airbags. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Use seat covers designed for seats with side airbags. Have these fitted by an authorized dealer. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Note: *You will hear a loud bang and see a cloud of harmless powdery residue if an airbag deploys. This is normal.*

Note: *Only wipe airbag covers with a damp cloth.*

DRIVER AIRBAG



E74302

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The airbag will deploy during significant frontal collisions. The airbag will inflate within a few thousandths of a second and deflate on contact with the occupant, thus cushioning forward body movement. During minor frontal collisions, overturns, rear collisions and side collisions, the airbag will not deploy.

PASSENGER AIRBAG



E151127

The passenger airbag will deploy during significant frontal or near-frontal collisions. The airbag will inflate within a few thousandths of a second and deflate on contact with the occupant, thus cushioning forward body movement. During minor frontal collisions, overturns, rear collisions and side collisions, the front passenger airbag will not deploy.

SIDE AIRBAGS

WARNINGS

Do not place objects or mount equipment on or near the headliner at the siderail that may come into contact with a deploying curtain airbag. Failure to follow these instructions may increase the risk of personal injury in the event of a crash.

WARNINGS

Do not lean your head on the door. The side airbag could injure you as it deploys from the side of the seatback.

Do not use accessory seat covers. The use of accessory seat covers may prevent the deployment of the side airbags and increase the risk of injury in an accident.

Do not attempt to service, repair, or modify the seat airbag supplemental restraint systems, its fuses or the seat cover on a vehicle containing seat airbags as you could be seriously injured or killed. Contact your authorized dealer as soon as possible.

If the side airbag has deployed, the airbag will not function again. The side airbag system (including the seat) must be inspected as soon as possible. If the airbag is not replaced, the unrepaired area will increase the risk of injury in a crash.



E72658

The side airbags are on the outermost side of each front seat backrest. There is a label attached to the side of each backrest to indicate this.



E152533

The side airbags are designed to inflate between the door panel and the occupant to enhance the protection in certain crashes.

The airbag deploys during significant lateral crashes. It might also deploy during significant frontal crashes. The airbag does not deploy in minor lateral and frontal crashes, rear crashes, or overturns.

DRIVER KNEE AIRBAG

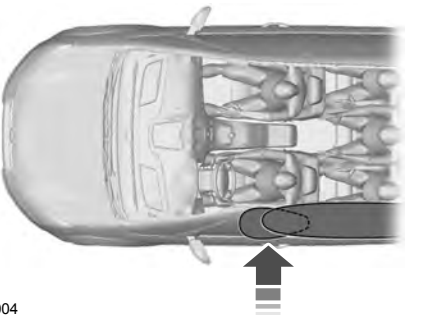
WARNING

Do not attempt to open the airbag cover.

The airbag will deploy during frontal collisions or collisions that are up to 30° from the left or the right. The airbag will inflate within a few thousandths of a second and deflate on contact with the occupants, thus providing a cushion between the driver's knees and the steering column. During overturns, rear collisions and side collisions, the knee airbag will not deploy.

Note: *The airbag has a lower deployment threshold than the front airbags. During a minor collision, it is possible that only the knee airbag will deploy.*

SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAGS



E75004

The airbags are located over the front and rear side windows.

The airbag will deploy during significant lateral collisions. It will also deploy during significant frontal angled collisions. The curtain airbag will not deploy in minor lateral and frontal collisions, rear collisions, or overturns.

INFLATABLE SEATBELTS

WARNINGS

Do not attempt to service, repair, or modify rear inflatable seatbelts.

If a rear inflatable seatbelt has deployed, it will not function again. The rear inflatable seatbelt system must be replaced by an authorized dealer.

Inflatable seatbelts are located in the second-row outboard seating positions.

The rear inflatable seatbelts have an inflatable bag located in the sash (shoulder) portion of the seatbelt webbing. The inflatable portion of the seatbelt webbing is therefore slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *The rear inflatable seatbelts are compatible with child restraints when properly installed. This is because they are designed to fill with a cool gas at a lower pressure and at a slower rate than traditional airbags. After inflation, the sash (shoulder) portion of the seatbelt remains cool to the touch.*

Note: *A small number of child restraints supplied to the Australian market are provided with a seatbelt locking device. The seatbelt locking device on some of these child restraints may not be wide enough to accommodate the sash (shoulder) portion of the inflatable seatbelts because the inflatable seatbelt webbing is slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.*

WARNING

Do not use a child restraint if it has a seatbelt locking device that is not wide enough to accommodate the inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Note: *Some booster seats are provided with seatbelt guides. The seatbelt guides on some of these booster seats may not be wide enough to accommodate the sash (shoulder) portion of the inflatable seatbelt because the inflatable seatbelt webbing is slightly thicker than non-inflatable seatbelt webbing.*

WARNING

Do not use a booster seat if it has a seatbelt guide that is not wide enough to accommodate the inflatable seatbelt webbing.

Note: *Child harnesses are provided with a gated slide which must be used to convert lap-sash seatbelts into lap belts. The inflatable seatbelt webbing is too thick to fit through the gated slide.*

WARNING

The rear inflatable seatbelts must not be used with a child harness that requires a gated slide to convert a lap-sash seatbelt into a lap belt.

The rear inflatable seatbelt consists of the following:

- An inflatable bag located in the sash (shoulder) portion of the seatbelt webbing.
- The same warning light, electronic control and diagnostic unit as used for the front seatbelts.
- Impact sensors located in various parts of the vehicle.

How does the rear inflatable seatbelt system work?

The rear inflatable seatbelts will function like standard seatbelts in everyday usage.



E146364

During a crash of sufficient force, the inflatable seatbelt will inflate from inside the webbing.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E146365

The fully inflated seatbelts increased diameter more effectively holds the occupant in the appropriate seating position, and spreads crash forces over more area of the body than regular seatbelts. This helps reduce pressure on the chest and helps control head and neck motion for passengers.

The rear inflatable seatbelts are designed to inflate in frontal or near-frontal crashes and some side impact crashes. The fact that the rear inflatable seatbelt did not inflate in a crash does not mean that something is wrong with the system. Rather, it means the forces were not of the type sufficient to cause activation.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION ON RADIO FREQUENCIES

Note: *Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.*

The typical operating range for your transmitter is approximately 10 m.

A decrease in operating range could be caused by:

- weather conditions
- nearby radio towers
- structures around your vehicle
- other vehicles parked next to your vehicle.

The radio frequency used by your remote control can also be used by other radio transmitters, for example amateur radios, medical equipment, wireless headphones, wireless remote controls, cell phones, battery chargers and alarm systems. If the frequencies are jammed, you will not be able to use your remote control. You can lock and unlock the doors with the key.

Note: *Make sure your vehicle is locked before leaving it unattended.*

Note: *If you are in range, the remote control will operate if you press any button unintentionally.*

Note: *The remote control contains sensitive electrical components. Exposure to moisture or impact may cause permanent damage.*

REMOTE CONTROL

Remote Flip Key (If Equipped)

Use the key blade to start your vehicle and unlock or lock the driver door from outside your vehicle. The transmitter portion functions as the remote control.



E186181

Press the button to release the key. Press and hold the button to fold the key back in when not in use.



E151795

Note: *Your vehicle's keys came with a security tag that provides important vehicle key cut information. Keep the tag in a safe place for future reference.*

Passive Key (If Equipped)



E186183

Your passive key operates the power locks and the remote start system. The key must be in your vehicle to activate the push-button start system.

Removable Key Blade

The passive key also contains a removable mechanical key blade that you can use to unlock the driver door.



E151796

Slide the release on the back of the remote control and pivot the cover off to access the key blade.



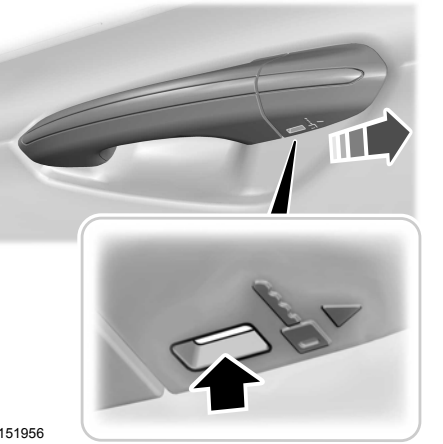
E151795

Note: *Your vehicle's backup keys came with a security tag that provides important vehicle key cut information. Keep the tag in a safe place for future reference.*

Using the Key Blade

The key cylinder is under a cap on the driver door handle.

To remove the cap:



E151956

1. Insert the key blade into the slot on the bottom of the handle and press up.
2. While maintaining upward pressure, move the cap rearward to release it. Gently remove the key while doing so.

To install the cap:



E151957

1. Place the cap just rearward of the key cylinder.
2. While applying pressure to the cap, move it forward until it is in place. You may hear a snap as it engages.

Make sure you have properly installed the cap by trying to move it rearward.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Changing the Remote Control Battery

Note: *Refer to local regulations when disposing of transmitter batteries.*

Note: *Do not wipe off any grease on the battery terminals or on the back surface of the circuit board.*

Note: *You do not need to reprogram the remote control after you have replaced its battery, it should operate normally.*

A message will appear in the information display when the remote control battery is low. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

Remote Flip Key

The remote control uses one coin-type three-volt lithium battery CR2032 or equivalent.

Press the button to release the key before beginning the procedure.



E192327

1. Insert a suitable tool, for example a screwdriver, in the position shown and gently push the clip.
2. Press the clip down to release the battery cover.


E151799

3. Carefully remove the cover.


E151800

Note: *Do not touch the battery contacts or the printed circuit board with the screwdriver.*

4. Insert a screwdriver as shown to release the battery.


E151801

5. Remove the battery.

6. Install a new battery with the + facing upward.
7. Replace the battery cover.

Passive Key

The remote control uses two coin-type three-volt lithium batteries CR2025 or equivalent.



E151796

1. Slide the release on the back of the remote control and pivot the cover off.



E153890

2. Insert a coin into the slot and twist to separate the housing.



E153891

3. Remove the batteries.
4. Install new batteries with the + facing each other.

Note: *Make sure to replace the label between the two batteries.*

5. Reinstall the housing and cover.

Remote Start (If Equipped)

WARNING

To avoid exhaust fumes, do not use remote start if your vehicle is parked indoors or in areas that are not well ventilated.

Note: *Do not use remote start if your vehicle is low on fuel.*

(2x) The remote start button is on the transmitter.

This feature allows you to start your vehicle from outside the vehicle. The transmitter has an extended operating range.

If your vehicle has automatic climate control, you can configure it to operate when you remote start your vehicle. See **Climate Control** (page 112). A manual climate control system will run at the setting it was set to when you switched the vehicle off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

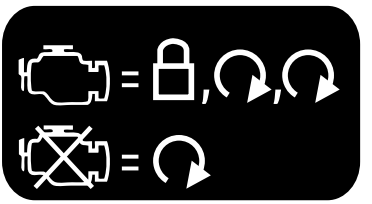
Many states and provinces have restrictions for the use of remote start. Check your local and state or provincial laws for specific requirements regarding remote start systems.

The remote start system will not work if:

- The ignition is on.
- The alarm system triggered.
- You disable the feature.
- The hood is open.
- The transmission is not in park (**P**).
- The vehicle battery voltage is too low.
- The service engine soon light is on.

Remote Starting the Vehicle

Note: *You must press each button within three seconds of each other. Your vehicle will not remote start if you do not follow this sequence.*



E138626

The tag with your transmitter details the starting procedure.

To remote start your vehicle:

1. Press the lock button to lock all the doors.
2. Press the remote start button twice. The exterior lamps flash twice.

The horn sounds if the system fails to start, unless quiet start is on. Quiet start will run the blower fan at a slower speed to reduce noise. It can be switched on or off in the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Note: *If you remote start the vehicle with a remote flip key, you must switch the ignition on before driving your vehicle. With a passive key, you must press the* ***START/STOP*** *button on the instrument panel once while applying the brake pedal before driving your vehicle.*

The power windows will not work during the remote start and the radio will not turn on automatically.

The parking lamps will remain on and the vehicle will run for 5, 10 or 15 minutes, depending on the setting.

Extending the Vehicle Run Time

Repeat Steps 1 and 2 with the vehicle still running to extend the run time for another remote start duration. If you programmed the duration to last 10 minutes, the second 10 minutes will begin after what is left of the first activation time. For example, if the vehicle had been running from the first remote start for five minutes, the vehicle will continue to run now for a total of 15 minutes. You can extend the remote start up to a maximum of 35 minutes.

Wait at least five seconds before remote starting after a vehicle shutdown.

Turning the Vehicle Off After Remote Starting



Press the button once. The vehicle and parking lamps will turn off.

You may have to be closer to the vehicle than when starting due to ground reflection and the added noise of the running vehicle.

You can disable or enable the remote start system through the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Memory Feature

Your passive key will recall your seat and mirror position each time you enter your vehicle, if linked to a pre-set position. See **Memory Function** (page 128).

REPLACING A LOST KEY OR REMOTE CONTROL

Replacement keys or remote controls can be purchased from an authorized dealer. Authorized dealers can program remote controls for your vehicle. See **Passive Anti-Theft System** (page 51).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The system allows you to program keys with restricted driving modes to promote good driving habits. You can use all but one of the keys programmed to your vehicle with these restricted modes.

WARNING

Do not set MyKey maximum speed limit to a limit that will prevent the driver from maintaining a safe speed considering posted speed limits and prevailing road conditions. The driver is always responsible to drive in accordance with local laws and prevailing conditions. Failure to do so could result in accident or injury.

Any keys that have not been programmed are referred to as an administrator key or admin key. These can be used to:

- create a MyKey
- program optional MyKey settings
- clear all MyKey features.

When you have programmed a MyKey, you can access the following information using the information display:

- How many admin keys and MyKeys are programmed to your vehicle.
- The total distance your vehicle has traveled using a MyKey.

Note: *Switch the ignition on to use the system.*

Note: *All MyKeys are programmed to the same settings. You cannot program them individually.*

Standard Settings

The following settings cannot be changed:

- Seatbelt minder. You cannot disable this feature. The audio system will mute when this feature is activated.
- Early low fuel or charge. The low-fuel or low charge warning activates earlier, giving the MyKey user more time to refuel or recharge.
- Driver assist features, for example navigation, parking aids and Blind Spot Information System (BLIS) with cross traffic alert. These systems turn on automatically whenever you switch the ignition on.

Optional Settings

You can configure MyKey settings when you first create a MyKey. You can also change the settings afterward with an admin key.

The following settings can be configured using an admin key:

- Various vehicle speed limits can be set. Warnings will be shown in the display followed by an audible tone when your vehicle reaches the set speed. You cannot override the set speed by fully depressing the accelerator pedal or by setting cruise control.
- Various vehicle speed reminders can be set. Warnings will be shown in the display followed by an audible tone when the set vehicle speed is exceeded.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- Audio system maximum volume of 45%. A message will be shown in the display when you attempt to exceed the limited volume. Automatic volume control will be disabled.
- Always on setting. When this is selected you will not be able to switch off Advance Trac, traction control, emergency assistance or the do not disturb feature.

Vehicles with Keyless Entry

If a MyKey and an admin key are present, your vehicle will recognize the admin key only.

CREATING A MYKEY

Use the information display to create a MyKey:

1. Insert the key you want to program into the ignition. See **Starting a Gasoline Engine** (page 136). If your vehicle is equipped with a push-button start, place the remote control into the backup position. See **Passive Anti-Theft System - Canada/China/Japan/Mexico/Taiwan/United States of America, Vehicles Built From: 22-02-2016** (page ?).
2. Switch the ignition on.
3. Access the main menu on the information display controls. Use the arrow keys to get to the following menu selections:

Message	Action and Description
Settings	Press the **OK** button or the right arrow key.
MyKey	Press the **OK** button or the right arrow key.
Create MyKey	Press the **OK** button or the right arrow key.

When prompted, hold the **OK** button until you see a message informing you to label this key as a MyKey. The key will be restricted at the next start.

MyKey is successfully created. Make sure you label it so you can distinguish it from the admin keys.

You can also program configurable settings for the key(s). See **Programming/Changing Configurable Settings**.

Programming/Changing Configurable Settings

Use the information display to access your configurable MyKey settings.

1. Switch the ignition on using an admin key or remote control.
2. Access the main menu on the information display controls. Use the arrow keys to get to the following menu selections:

Message	Action and Description
Settings	Press the **OK** button or the right arrow key.
MyKey	Press the **OK** button or the right arrow key.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *You can clear or change your MyKey settings at any time during the same key cycle as you created the MyKey. Once you have switched the vehicle off, however, you will need an admin key to change or clear your MyKey settings.*

CLEARING ALL MYKEYS

You can clear or change your MyKey settings using the information display control on the steering wheel. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

Switch the ignition on using an admin key.

To clear all MyKeys of all MyKey settings, press the left arrow button to access the main menu and scroll to:

Message	Action and Description
Settings	Press the ***OK*** button or the right arrow button.
MyKey	Press the ***OK*** button or the right arrow button.
Clear MyKey	Press and hold the ***OK*** button until the instrument cluster displays the following message.
All MyKeys Cleared	

Note: *When you clear your MyKeys, you remove all restrictions and return all MyKeys to their original admin key status.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CHECKING MYKEY SYSTEM STATUS

You can find information on programmed MyKey(s) using the information display control on the steering wheel. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

To find information on programmed MyKey(s), press the left arrow button to access the main menu and scroll to:

Message	Description
Settings	Press the **OK** button.
MyKey	Press the **OK** button.
Select one of the following:	
MyKey Dist.	Tracks the distance when drivers use a MyKey. The only way to delete the accumulated distance is by using an admin key to clear your MyKeys. If the distance does not accumulate as expected, then the intended user is not using the MyKey, or an admin key user recently cleared and then recreated a MyKey.
{0} MyKeys	Indicates the number of MyKeys programmed to your vehicle. Use this feature to detect how many MyKeys you have for your vehicle and determine when a MyKey has been deleted.
{0} Admin Keys	Indicates how many admin keys are programmed to your vehicle. Use this feature to determine how many unrestricted keys you have for your vehicle, and detect if an additional MyKey has been programmed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

USING MYKEY WITH REMOTE START SYSTEMS

MyKey is not compatible with non Ford-approved, aftermarket remote start systems. If you choose to install a remote start system, see an authorized dealer for a Ford-approved remote start system.

MYKEY TROUBLESHOOTING

Condition	Potential Causes
I cannot create a MyKey.	• The key or transmitter used to start the vehicle does not have admin privileges. • The key or transmitter used to start the vehicle is the only admin key (there always has to be at least one admin key). • Vehicles with keyless start: The keyless start transmitter is not placed in the backup position. See **Starting a Gasoline Engine** (page 136). • SecuriLock passive anti-theft system is disabled or in unlimited mode.
I cannot program the configurable settings.	• The key or transmitter used to start your vehicle does not have admin privileges. • No MyKeys are created. See **Creating a MyKey** (page 38).
I cannot clear the MyKeys.	• The key or transmitter used to start your vehicle does not have admin privileges. • No MyKeys are created. See **Creating a MyKey** (page 38).
I lost the only admin key.	Purchase a new key from an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Condition	Potential Causes
I lost a key.	Program a spare key. See **Passive Anti-Theft System** (page 51).
MyKey distances do not accumulate.	• The MyKey user is not using the MyKey. • An admin key holder cleared the MyKeys and created new MyKeys. • The key system has been reset.
No MyKey functions with the keyless entry transmitter.	• An admin transmitter is present at vehicle start. • No MyKeys are created. See **Creating a MyKey** (page 38).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

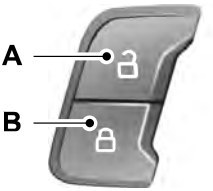
LOCKING AND UNLOCKING

Note: *Check your vehicle is locked before leaving it unattended.*

Note: *Do not leave your keys in your vehicle.*

Power Door Locks

The power door lock control is on the drivers door panel.



E138628

A Unlock.
B Lock.

Door Lock Switch Inhibitor

When you electronically lock your vehicle, the power door lock switch will no longer operate after 20 seconds. You must unlock your vehicle with the remote control, or switch the ignition on to restore function to these switches. You can switch this feature on or off in the information display. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

Remote Control

You can use the remote control at any time when the ignition is off.

Unlocking the Doors

Press the button to unlock all doors. The direction indicators will flash.

Note: *The driver door can be unlocked with the key if the remote control is not functioning.*

Note: *When you leave your vehicle unattended for several weeks, the remote control turns off. Your vehicle must be unlocked and the engine started using the key. Unlocking and starting your vehicle once enables the remote control.*

Reprogramming the Unlocking Function

Note: *When you press the unlock button, either all the doors are unlocked or only the driver door is unlocked. Pressing the unlock button again unlocks all the doors.*

Press and hold the unlock and lock buttons on the remote control simultaneously for at least four seconds with the ignition off. The direction indicators flash twice to confirm the change.

To return to the original unlocking function, repeat the process.

Locking the Doors

Press the button to lock all doors. The direction indicators will flash.

Note: *If any door or the liftgate is open, or if the hood is open on vehicles that have an anti-theft alarm or remote start, the direction indicators will not flash.*

Double Locking the Doors

WARNING

Do not use double locking when passengers or animals are inside your vehicle. The doors cannot be unlocked or opened from the inside when double locked.

Double locking is a theft protection feature that prevents someone from opening the doors from the inside. It will only operate if all of the doors are fully closed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Press the button twice within three seconds.

Automatic Relocking

The doors automatically relock if you do not open a door within 45 seconds of unlocking the doors with the remote control. The door locks and the alarm return to their previous state.

Locking and Unlocking the Doors From Inside

Use the power door lock control located on the drivers door panel.

Locking and Unlocking the Doors with the Key Blade

Locking with the Key Blade

Turn the top of the key toward the front of your vehicle.

Double Locking with the Key Blade

Turn the top of the key toward the front of your vehicle twice within three seconds.

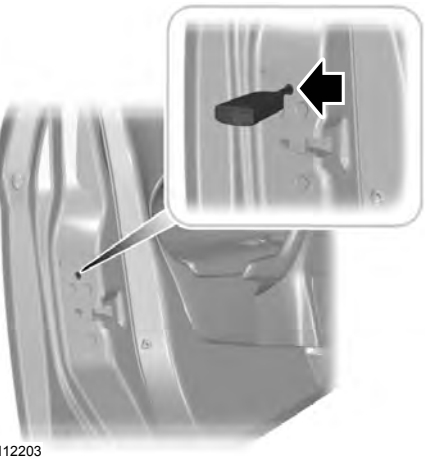
Unlocking with the Key Blade

Turn the top of the key toward the rear of your vehicle.

Note: *If the child safety locks are on and you pull the interior door handle, you will only switch off the emergency locking, not the child safety lock. You can only open the doors using the exterior door handle.*

Locking and Unlocking the Doors Individually with the Key Blade

Locking



E112203

If the central locking function fails to operate, lock the doors individually using the key in the position shown.

Left-Hand Side

Turn clockwise to lock.

Right-Hand Side

Turn counterclockwise to lock.

Unlocking

If the central locking function fails to operate, unlock the driver door and then unlock all other doors individually by pulling the interior door handles.

Note: *If the doors have been unlocked using this method, the doors must be locked individually until the central locking function has been repaired.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

MANUAL LIFTGATE

WARNINGS

It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area, inside or outside of a vehicle. In a crash, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed. Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seatbelts. Make sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and properly using a seatbelt. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Make sure to close and latch the liftgate to prevent drawing exhaust fumes into your vehicle. This will also prevent passengers and cargo from falling out. If you must drive with the liftgate open, keep the vents or windows open so outside air comes into your vehicle. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury.

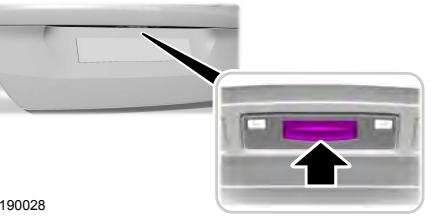
Note: *Be careful when opening or closing the liftgate in a garage or other enclosed area to avoid damaging the liftgate.*

Note: *Do not hang anything, for example a bike rack, from the glass or liftgate. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Note: *Do not leave the liftgate open while driving. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Opening the Liftgate

Manually


E190028

Press the release button above the license plate to unlatch the liftgate.

With the Remote Control



Press the button twice within three seconds.

Closing the Liftgate


E155976

A handle is located inside the liftgate to help with closing.

POWER LIFTGATE (If Equipped)

WARNINGS

It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area, inside or outside of a vehicle. In a crash, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed. Do not allow people to ride in any area of your vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seatbelts. Make sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and properly using a seatbelt. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Make sure to close and latch the liftgate to prevent drawing exhaust fumes into your vehicle. This will also prevent passengers and cargo from falling out. If you must drive with the liftgate open, keep the vents or windows open so outside air comes into your vehicle. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury.

Keep keys out of reach of children. Do not allow children to operate or play near an open or moving power liftgate. You should supervise the operation of the power liftgate at all times.

Note: *Make sure that you close the liftgate before operating or moving your vehicle, especially in an enclosure, for example a garage or a parking structure. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Note: *Do not hang anything, for example a bike rack, from the glass or liftgate. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Note: *Do not operate the liftgate unless it is free from obstruction.*

For vehicles with manual transmissions, the liftgate only operates if the vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h.

For vehicles with automatic transmissions, the liftgate only operates with the transmission in park (P).

A tone sounds to indicate a problem with the open or close request, caused by any of the following:

- The ignition is on and the transmission is not in park (P) (automatic transmission only).
- The battery voltage is below the minimum operating voltage.
- The liftgate is not fully closed and your vehicle speed is at or above 1 km/h.

If the liftgate starts to close after it has fully opened, this indicates there may be excessive weight on the liftgate or a possible strut failure. A repetitive tone sounds and the liftgate closes under control. Remove any excessive weight from the liftgate. If the liftgate continues to close after opening, have the system checked by an authorized dealer.

Opening and Closing the Liftgate

WARNING

Make sure all persons are clear of the power liftgate area before using the power liftgate control.

Note: *Make sure the area behind your vehicle is free from obstruction and that there is enough room for you to operate the liftgate. Objects too close to your vehicle, for example a wall, garage door or another vehicle may come into contact with the moving liftgate. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Note: *Be careful when opening or closing the liftgate in a garage or other enclosed area to avoid damaging the liftgate.*

Note: *Do not leave the liftgate open while driving. This could damage the liftgate and its components.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *Make sure the liftgate is free from snow, ice, and any other blockages before you operate the liftgate to avoid issues with operation.*

Note: *Do not leave a passive key in your vehicle when closing the liftgate. A message appears in the information display. See* ***Information Messages*** *(page ?).*

From the Instrument Panel

Press the button on the instrument panel.

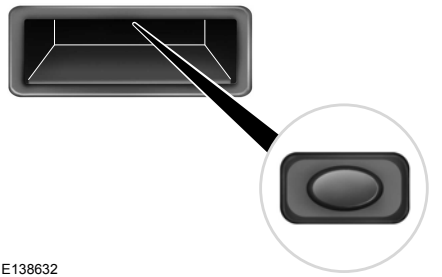
With the Remote Control

Press the button twice within three seconds.

With the Outside Control Button

Opening the Liftgate

1. Unlock the liftgate with the remote control or power door unlock control. If a passive key is within 1 m of the liftgate, the liftgate unlocks when you press the liftgate release button.



E138632

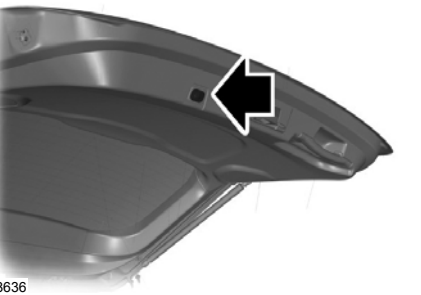
2. Press the control button in the top of the liftgate pull-cup handle.

Note: *Allow the power system to open the liftgate. Manually pushing or pulling the liftgate may activate the system's obstacle detection feature and stop the power operation or reverse its direction. Manually interfering with the liftgate motion may also replicate a strut failure.*

Closing the Liftgate

WARNING

Keep clear of the liftgate when activating the rear switch.



E138636

Press and release the liftgate control button.



E130232

The liftgate automatically closes when it comes into contact with the vehicle body.

Stopping the Liftgate Movement

Note: *Do not apply sudden excessive force to the liftgate while it is in motion. This could damage the power liftgate and its components.*

You can stop the liftgate movement by doing any of the following:

- Pressing the liftgate control button on the liftgate trim panel.
- Pressing the liftgate button on the remote control twice.
- Pressing the liftgate button on the instrument panel.
- Pressing the liftgate exterior release button.

Setting the Liftgate Open Height

1. Open the liftgate.
2. Stop the liftgate by pressing the control button on the liftgate when it reaches the desired height.

Note: *When the liftgate has stopped moving, you can also manually move it to the desired height.*

3. Press and hold the liftgate control button on the liftgate until a tone sounds, indicating programming is complete.

Note: *You can only use the liftgate control button to program the height.*

Note: *You cannot program the height if the liftgate position is too low.*

The new open liftgate height is recalled when the power liftgate is opened. To change the programmed height, repeat the above procedure. Once you open the power liftgate, you can manually move it to a different height.

Note: *The system recalls the new programmed height until you reprogram it, even if you disconnect the battery.*

When operating the power liftgate after you have programmed a lower height than fully open, you can fully open the liftgate by manually pushing it upward to the maximum open position.

Obstacle Detection

When Closing

The system stops when it detects an obstacle. A tone sounds and the system reverses to open. Once you remove the obstacle, you can power close the liftgate.

Note: *Entering your vehicle when the liftgate is closing can activate obstacle detection. To prevent this, allow the power liftgate to fully close before you enter your vehicle. Before driving off, check the instrument cluster for a liftgate or door ajar message or warning indicator. Failure to do this could result in unintentionally leaving the liftgate open while driving.*

When Opening

The system stops when it detects an obstacle and a tone sounds. Once you remove the obstacle, you can continue to operate the liftgate.

KEYLESS ENTRY

General Information

The system will not function if:

- Your vehicle battery has no charge.
- The passive key frequencies are jammed.
- The passive key battery has no charge.

Note: *If the system does not function, you will need to use the key blade to lock and unlock your vehicle.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The system allows you to operate your vehicle without the use of a key or remote control.



E78276

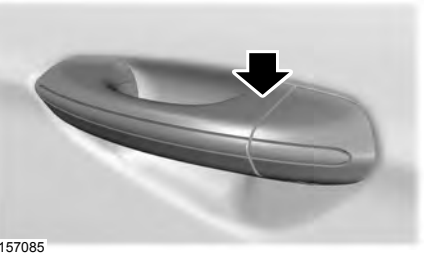
Passive locking and unlocking requires a valid passive key to be located within one of the three external detection ranges. These are located approximately 1 m from the front door handles and the liftgate.

Note: *The system may not function if the passive key is close to metal objects or electronic devices, for example keys or a cell phone.*

Passive Key

Your vehicle can be locked and unlocked with the passive key. You can use the passive key as a remote control. See **Locking and Unlocking** (page 43).

Locking Your Vehicle



E157085

Locking sensors are located on all four doors.

For central locking and to arm the alarm, touch a locking sensor once.

For double locking and to arm the alarm, touch a locking sensor twice within three seconds.

Note: *Your vehicle does not automatically lock. If you do not touch a locking sensor your vehicle will remain unlocked.*

Note: *When locking your vehicle, do not grip the door handle.*

Note: *Keep the door handle surface clean to make sure the system operates correctly.*

Note: *After locking the doors with the lock sensor, there is a brief delay before you can unlock your vehicle. This delay lets you pull the handle to make sure it locked. When the delay period is over, you can open the doors again, provided the passive key is within the respective detection range.*

Liftgate

Note: *The liftgate cannot be closed and will reopen if the passive key is located inside the luggage compartment with the doors locked.*

Note: *If a second valid passive key is located within the liftgate detection range, the liftgate can be closed.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Unlocking Your Vehicle

Pull an exterior door handle to unlock and open the door. Make sure not to touch the lock sensor area on the top of the handle.

Note: *When your vehicle remains locked for longer than three days, the system will enter an energy-saving mode. This is to prevent the vehicle battery running out of charge. When your vehicle is unlocked while in this mode, the reaction time of the system may be a little longer than normal. To exit the energy-saving mode, unlock your vehicle.*

Note: *A valid passive key must be located within the detection range of that door.*

Unlocking Only the Driver Door

You can program the system so that only the driver door is unlocked. See **Remote Control** (page 31).

If the unlocking function is reprogrammed so that only the driver door is unlocked the following will occur:

- If the driver door is the first door opened, all the other doors will remain locked. All the other doors can be unlocked from inside your vehicle by pressing the unlock button. The other doors can be unlocked individually by pulling the interior door handle on the respective door.
- If the front passenger door is the first door opened, all the doors will be unlocked.

Disabled Passive Keys

Any keys left inside your vehicle interior when it is locked will be disabled.

You cannot use a disabled key to switch the ignition on or start the engine.

You must enable all passive keys again in order to use them.

To enable all your passive keys, unlock your vehicle using a passive key that has not been disabled or the remote control unlocking function.

All passive keys will then be enabled if you switch the ignition on or you start your vehicle with a valid key.

Locking and Unlocking the Doors with the Key Blade



E151796

Slide the release on the back of the remote control and pivot the cover off to access the key blade. See **Remote Control** (page 31).

Note: *Only the driver door handle has a lock cylinder.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PASSIVE ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM

Principle of Operation

The system prevents someone from starting the engine with an incorrectly coded key.

Note: *Do not leave correctly coded keys in the vehicle. Always take your keys and lock all doors when leaving the vehicle.*

Coded Keys

If you lose a key, you can obtain a replacement from an authorized dealer. If possible, provide them with the key number from the tag provided with the original keys. You can also obtain extra keys from an authorized dealer.

Note: *Have all of your remaining keys erased and recoded if you lose a key. Have replacement keys coded together with recoding your remaining keys. See an authorized dealer for further information.*

Note: *Do not shield your keys with metal objects. This may prevent the receiver from recognizing a coded key.*

Arming the Engine Immobilizer

When you switch the ignition off the engine immobilizer will arm automatically after a short time.

Disarming the Engine Immobilizer

When you switch the ignition on the engine immobilizer will disarm automatically if a correctly coded key is used.

If you are unable to start your vehicle with a correctly coded key, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.

ANTI-THEFT ALARM - VEHICLES WITH: INTEGRAL BATTERY

Alarm System

Note: *Do not arm the alarm with full guard if passengers, animals or other moving objects are inside your vehicle.*

Perimeter Alarm

The perimeter alarm is a deterrent against unauthorized access to your vehicle through the doors and the hood.

Interior Sensors

The interior lamp unit sensors are located in the overhead console.

Note: *Do not cover the interior lamp scanning sensors.*

The sensors act as a deterrent against unauthorized access by sensing any movement within your vehicle.

Battery Back-up Sounder

The battery back-up sounder is an additional alarm system, which sounds a siren if your vehicle battery or the battery back-up sounder is disconnected. When you lock your vehicle the system is armed. The sounder has its own battery and will sound an alarm siren even if someone disconnects your vehicle battery or the battery back-up sounder itself.

Triggering the Alarm

Once armed, the alarm is triggered in any of the following ways:

- If someone opens a door, the liftgate or the hood without a valid key or remote control.
- If you switch your vehicle on without a correctly coded key.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- If the interior sensors detect movement within your vehicle.
- On vehicles with a battery back-up sounder, if someone disconnects your vehicle battery or the battery back-up sounder itself.

If the alarm is triggered, the alarm horn will sound for 30 seconds and the hazard warning flasher will flash for five minutes.

Any further attempts to perform one of the above sounds the alarm again.

Full and Reduced Guard

Full Guard

Full guard is the standard setting.

In full guard, the interior sensors are on when you arm the alarm.

Reduced Guard

In reduced guard, the interior sensors are off when you arm the alarm.

Selecting Full or Reduced Guard

You can select full or reduced guard using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Ask on Exit (If Equipped)

You can set the information display to ask you each time which level of guard you wish to set.

Using the information display controls, scroll to:

Message	Action and Description
Settings	Press the **OK** button.
Vehicle settings	Press the **OK** button.
Alarm	Press the **OK** button.
Ask on exit	Press the **OK** button.
Reduced	Appears in the information display each time you switch your vehicle off. If you wish to arm the alarm with reduced guard, press the **OK** button when this message appears. If you wish to arm the alarm with full guard, leave your vehicle without pressing the **OK** button.

Note: *Selecting reduced guard does not set the alarm permanently to reduced guard. It sets it to reduced guard only for the current locking cycle.*

Arming the Alarm

To arm the alarm, lock your vehicle. See **Doors and Locks** (page 43).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Disarming the Alarm

Vehicles Without Keyless Entry

Perimeter Alarm

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors with the key and switching your vehicle on with a correctly coded key or unlocking the doors with the remote control.

Category One Alarm

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors with the key and switching your vehicle on with a correctly coded key within 12 seconds or unlocking the doors with the remote control.

Vehicles with Keyless Entry

Note: *A valid passive key must be located within the detection range of that door for keyless entry. See* ***Keyless Entry*** *(page 48).*

Perimeter Alarm

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors and switching your vehicle on or unlocking the doors with the remote control.

Category One Alarm

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors and switching your vehicle on within 12 seconds or unlocking the doors or the liftgate with the remote control.

ANTI-THEFT ALARM - VEHICLES WITH: INTERIOR SENSOR

Alarm System

WARNING



Do not arm the alarm with full guard if passengers, animals or other moving objects are inside your vehicle.

Perimeter Alarm

The perimeter alarm is a deterrent against unauthorized access to your vehicle through the doors and the hood. It also protects the audio unit.

Interior Sensors

The interior lamp unit sensors are located in the overhead console.

Note: *Do not cover up the interior lamp unit sensors.*

The sensors act as a deterrent against unauthorized intrusion by sensing any movement inside your vehicle.

Triggering the Alarm

Once armed, the alarm is triggered in any of the following ways:

- If someone opens a door, the liftgate or the hood without a valid key or remote control.
- If someone removes the audio unit or navigation system.
- If you switch your vehicle on without a correctly coded key.
- If the interior sensors detect movement within your vehicle.

If the alarm is triggered, the alarm horn will sound for 30 seconds and the hazard warning flasher will flash for five minutes.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Any further attempts to perform one of the above will trigger the alarm again.

Full and Reduced Guard

Full Guard

Full guard is the standard setting.

In full guard, the interior sensors are on when you arm the alarm.

Reduced Guard

In reduced guard, the interior sensors are off when you arm the alarm.

Selecting Full or Reduced Guard

You can select full or reduced guard using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Ask on Exit (If Equipped)

You can set the information display to ask you each time which level of guard you wish to set.

Using the information display controls, scroll to:

Message	Action and Description
Settings	Press the **OK** button.
Vehicle settings	Press the **OK** button.
Alarm	Press the **OK** button.
Ask on exit	Press the **OK** button.
Reduced guard	Appears in the information display each time you switch your vehicle off. If you wish to arm the alarm with reduced guard, press the **OK** button when this message appears. If you wish to arm the alarm with full guard, leave your vehicle without pressing the **OK** button.

Note: *Selecting reduced guard does not set the alarm permanently to reduced guard. It sets it to reduced guard only for the current locking cycle.*

Arming the Alarm

To arm the alarm, lock your vehicle. See **Doors and Locks** (page 43).

Disarming the Alarm

Vehicles Without Keyless Entry

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors with the key and switching your vehicle on with a correctly coded key or unlocking the doors with the remote control.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Vehicles with Keyless Entry

Note: *A valid passive key must be located within the detection range of that door for keyless entry. See* ***Keyless Entry*** *(page 48).*

Disarm and silence the alarm by unlocking the doors and switching your vehicle on or unlocking the doors with the remote control.

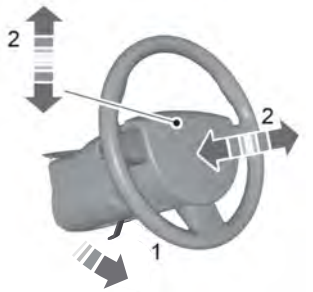
Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

ADJUSTING THE STEERING WHEEL - VEHICLES WITH: MANUAL ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN

WARNING

Do not adjust the steering wheel when your vehicle is moving.

Note: *Make sure that you are sitting in the correct position. See* ***Sitting in the Correct Position*** *(page 122).*



E157083

1. Unlock the steering column.
2. Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.



E157084

3. Lock the steering column.

ADJUSTING THE STEERING WHEEL - VEHICLES WITH: POWER ADJUSTABLE STEERING COLUMN

Note: *Make sure that you are sitting in the correct position. See* ***Sitting in the Correct Position*** *(page 122).*

WARNING

Do not adjust the steering wheel when your vehicle is moving.



E161834

Use the control on the side of the steering column to adjust the position.

To adjust:

- Tilt: Press the top or bottom of the control.
- Telescope: Press the front or rear of the control.

End of Travel Position

The steering column sets a stopping position just short of the end of the column position to prevent damage to the steering column. A new stopping position sets if the steering column encounters an object when tilting or telescoping.

To reset the steering column to its normal stopping position:

1. Confirm there is nothing obstructing the motion of the steering column.
2. Press and hold the steering column control until the steering column stops moving.
3. Press the steering column control again. The steering column may begin to move again.
4. When the steering column stops, continue holding the control for an additional few seconds.
5. Repeat for each direction as necessary.

A new stopping position is set. The next time you tilt or telescope the steering column, it will stop just short of the end of the column position.

Memory Feature

You can save and recall the steering column position with the memory function. See **Memory Function** (page 128).

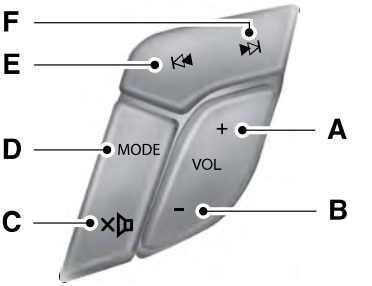
Note: *Pressing the adjustment control during memory recall cancels the operation.*

Easy Entry and Exit Feature

When you switch the ignition off, the steering column will move to allow extra room to exit your vehicle. The column will return to the previous setting when you switch the ignition on. You can enable or disable this feature in the information display. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

AUDIO CONTROL

You can operate the following functions with the control:



E191234

A	Volume up.
B	Volume down.
C	Mute.
D	Mode.
E	Seek down or previous.
F	Seek up or next.

Mode

Press repeatedly to scroll through available audio sources.

Seek, Next or Previous

Press the seek button to:

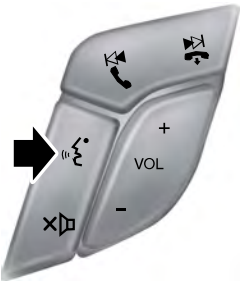
- Tune the radio to the next or previous stored preset.
- Play the next or the previous track.

Press and hold the seek button to:

- Tune the radio to the next station up or down the frequency band.
- Seek through a track.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VOICE CONTROL



E168194

Press the button to select or deselect voice control. See your SYNC information.

CRUISE CONTROL

Type 1



E191232

See **Using Cruise Control** (page 178). See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179).

Type 2



E191233

See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179). See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179).

INFORMATION DISPLAY CONTROL



E144636

See **Information Displays** (page 87).

Information Display Control Features



E144811

This control functions the same as the center control on the faceplate. See **Audio Unit** (page 256).

Use this control to adjust the right side of the information display. Navigate through the screen and press **OK** to select.

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

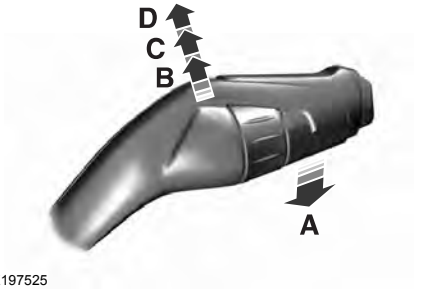
Note: *Fully defrost the windshield before you switch the windshield wipers on.*

Note: *Make sure you switch the windshield wipers and vehicle power off before using an automatic car wash.*

Note: *If streaks or smears appear on the windshield, clean the windshield and the wiper blades. See* ***Checking the Wiper Blades*** *(page 231). If that does not resolve the issue, install new wiper blades. See* ***Checking the Wiper Blades*** *(page 231).*

Note: *Do not operate the wipers on a dry windshield. This may scratch the glass, damage the wiper blades or cause the wiper motor to burn out. Always use the windshield washers before wiping a dry windshield.*

Note: *When wiping on dry glass, the wipers may switch to the next lower operating mode (low-speed or intermittent). The previous operation mode may resume after the windshield becomes wet again.*

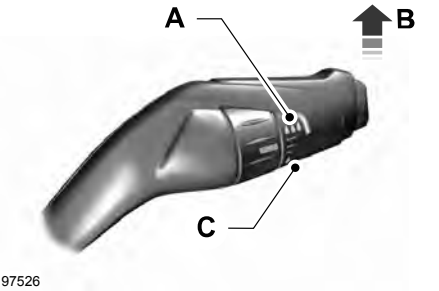


E197525

A Single wipe.
B Intermittent wipe.
C Normal wipe.
D High-speed wipe.

Note: *Move to position* ***O*** *marked on the wiper lever to switch off.*

Intermittent Wipe



E197526

A Short-wipe interval.
B Intermittent wipe.
C Long-wipe interval.

Push the wiper lever up to switch the wipers on, and then use the rotary control to adjust the intermittent wipe interval.

Speed Dependent Wipers (If Equipped)

When your vehicle speed increases, the interval between wipes decreases.

AUTOWIPERS

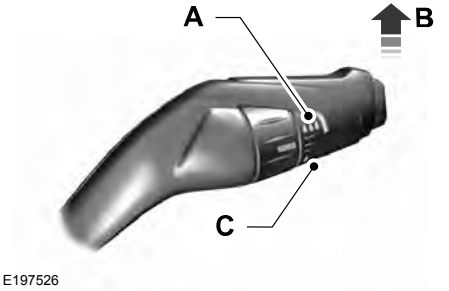
Note: *Fully defrost the windshield before you switch the windshield wipers on.*

Note: *Make sure you switch the windshield wipers off before entering a car wash.*

Note: *If streaks or smears appear on the windshield, clean the windshield and the wiper blades. See* ***Checking the Wiper Blades*** *(page 231). If that does not resolve the issue, install new wiper blades. See* ***Changing the Wiper Blades*** *(page ?).*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Autowipers uses a rain sensor located in the area around the interior mirror. The rain sensor will continue to monitor the amount of water on the windshield and automatically adjust the speed of the wipers.



E197526

A High sensitivity
B On
C Low sensitivity

Use the rotary control to adjust the sensitivity of the autowipers. When you select low sensitivity, the wipers will operate when the sensor detects a large amount of water on the windshield. When you select high sensitivity, the wipers will operate when the sensor detects a small amount of water on the windshield.

Keep the outside of the windshield clean. The rain sensor is very sensitive and the wipers may operate if dirt, mist or insects hit the windshield.

Wet or winter driving conditions with ice, snow or salty road mist can cause inconsistent and unexpected wiping or smearing.

In these conditions, you can do the following:

- Lower the sensitivity of the autowipers to reduce the amount of smearing on the windshield.
- Switch to normal or high-speed wipe.
- Switch autowipers off.

Note: *If you switch autolamps and autowipers on, the headlamps will automatically turn on when the windshield wipers continuously operate.*

Autowipers Settings (If Equipped)

Autowipers default to on and remain on until you switch it off in the information display. With autowipers switched off, the wipers operate in intermittent mode. See **General Information** (page 87).

WINDSHIELD WASHERS

Note: *Do not operate the washers when the washer reservoir is empty. This may cause the washer pump to overheat.*


E169316

To operate the washers and spray the windshield, pull the lever toward you.

A wipe will occur a few seconds after washing to clear any remaining washer fluid. This feature can be switched on or off in the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

REAR WINDOW WIPER AND WASHERS

Rear Window Wiper

Note: *Make sure you switch the rear window wiper and ignition off before using an automatic car wash.*



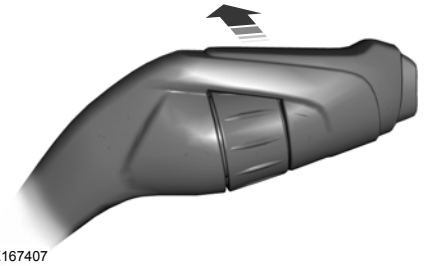
E171615

A Intermittent wipe.
B Low speed wipe.
C Off.

Press the top of the button to switch intermittent wipe on. Press the top of the button again to switch low speed wipe on. Press the bottom of the button to switch the rear window wiper off.

When you switch on the front wipers and move the gearshift lever to reverse (R), rear intermittent wipe automatically turns on.

Rear Window Washer


E167407

Push the lever away from you to operate the rear window washer. When you release the lever, wiping continues for a short period of time.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

Condensation in the Exterior Front Lamps and Rear Lamps

Exterior front lamps and rear lamps have vents to accommodate normal changes in air pressure.

Condensation can be a natural by-product of this design. When moist air enters the lamp assembly through the vents, there is a possibility that condensation can occur when the temperature is cold. When normal condensation occurs, a fine mist can form on the interior of the lens. The fine mist eventually clears and exits through the vents during normal operation.

Clearing time may take as long as 48 hours under dry weather conditions.

Examples of acceptable condensation are:

- The presence of a fine mist (no streaks, drip marks or large droplets).
- A fine mist covers less than 50% of the lens.

Examples of unacceptable condensation are:

- A water puddle inside the lamp.
- Streaks, drip marks or large droplets present on the interior of the lens.

If you see any unacceptable condensation, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.

LIGHTING CONTROL



E142449

A	Off
B	Parking lamps, instrument panel lamps, license plate lamps and tail lamps
C	Headlamps

High Beams



E162679

Push the lever forward to switch the high beams on.

Push the lever forward again or pull the lever toward you to switch the high beams off.

Headlamp Flasher



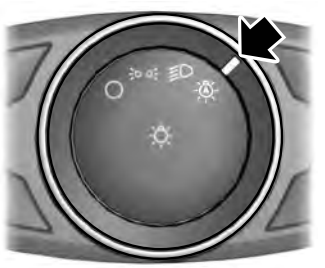
E162680

Pull the lever toward you slightly and release it to flash the headlamps.

AUTOLAMPS

WARNING

The autolamps switch position may not activate the headlamps in all low visibility conditions, such as daytime fog. Always ensure that your headlamps are switched to auto or on, as appropriate, during all low visibility conditions. Failure to do so may result in a collision.



E142451

When the lighting control is in the autolamps position, the headlamps automatically turn on in low light situations or when the wipers activate.

If equipped, the following also activate when the lighting control is in the autolamps position and you switch them on in the information display:

- Configurable daytime running lamps.
- Automatic high beam control.
- Adaptive headlamp control.

The headlamps will remain on for a period of time after you switch the ignition off. Use the information display controls to adjust the period of time that the headlamps will remain on. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

Note: *If you have autolamps switched on you can only switch the high beam headlamps on once the system has turned the headlamps on.*

Windshield Wiper Activated Headlamps

When the headlamp switch is in the Autolamps position, the windshield wiper activated exterior lamps will turn on within 10 seconds when you switch the windshield wipers on. They turn off approximately 60 seconds after you switch the windshield wipers off.

This feature does not turn on the exterior lamps:

- During a single wipe.
- While the wipers are on to clear washer fluid during a wash condition.
- If the wipers are in automatic or intermittent modes.

Note: *If you have autolamps and autowipers switched on the low beam headlamps will turn on automatically when the windshield wipers operate continuously.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

INSTRUMENT LIGHTING DIMMER

Note: *You disable the manual dimmer when you adjust the setting to Auto Dimming in the information display. See* ***Information Displays*** *(page 87).*

Note: *If you disconnect the battery or it becomes discharged, the illuminated components will switch to the maximum setting.*



E161902

Press repeatedly or press and hold until you reach the desired level.

HEADLAMP EXIT DELAY

After you switch the ignition off, you can switch the headlamps on by pulling the direction indicator lever toward you. You will hear a short tone. The headlamps will switch off automatically after three minutes with any door open or 30 seconds after the last door has been closed. You can cancel this feature by pulling the direction indicator toward you again or switching the ignition on.

DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS

WARNING

The autolamps switch position may not activate the headlamps in all low visibility conditions, such as daytime fog. Always ensure that your headlamps are switched to auto or on, as appropriate, during all low visibility conditions. Failure to do so may result in a crash.

To switch the system on:

1. Switch the ignition on.
2. Switch the lighting control to the off or autolamp position.

AUTOMATIC HIGH BEAM CONTROL (If Equipped)

WARNINGS

The system does not relieve you of your responsibility to drive with due care and attention. You may need to manually override the system if it does not turn the high beams on or off.

The system is not designed to detect cyclists, motorcyclists, pedestrians or animals. Always drive with due care and attention. Failure to take care may result in a crash.

Do not use the system in poor visibility, for example fog, heavy rain, spray or snow.

In cold and severe weather conditions the system may not function. Rain, snow and spray can all limit sensor performance.

The system may not switch the high beams off if the lights of oncoming vehicles are hidden by obstacles, for example guard rails.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

Inspect and replace the windshield wiper blades regularly to make sure the camera sensor has a clear view. The windshield wiper blades must be the correct length.

Note: *Keep the windscreen free from obstructions such as bird droppings, insects and snow or ice.*

Note: *Reflective road signs may be detected as oncoming traffic and the headlamps will be switched to low beam.*

Note: *Always fit Ford Original Parts when replacing headlamp bulbs. Other bulbs may reduce system performance.*

The system will automatically switch on high beams if it is dark enough and no other traffic is present. If it detects an approaching vehicle's headlamps or tail lamps, or street lighting ahead the system will switch off high beam before it can distract other road users. Low beam will remain on.

A camera sensor is centrally mounted behind the windshield of your vehicle. This monitors conditions continuously to decide when to switch the high beams on and off.

Once the system is active the high beam will switch on if:

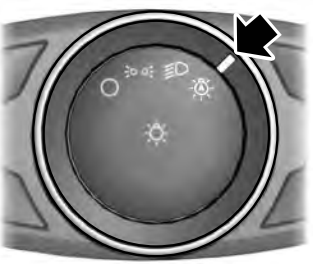
- It is dark enough to require the use of high beams.
- There is no traffic or street lighting ahead.
- Vehicle speed is greater than approximately 40 km/h.

The high beam will switch off if:

- The ambient light is high enough that high beam is not required.
- An approaching vehicle's headlamps or tail lamps are detected.
- Street lighting is detected.
- Vehicle speed falls below approximately 30 km/h.
- The camera sensor is too hot or becomes blocked.
- You switch the rear fog lamps on.

Activating the System

Switch the system on using the information display. See **Information Displays** (page 87).



E142451

Turn the switch to the autolamps position. See **Autolamps** (page 64).

The indicator will illuminate to confirm when the system is ready to assist.

Manually Overriding the System



E169254

Push or pull the lever to switch between high and low beam.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *This is a temporary override and the system will return to automatic operation after a short period.*

To permanently switch the system off, use the information display menu or turn the lighting control switch to the headlamps position.

FRONT FOG LAMPS



E132709

Press the control to switch the fog lamps on or off.

You can switch the fog lamps on when the lighting control is in any position except off.

Note: *Only use fog lamps during reduced visibility, for example, fog, snow or heavy rain.*

Note: *If you switch autolamps on, you can only switch the fog lamps on once autolamps has turned the headlamps on.*

REAR FOG LAMPS



E132710

Press the control to switch the fog lamps on or off.

You can only switch the rear fog lamps on when either the front fog lamps or low beam headlamps are on.

Note: *Only use the rear fog lamps when visibility is less than 164 feet (50 meters).*

Note: *Do not use the rear fog lamps when it is raining or snowing.*

Note: *If you switch autolamps on, you can only switch the fog lamps on once autolamps has turned the headlamps on.*

HEADLAMP LEVELING

Adjust the level of the headlamp beams according to your vehicle load.

Set the headlamp leveling control to zero when your vehicle is unloaded. Set the headlamp beams to give between 35–100 m of road surface illumination when your vehicle is partially or fully loaded.

To adjust the level of the headlamp beams:

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



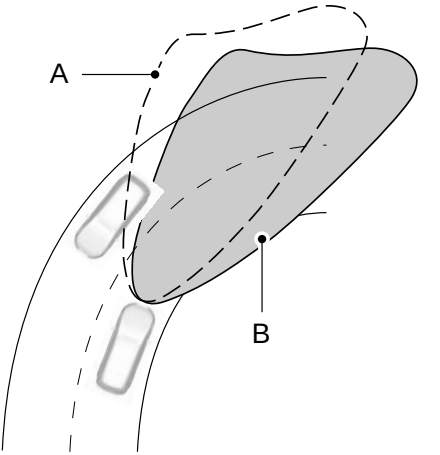
E132711

1. Press to release the control.
2. Rotate the control to the required setting.
3. Press to close the control.

ADAPTIVE HEADLAMPS

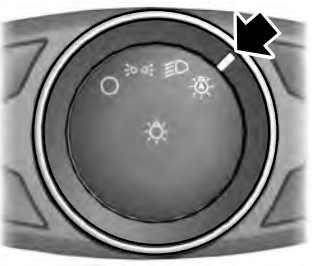
The headlamp beams move in the same direction as the steering wheel. This provides more visibility when driving around curves.

A. Without adaptive headlamps
B. With adaptive headlamps



E161714

The system will only work with the lighting control switch in the autolamp position.



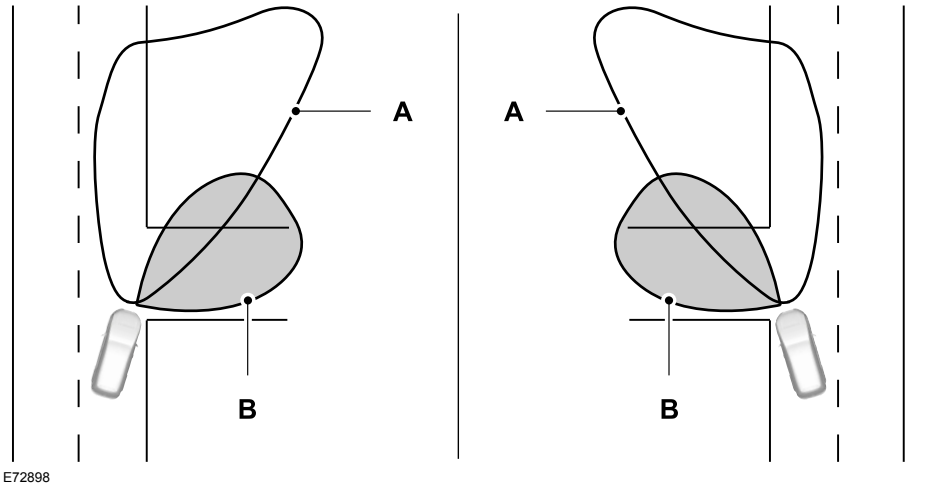
E142451

Note: *There may be a delay of up to five seconds before the system will operate when the vehicle is first driven.*

Note: *The system is only active at speeds above 5 km/h.*

When the vehicle is started, the lamps track to a predetermined position, then back to center to alert the driver that the system is working properly.

CORNERING LAMPS



A Headlamp beam
B Cornering lamp beam

The cornering lamps illuminate the inside of a corner when you are turning.

DIRECTION INDICATORS



E169255

Push the lever up or down to use the direction indicators.

Note: *Tap the lever up or down to make the direction indicators flash three times to indicate a lane change.*

INTERIOR LAMPS

The lamps turn on under the following conditions:

- You open any door.
- You press a remote control button.
- You press button A on the front interior lamp.

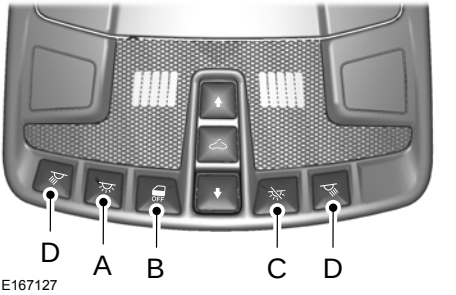
Front Interior Lamp

Note: *The front interior lamp switches are on the overhead console. The exact location of each button on the overhead console depends upon your vehicle features.*

Note: *Press the required button to switch the door function off when you open any door. When the door function is off and you open a door, the courtesy and door lamps stay off. The indicator lamp lights amber when the door function is off.*

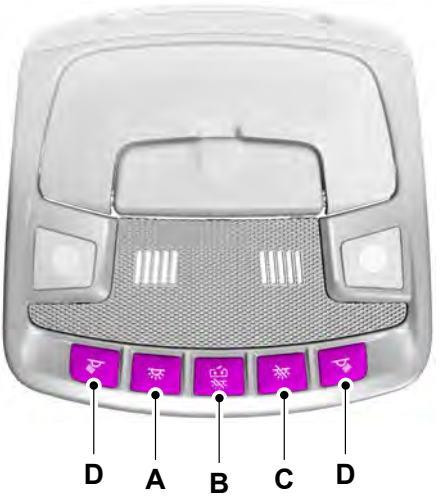
Note: *Press the button again to switch the door function back on. When the door function is on and you open a door, the courtesy and door lamps turn on. The indicator lamp lights blue when the door function is on.*

Type 1



E167127

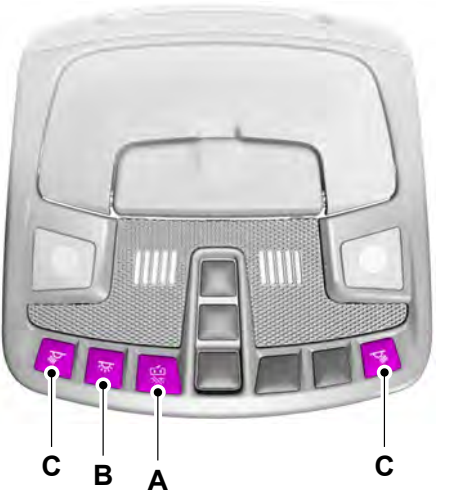
Type 2



E192153

A All lamps on.
B Door function.
C All lamps off.
D Individual dome lamps.

Type 3



E199032

A Door function.
B All lamps on.
C Individual dome lamps.

Note: *You can switch individual map lamps on independently by pressing a map lens.*

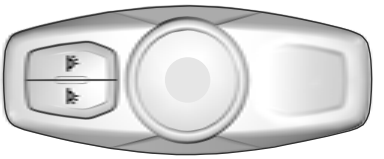
Rear Interior Lamps (If Equipped)

Type 1



E169470

Type 2



E199026

Type 3



E199027

Press the button to switch the lamps on or off.

AMBIENT LIGHTING

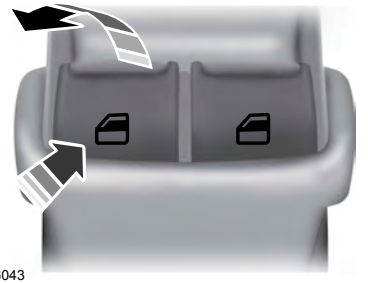
Adjust the ambient lighting using the touchscreen.

POWER WINDOWS

WARNINGS

Do not leave children unattended in your vehicle and do not let them play with the power windows. They may seriously injure themselves.

When closing the power windows, you should verify they are free of obstructions and make sure that children and pets are not in the proximity of the window openings.



E146043

Note: *You may hear a pulsing noise when just one of the windows is open. Lower the opposite window slightly to reduce this noise.*

Press the switch to open the window.

Lift the switch to close the window.

One-Touch Down

Press the switch fully and release it. Press again or lift it to stop the window.

One-Touch Up

Lift the switch fully and release it. Press or lift it again to stop the window.

Bounce-Back

The window will stop automatically while closing. It reverses some distance if there is an obstacle in the way.

Overriding the Bounce-Back Feature

WARNING

When you override the bounce-back feature the window will not reverse if it detects an obstacle. Take care when closing the windows to avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle.

Pull up the window switch and hold within a few seconds of the window reaching the bounce-back position. The window travels up with no bounce-back protection. The window stops if you release the switch before the window closes fully.

Window Lock



E195228

Press the control to lock or unlock the rear window controls. It will illuminate when you lock the rear window controls.

Accessory Delay

You can use the window switches for several minutes after you switch the ignition off or until you open either front door.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GLOBAL OPENING AND CLOSING

You can use the remote control to operate the windows with the ignition off.

Note: *You can enable or disable this feature in the information display or see an authorized dealer. See* ***General Information*** *(page 87).*

Note: *To operate this feature, accessory delay must not be active.*

Opening the Windows

You can only open the windows for a short time after you unlock your vehicle with the remote control. After you unlock your vehicle, press and hold the remote control unlock button to open the windows and vent the moonroof. Release the button once movement starts. Press the lock or unlock button to stop movement.

Closing the Windows

WARNING

When closing the windows and moonroof, you should verify they are free of obstructions and make sure that children and pets are not in the proximity of the window openings.

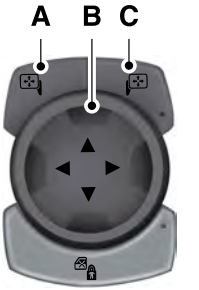
To close the windows and moonroof, press and hold the remote control lock button. Release the button once movement starts. Press the lock or unlock button to stop movement.

EXTERIOR MIRRORS

Power Exterior Mirrors

WARNING

Do not adjust the mirrors when your vehicle is moving. This could result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.



E195229

A Left-hand mirror.
B Adjustment control.
C Right-hand mirror.

To adjust a mirror:

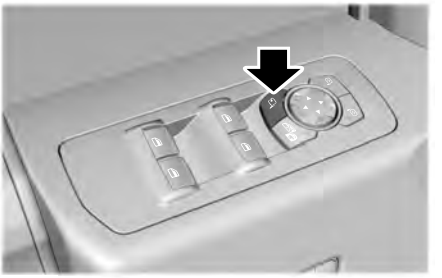
1. Press A or C to select the mirror you want to adjust. The control lights.
2. Press B to adjust the mirror's position.
3. Press the mirror control again. The light turns off.

Fold-Away Exterior Mirrors

Push the mirror toward the door window glass. Make sure that you fully engage the mirror in its support when returning it to its original position.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Power-Folding Mirrors (If Equipped)


E195334

To fold both mirrors, make sure you switch your vehicle on (with the ignition in accessory mode or the engine running) and then:

1. Press the control to fold the mirrors.
2. Press the control again to unfold.

Note: *Once you press the control, you cannot stop the mirrors midway through their movement. Wait until the mirrors stop moving and press the control again.*

Auto-Folding Mirrors

Note: *The auto-fold mirrors operate only if they are in an unfolded position. If you folded the mirrors using the power-folding control, then you must unfold the mirrors using the power-folding control so the auto-fold feature can work.*

The mirrors fold automatically when you lock the vehicle. The mirrors unfold when you unlock the vehicle.

You can switch this feature on or off using the vehicle settings menu in the information display.

Loose Mirror

If your power-folding mirrors are manually folded, they may not work properly even after you re-position them. You need to reset them if they:

- Vibrate while driving or feel loose.
- Do not stay in the folded or unfolded position.

To reset the power-fold feature:

1. Use the power-folding mirror control to fold and unfold the mirrors.
2. When you hear one or both of the mirrors make a loud noise, it means that you reset the mirrors successfully. This noise is normal.
3. Repeat this process each time the mirrors are manually folded.

Even though the power-folding mirrors typically operate electronically, you can still fold and unfold them manually. After any manual adjustment, however, the power-folding mirrors become unsynchronized, even after repositioning them.

An unsynchronized mirror may:

- Not fold or unfold normally.
- Not stay in its set position.
- Feel loose or even vibrate at normal driving speeds.

You can reset the mirrors by doing the following:

1. Use the power-folding mirror control to fold and unfold the mirrors.
2. When you hear one or both of the mirrors make a loud noise, it means that you reset the mirrors successfully. This noise is normal.
3. Repeat this process each time the power-folding mirrors fold or unfold manually.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Reverse Mirror Dipping (If Equipped)

One of your exterior mirrors automatically dips down when you place your vehicle into reverse (R). This feature gives you a view of the curb.

To use, do the following:

1. Select a mirror using the power mirror control.
2. When you place your vehicle into reverse (R), the mirror automatically dips.

The exterior mirror automatically returns to its original position when:

- Your vehicle speed exceeds 10 km/h.
- Your vehicle is no longer in reverse (R).
- You switch the power mirror control off.

Setting a Reverse Mirror Dipping Position

1. Switch the ignition on.
2. Select the mirror you want to adjust.
3. Put your vehicle into reverse (R).
4. Re-position the mirror to your preference.

Note: *If you have already programmed a position, wait for the mirror to stop its movement before re-positioning it.*

5. Use the memory preset control to save the position. See **Memory Function** (page 128).
6. Put your vehicle into park (P).

Heated Exterior Mirrors (If Equipped)

See **Heated Windows and Mirrors** (page 121).

Memory Mirrors (If Equipped)

You can save and recall the mirror positions through the memory function. See **Memory Function** (page 128).

Auto-Dimming Feature (If Equipped)

The driver exterior mirror automatically dims when the interior auto-dimming mirror turns on.

Direction Indicator Mirrors (If Equipped)

The outer portion of the appropriate mirror housing blinks when you switch on the direction indicator.

Blind Spot Monitor (If Equipped)

INTERIOR MIRROR

WARNING

Do not adjust the mirrors when your vehicle is moving. This could result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

Note: *Do not clean the mirror housing or glass with harsh abrasives, fuel or other petroleum-based cleaning products.*

You can adjust the interior mirror to your preference. Some mirrors also have a second pivot point. This lets you move the mirror head up or down and from side to side.

Pull the tab below the mirror toward you to reduce glare at night.

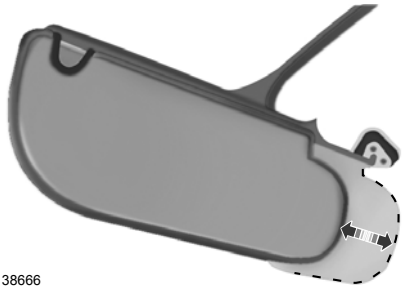
Auto-Dimming Mirror (If Equipped)

Note: *Do not block the sensors on the front and back of the mirror. A rear center passenger or raised rear center head restraint may also block light from reaching the sensor.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The mirror dims to reduce glare when bright lights are detected from behind your vehicle. It will automatically return to normal reflection when you select reverse gear to make sure you have a clear view when backing up.

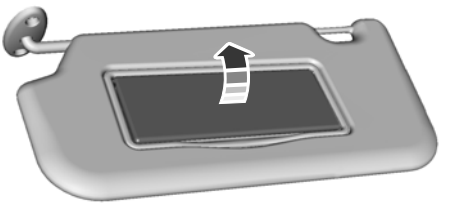
SUN VISORS



E138666

Rotate the sun visor toward the side window and extend it rearward for extra shade.

Illuminated Vanity Mirror



E162197

Lift the cover to switch the lamp on.

MOONROOF

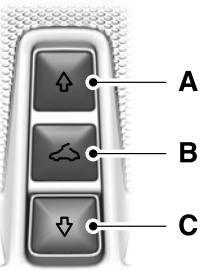
WARNINGS

Do not let children play with the moonroof or leave them unattended in the vehicle. They may seriously hurt themselves.

When closing the moonroof, you should verify that it is free of obstructions and make sure that children and pets are not in the proximity of the roof opening.

The sliding shade can be manually opened or closed when the moonroof is closed. Pull the shade toward the front of the vehicle to close it.

The moonroof controls are located on the overhead console and have a one-touch open and close feature. To stop it during one-touch operation, touch the control a second time.



E144499

A	Open
B	Vent
C	Close

Opening and Closing the Moonroof

Touch (A) to open the moonroof. It will stop short of the fully opened position.

Note: *This position helps to reduce wind noise or rumbling which may happen with the moonroof fully open. Touch (A) again to fully open the moonroof.*

Touch (C) to close the moonroof.

Bounce-Back

The moonroof will stop automatically and reverse some distance if an obstacle is detected while closing.

Touch and hold (C) within two seconds of a bounce-back event to override this function.

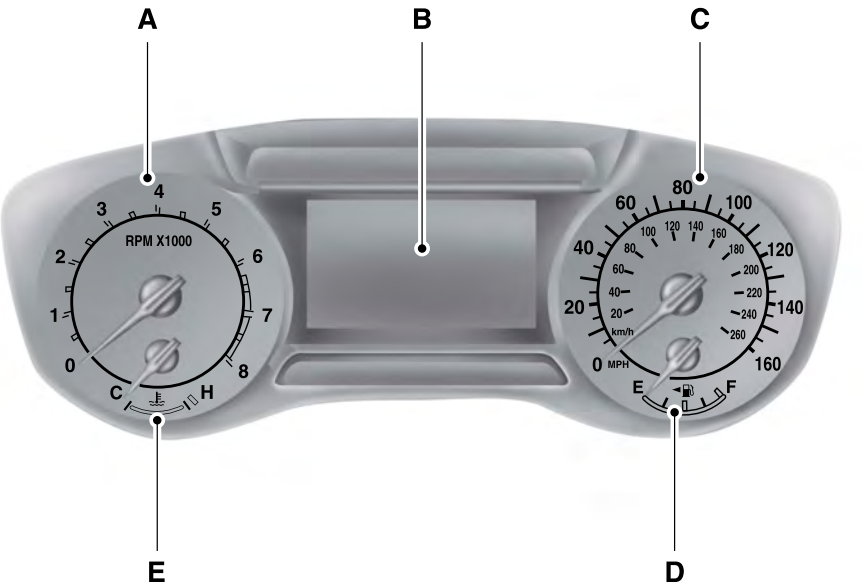
Venting the Moonroof

Touch (B) to vent the moonroof. Touch (C) to close it.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

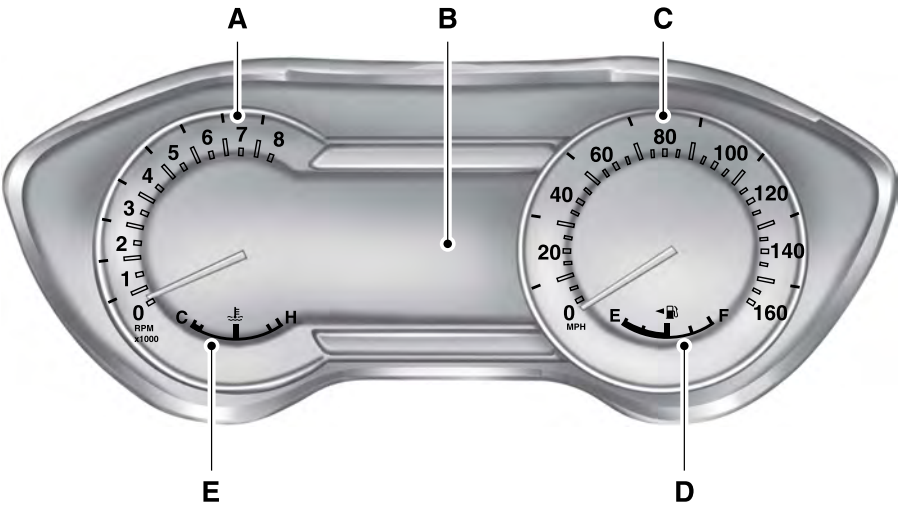
GAUGES

Type 1 and 2



A Tachometer
B Information Display (Type 2 shown, Type 1 similar)
C Speedometer
D Fuel Gauge
E Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

Type 3



E152749

A Tachometer
B Information Display
C Speedometer
D Fuel Gauge
E Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

Information Display

Odometer

Located in the bottom of the information display Registers the accumulated distance your vehicle has traveled.

Compass

Displays the vehicle's heading direction.

Trip Computer

See **General Information** (page 87).

Vehicle Settings and Personalization

See **General Information** (page 87).

Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

Shows the temperature of the engine coolant. At normal operating temperature, the needle will remain in the center section. If the needle enters the red section, the engine is overheating. Stop the engine, switch the ignition off and determine the cause once the engine has cooled down.

Note: *Do not restart the engine until the cause of overheating has been resolved.*

WARNING


Never remove the coolant reservoir cap while the engine is running or hot.

Fuel Gauge

Note: *The fuel gauge may vary slightly when your vehicle is moving or on a gradient.*

Switch the ignition on. The fuel gauge will indicate approximately how much fuel is left in the fuel tank. The arrow adjacent to the fuel pump symbol indicates on which side of your vehicle the fuel filler door is located.

The needle should move toward F when you refuel your vehicle. If the needle points to E after adding fuel, this indicates your vehicle needs service soon.

After refueling some variability in needle position is normal:

- It may take a short time for the needle to reach F after leaving the gas station. This is normal and depends upon the slope of pavement at the gas station.
- The fuel amount dispensed into the tank is a little less or more than the gauge indicated. This is normal and depends upon the slope of pavement at the gas station.
- If the gas station nozzle shuts off before the tank is full, try a different gas pump nozzle.

Low Fuel Reminder

A low fuel reminder triggers when the fuel gauge needle is at 1/16th.

Variations:

Driving type (fuel economy conditions)	Fuel gauge position	Distance-to-empty
Highway driving	1/16th	56 km to 129 km
Severe duty driving (trailer towing, extended idle)	1/16th	56 km

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNING LAMPS AND INDICATORS

The following warning lamps and indicators alert you to a vehicle condition that may become serious. Some lamps illuminate when you start your vehicle to make sure they work. If any lamps remain on after starting your vehicle, refer to the respective system warning lamp for further information.

Note: *Some warning indicators appear in the information display and operate the same as a warning lamp but do not illuminate when you start your vehicle.*

Adaptive Cruise Control Lamp



The speed control system indicator light changes color to indicate what mode the system is in: See **Using Cruise Control** (page 178).

On (white light): Illuminates when the adaptive cruise control system is turned on. Turns off when the speed control system is turned off.

Engaged (green light): Illuminates when the adaptive cruise control system is engaged. Turns off when the speed control system is disengaged.

Anti-Lock Braking System Warning Lamp



If it illuminates when you are driving, this indicates a malfunction. You will continue to have the normal braking system (without anti-lock braking system) unless the brake system warning lamp is also illuminated. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.

Automatic High Beam Lamp



It will illuminate when this feature is on. See **Warning Lamps and Indicators** (page 82).

Auto Start-stop Lamp



It will illuminate to inform you when the engine shuts down or in conjunction with a message.

Battery Warning Lamp



If it illuminates when driving, this indicates a malfunction. Switch off all unnecessary electrical equipment. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer immediately.

Blind Spot Monitor Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch this feature off or in conjunction with a message. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

Brake System Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when you engage the parking brake with the ignition on.

If it illuminates when you are driving, check that the parking brake is not engaged. If the parking brake is not engaged, this indicates low brake fluid level or a brake system malfunction. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer immediately.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNING

Driving your vehicle with the warning lamp on is dangerous. A significant decrease in braking performance may occur. It will take you longer to stop your vehicle. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer immediately. Driving extended distances with the parking brake engaged can cause brake failure and the risk of personal injury.

Cruise Control Indicator



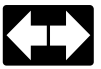
It will illuminate when you switch this feature on. See **Using Cruise Control** (page 178).

Decklid Ajar Indicator



It will illuminate when the ignition is on and the decklid is not completely closed.

Direction Indicator



Illuminates when the left or right direction indicator or the hazard warning flasher is turned on. If the indicators stay on or flash faster, check for a burnt out bulb. See **Changing a Bulb** (page 234).

Door Ajar Indicator



It will illuminate when the ignition is on and any door is not completely closed.

Electric Park Brake Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when the electric parking brake has a malfunction.

Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when the engine or motor coolant temperature is high. Stop your vehicle as soon as possible and contact your authorized dealer.

Engine Oil Warning Lamp

WARNING

If it illuminates when you are driving do not continue your journey, even if the oil level is correct. Have your vehicle checked.



If it illuminates with the engine running or when you are driving, this indicates a malfunction. Stop your vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so and switch the engine off. Check the engine oil level.

Fasten Seatbelt Warning Lamp



It will illuminate and a chime will sound to remind you to fasten your seatbelt. See **Seatbelt Reminder** (page 24).

Front Airbag Warning Lamp



If the warning lamp does not illuminate during start up, remains on or flashes, the system may be disabled.

Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.

Front Fog Lamps Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch the front fog lamps on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Frost Warning Lamp

WARNING

Even if the temperature rises to above 4°C there is no guarantee that the road is free of hazards caused by inclement weather.



It will illuminate when the outside air temperature is 4°C or below.

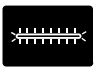
Glow Plug Indicator



With the key in the on position, illuminates when the glow plug heat is necessary as a starting aid. Wait until the light goes off before starting.

After you start the engine, the light should turn off. When the engine is cold, the light should always illuminate for a short period.

Heads Up Display (If Equipped)



A red beam of lights will illuminate on the windshield in certain instances when using adaptive cruise control or the pre-collision warning system. It will also light momentarily when you start your vehicle to make sure the display works.

High Beam Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch the high beam headlamps on. It will flash when you use the headlamp flasher.

Hood Ajar Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when the ignition is on and the hood is not completely closed.

Lane Keeping Aid Indicator



It will illuminate when you activate the lane keeping system.

Liftgate Ajar Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when the liftgate is not completely closed.

Low Beam Malfunction Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when there is a malfunction with the low beam headlamp bulb.

Low Fuel Level Warning Lamp



If it illuminates when you are driving, refuel as soon as possible.

Parking Lamps Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch the parking lamps on.

Powertrain Fault



It will illuminate when a powertrain or an all-wheel drive fault has been detected. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.

Rear Fog Lamps Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch the rear fog lamps on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Service Engine Soon



If the service engine soon indicator light stays illuminated after the engine is started, it indicates that the On Board Diagnostics system (OBD) has detected a malfunction of the vehicle emissions control system. Refer to On board diagnostics (OBD) in the Fuel and Refueling chapter for more information about having your vehicle serviced.

If the light is blinking, engine misfire is occurring which could damage your catalytic converter. Drive in a moderate fashion (avoid heavy acceleration and deceleration) and have your vehicle serviced immediately.

WARNING

Under engine misfire conditions, excessive exhaust temperatures could damage the catalytic converter, the fuel system, interior floor coverings or other vehicle components, possibly causing a fire. Have an authorized dealer service your vehicle immediately.

The service engine soon indicator light illuminates when the ignition is first turned on prior to engine start to check the bulb and to indicate whether the vehicle is ready for Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) testing.

Normally, the service engine soon light will stay on until the engine is cranked, then turn itself off if no malfunctions are present. However, if after 15 seconds the service engine soon light blinks eight times, it means that the vehicle is not ready for I/M testing.

Shift Indicator



It will illuminate to inform you that shifting to a higher or lower gear as indicated may give better fuel economy and lower CO2 emissions. It will not illuminate during periods of high acceleration, braking or when the clutch pedal is pressed.

Speed Limiter



It will illuminate when you switch on the speed limiter system. See **Speed Limiter** (page 185).

Stability Control Warning Lamp



It will flash when the system is active. If it remains illuminated or does not illuminate when you switch the ignition on, this indicates a malfunction. During a malfunction the system will switch off. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer immediately. See **Using Stability Control** (page 163).

Stability Control Off Indicator



It will illuminate when you switch the system off. It will go out when you switch the system back on or when you switch the ignition off. See **Using Stability Control** (page 163).

Water-In-Fuel Warning Lamp



It will illuminate when there is excess water in the fuel filter. Drain off the water immediately.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

AUDIBLE WARNINGS AND INDICATORS

Key in Ignition Warning Chime

Sounds when you open the driver's door and you have left the key in the ignition.

Keyless Warning Alert (If Equipped)

Sounds the horn twice when you exit your vehicle with the intelligent access key, after the last door is closed and your keyless vehicle is in RUN, indicating your vehicle is still on.

Headlamps On Warning Chime

Sounds when you remove the key from the ignition and open the driver's door and you have left the headlamps or parking lamps on.

Parking Brake On Warning Chime

Sounds when you have left the parking brake on and drive your vehicle. If the warning chime remains on after you have released the parking brake, have the system checked by an authorized dealer immediately.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

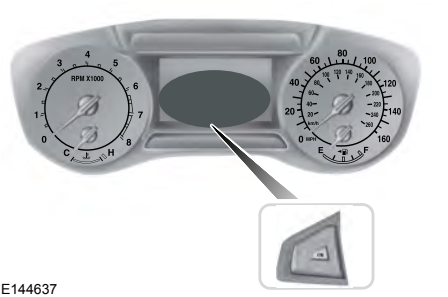
WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

You can control various systems on your vehicle using the information display controls on the steering wheel.

The information display shows the corresponding information.

Information Display Controls (Type 1 and 2)



E144637

- Press the up and down arrow buttons to scroll through and highlight the options within a menu.
- Press the right arrow button to enter a submenu.
- Press the left arrow button to exit a submenu.
- Press and hold the left arrow button at any time to return to the main menu display (escape button).
- Press the **OK** button to choose and confirm settings or messages.

Menu

You can access the menu using the information display control.

Note: *It may describe options not fitted to the vehicle you have purchased.*

Trip 1 and 2
Distance to E
Trip Odometer
Trip Timer
Fuel used
Average Fuel

Trip 1 and 2
Outside Temp.
All Values [1]

[1] Type 2

- Resetting the Trip Computer — Press and hold OK on the current screen to reset the respective trip, distance, time and fuel information.
- Distance to E - Shows the approximate distance your vehicle can travel before running out of fuel.
- Trip Odometer — Registers the distance of individual journeys.
- Trip Timer — The timer stops when you turn your vehicle off and restarts when you restart your vehicle.
- Fuel Used — Shows the amount of fuel used for a given trip.
- Average Fuel — Shows the average fuel economy for a given trip.
- Outside Temp — Shows the outside air temperature.
- All Values — Shows the Distance to E, Trip Odometer, Trip Timer and Average Fuel.

Note: *Press and hold* ***OK*** *on the current screen to reset the respective trip, distance, time and fuel information.*

Fuel Economy
Distance to E
Inst Fuel Economy Avg MPG [1]
Average Fuel
Average Speed

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuel Economy
All Values [1]
Auto StartStop

[1] Type 2

- Distance to Empty - Shows the approximate distance your vehicle can travel before running out of fuel.
- Inst Fuel Economy - Shows a visual graph of your instantaneous fuel economy along with your Avg MPG since the function was last reset.
- Long Term Fuel Economy - Shows your long term fuel economy.
- Average Speed - Shows your vehicles average speed since the function was last reset.
- All Values — Shows all fuel economy values (DTE, Inst Fuel Econ, Long Term Fuel, Avg Speed).
- Auto StartStop - Available Auto Start-Stop messaging will provide details about what is happening with your system. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

Note: *You can reset your average fuel economy by pressing and holding the OK button on the left hand steering wheel controls.*

Driver Assist		
Traction Ctrl - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Active City Stop - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Blind Spot - check enabled or uncheck disabled [1]		
Cruise Control [1]	Adaptive or Normal	
Driver Alert [1]	Driver Alert or Driver Alert Display	
Driver Select Suspension [1]	Sport, Normal or Comfort	
Hill Start Assist - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Intelligent AWD [1]		
Lane Keeping System [1]	Mode	Alert, Aid or Both
	Intensity	High, Normal or Low
Pre-Collision	Alert Sensitivity	High, Normal or Low

Driver Assist		
	Dist. Indication - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
	Active Braking - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
Front Park Aid - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Rear Park Aid - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Traffic Signs [1]	Display	
	Always shown - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
	Speed Warning	Limits up to 65km/h or Limits above 65km/h
		Chime
Tire Monitor	Tire Pressure	

[1] Type 2

Settings				
Vehicle	Alarm	All Sensors Active or Perimeter Sensing		
		Ask on Exit - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Auto Engine Off - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Chimes	Park Slot found - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Information - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Easy Entry/Exit - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Lighting	Adaptive Headlamps [1]	Traffic (R/L)	Right or Left Hand Traffic
		Auto Highbeam - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Autolamp delay	Off or XX Seconds	
	Locks	Autolock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Autounlock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Relock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		

Settings				
		Mislock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Remote Unlock	All Doors or Driver First	
		Switch Inhibit - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Power Mirror	Autofold - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Reverse Tilt - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Park Heater	Continue Heat - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Programming	One Time	Select day of the week
			Time 1 or Time 2	
	Park Lock Control - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Power Liftgate	Enable or Disable Switch		
	Seatbelts			
	Windows	Remote Open or Remote Close		
	Wipers	Courtesy Wipe or Rain Sensing		
MyKey	Create MyKey	Hold OK to Create MyKey		
	911 Assist	Always On or User Selectable		
	Do Not Disturb	On or Off		
	Traction Ctrl	Always On or User Selectable		
	Max Speed	Choose desired speed or Off		
	Speed Minder	Choose desired speed or Off		
	Volume Limiter - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Clear MyKeys	Hold OK to Clear All MyKeys		
Display	Distance	Miles & Gallons, l/100km or km/l		

Settings		
	Temperature	°Fahrenheit or °Celsius
	Language	Choose your applicable setting

[1] Type 2

Information Display Controls (Type 3)



E182848

- Press the up and down arrow buttons to scroll through and highlight the options within a menu.
- Press the right arrow button to enter a submenu.
- Press the left arrow button to exit a submenu.
- Press and hold the left arrow button at any time to return to the main menu display (escape button).
- Press the **OK** button to choose and confirm settings or messages.

Menu

You can access the menu using the information display control.

Note: *It may describe options not fitted to the vehicle you have purchased.*

Trip 1 and 2
All Values

All Values — shows all trip values (Trip Timer, Odometer and Average Fuel).

Note: *You can reset your trip information by pressing and holding the OK button on the left hand steering wheel controls.*

Fuel Economy
Instant Fuel Economy
Average Speed
Auto StartStop

- Inst Fuel Economy - shows a visual graph of your instantaneous fuel economy.
- Average Speed - shows your vehicles average speed since the function was last reset.
- Auto StartStop - available Auto Start-Stop messaging will provide details about what is happening with your system. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

Note: *You can reset your average fuel economy by pressing and holding the OK button on the left hand steering wheel controls.*

Driver Assist		
Traction Control - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Active City Stop - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Blind Spot - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Cruise Control	Adaptive or Normal	
Driver Alert	Driver Alert or Driver Alert Display	
Hill Start Assist - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Intelligent AWD		
Lane Keeping Sys	Mode	Alert, Aid or Both
	Intensity	High, Normal or Low
Pre-Collision	Alert Sensitivity	High, Normal or Low
	Dist. Indication - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
	Active Braking - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
Front Park Aid - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Rear Park Aid - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
Traffic Signs	Display	

Driver Assist		
	Always shown - check enabled or uncheck disabled	
	Visual Warning	Limits up to 65km/h or Limits above 65km/h
		Chime
Tire Monitor	Tire Pressure	

Settings				
Vehicle	Alarm	All Sensors Active or Perimeter Sensing		
		Ask on Exit - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Auto Engine Off - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Chimes	Park Slot found - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Information - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Driver Suspension	Sport, Normal or Comfort		
	Easy Entry/Exit - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Lighting	Adaptive Headlamps	Traffic Setup	Right or Left Hand Traffic
		Auto Highbeam - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Autolamp Delay	Off or XX Seconds	
	Locks	Autolock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Autounlock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Relock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Mislock - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Remote Unlock	All Doors or Driver First	
		Switch Inhibit - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
	Mirror	Autofold - check enabled or uncheck disabled		

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Settings				
	Park Heater	Continue Heat - check enabled or uncheck disabled		
		Heater Programming	One Time	Select day of the week
			Time 1 or Time 2	
	Park Lock Control - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Power Liftgate	Enable or Disable Switch		
	Seatbelts			
	Windows	Remote Open or Remote Close		
	Wipers	Courtesy Wipe or Rain Sensing		
MyKey	Create MyKey	Hold OK to Create MyKey		
	911 Assist	Always On or User Selectable		
	Do Not Disturb	On or Off		
	Traction Control	Always On or User Selectable		
	Max Speed	Choose desired speed or Off		
	Speed Minder	Choose desired speed or Off		
	Volume Limiter - check enabled or uncheck disabled			
	Clear MyKeys	Hold OK to Clear All MyKeys		
Display	Distance Unit	Miles & Gallons, l/100km or km/l		
	Temper-ature Unit	ºFahrenheit or ºCelsius		
	Language	Choose your applicable setting		

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

INFORMATION MESSAGES

Note: *Depending on your vehicle options and instrument cluster type, not all of the messages will display or be available.*

Note: *The information display may abbreviate or shorten certain messages.*



E144636

Press the OK button to acknowledge and remove some messages from the information display.

The information display will automatically remove other messages after a short period of time.

You need to confirm certain messages before you can access the menus.

Active City Stop

Message	Action
Active City Stop Auto Braking	See **Active City Stop** (page 190).
Active City Stop Sensor Blocked Clean Screen	See **Active City Stop** (page 190).
Active City Stop Malfunction	See **Active City Stop** (page 190).

Active Park

Message	Action
Active Park Fault	The system requires service due to a malfunction. Contact an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Adaptive Cruise Control

Message	Action
Adaptive Cruise Malfunction	A radar malfunction is preventing the adaptive cruise control from engaging. See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179).
Adaptive Cruise Not Available	A condition exists such that the adaptive cruise cannot function properly. See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179).
Adaptive Cruise Not Available Sensor Blocked See Manual	You have a blocked sensor due to bad weather, ice, mud or water in front of the radar sensor. You can typically clean the sensor to resolve. See **Using Adaptive Cruise Control** (page 179).
Normal Cruise Active Automatic Braking Turned Off	The system has disabled the automatic braking.
Front Sensor Not Aligned	A radar malfunction is preventing the adaptive cruise control from engaging.
Adaptive Cruise - Driver Resume Control	The adaptive cruise has reinstated controls to the driver.
Adaptive Cruise Speed Too Low to Activate	Your vehicle speed is too slow to activate the adaptive cruise.
Adaptive Cruise Shift Down	The adaptive cruise is automatically adjusting the gap distance and the driver needs to shift the transmission into a lower gear.

Adaptive/Leveling Headlamps

Message	Action
Check Headlamp System See Manual	Displays when a fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Alarm

Message	Action
Vehicle Alarm To Stop Alarm, Start Vehicle.	Alarm triggered due to unauthorized entry. See **Anti-Theft Alarm** (page 53).
Alarm All Sensors Perimeter Sensing	All perimeter alarm sensors are currenlty active. See **Anti-Theft Alarm** (page 53).

Automatic Engine Shutdown

Message	Action
Engine Shuts Off In {seconds to shut off:#0} Seconds	The engine is getting ready to shut off.
Engine Shut Off For Fuel Economy	The engine has shut off to help increase fuel economy.
Engine Shuts Off in {seconds to shut off:#0} Seconds Press Ok to Override	The engine is getting ready to shut off. You can press OK on the left steering wheel button to override the shut down.

Automatic High Beam Control

Message	Action
Front Camera Low Visibility Clean Screen	The front camera sensor has reduced visibility. Clean the windshield.
Front Camera Malfunction Service Required	The system requires service due to a malfunction. Contact an authorized dealer.
Front Camera Temporarily Not Available	The front camera sensor has malfunctioned. Wait a short period of time for the sensor to cool down.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Auto Start-Stop

Message	Action
Auto StartStop Press Brake to Start Engine	The engine needs to be restarted, press the brake pedal to start.
Auto StartStop Press Brake Harder to Activate	The engine needs to be restarted, press the brake pedal harder to start.
Auto StartStop Press Clutch to Start Engine	The engine needs to be restarted, press the clutch pedal to start.
Auto StartStop Press a Pedal to Start Engine	The engine needs to be restarted, press the clutch pedal to start. See **Auto-Start-Stop** (page 142).
Auto StartStop Select Neutral To Start Engine	Select neutral for the system to restart the engine. See **Auto-Start-Stop** (page 142). Select neutral for the system to restart the engine.
Auto StartStop Shift to P, then Restart Engine	Select park for the system to restart the engine.
Auto StartStop Manual Restart Required	The system is not functioning. A manual restart is required.
Auto StartStop Not Available	Conditions are not met for the Auto StartStop system to function properly.
Auto StartStop Malfunction Service Required	The system requires service due to a malfunction. Contact an authorized dealer.
Auto StartStop Deactivated by Switch	Displays when the system is switched off using the switch.
Auto StartStop Activated by Switch	Displays when the system is switched on using the switch.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Battery and Charging System

Message	Action
Charging System Service Soon	The charging system needs servicing. If the warning stays on or continues to come on, contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Charging System Service Now	The charging system needs servicing. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Battery State of Charge Low	The battery management system determines that the battery is at a low state of charge. Turn your ignition off as soon as possible to protect the battery. This message clears once you restart your vehicle and the battery state of charge has recovered.

Blind Spot Information

Message	Action
Blindspot System Fault	A fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Blindspot Not Available Sensor Blocked See Manual	The system sensors are blocked.

Diesel Messages

Message	Action
Water in Fuel Drain Filter	The water separator has reached a predetermined capacity and needs draining.
Oil Level Low Add Oil	A low oil level condition has occurred with the oil minder system. Check your engine oil level. If the problem persists, see an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Doors and Locks

Message	Action
Driver Door Ajar	The door listed is not completely closed.
Passenger Door Ajar	The door listed is not completely closed.
Rear Left Door Ajar	The door listed is not completely closed.
Rear Right Door Ajar	The door listed is not completely closed.
Liftgate Ajar	The door listed is not completely closed.
Trunk Ajar	The boot is not completely closed.
Hood Ajar	The bonnet is not completely closed.
Switches Inhibited Security Mode	The system has disabled the door switches.
Child Lock Malfunction Service Required	There is a system malfunction with the child locks. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.

Driver Alert

Message	Action
Driver Alert Warning Rest Now	Stop and rest as soon as it is safe to do so.
Driver Alert Warning Rest Suggested	Take a rest break soon.

Electronic Stability Control

Message	Action
Service AdvanceTrac	The system detects a malfunction due to a blocked sensor.
AdvanceTrac Off	The traction control system status.
AdvanceTrac On	The traction control system status.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuel

Message	Action
Fuel Level Low	An early reminder of a low fuel condition.
Check Fuel Fill Inlet	The fuel fill inlet may not be properly closed.

Fuel Operated Park Heater

Message	Action
Park Heater Not Started Low Fuel Level	The current fuel level is too low for the park heater to operate.
Park Heater Not Started Outside Temperature Too High	The current outside temperature is too high for the park heater to operate.
Park Heater Not Started Vehicle Not Started Over 7 Days	Your vehicle has not been started for over seven days, and the vehicle will need to be stated before the park heater will operate.
Park Heater Not Started Low Battery State of Charge	The current battery state of charge is too low for the park heater to operate.
Park Heater Timer Enabled	A timer has been enabled for the park heater.
Park Heater Running Press OK to Stop	The park heater is currently running, and can be deactivated by pressing OK on the left steering wheel control.
Park Heater Stopped	The park heater has stopped operating.

Hill Start Assist

Message	Action
Hill Start Assist Not Available	Displays when hill start assist is not available. Contact an authorized dealer. See **Hill Start Assist** (page 160).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Keys and Keyless Entry

Message	Action
To START Press Brake	Displayed as a reminder to press the brake while starting the vehicle.
No Key Detected	The system does not detect a key in your vehicle. See **Keyless Starting** (page 135).
Restart Now or Key is Needed	You pressed the start/stop button to switch off the engine and your vehicle does not detect your intelligent access key inside your vehicle.
Full Accessory Power Active	Your vehicle is in the run ignition state.
Starting System Fault	There is a problem with your vehicle's starting system. See an authorized dealer for service.
Key Program Successful	You have successfully programmed an intelligent access key to the system.
Key Program Failure	You have failed to program an intelligent access key to the system.
Max Number of Keys Learned	You have programmed the maximum number of keys to the system.
Not Enough Keys Learned	You have not programmed enough keys to the system.
Key Battery Low Replace Soon	Displays when the key battery is low. Change the battery as soon as possible.
Engine ON	Informs you that they you are exiting your vehicle and the engine is on.
To START Press Brake and Clutch	Displayed as a reminder to press the brake and clutch while starting the vehicle.
To START Press Clutch	Displayed as a reminder to press the clutch while starting the vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Lane Keeping System

Message	Action
Lane Keeping Sys. Malfunction Service Required	The system has malfunctioned. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Front Camera Temporarily Not Available	The system has detected a condition that has caused the system to be temporarily unavailable.
Front Camera Low Visibility Clean Screen	The system has detected a condition that requires you to clean the windshield in order for it to operate properly.
Front Camera Malfunction Service Required	The system has malfunctioned. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Keep Hands on Steering Wheel	The system requests you to keep your hands on the steering wheel.

Maintenance

Message	Action
Low Engine Oil Pressure	Stop your vehicle as soon as safely possible and turn off the engine. Check the oil level. If the warning stays on or continues to come on with your engine running, contact an authorized dealer.
Change Engine Oil Soon	The engine oil life remaining is 10% or less.
Oil Change Required	Displays when the engine oil life is depleted and requires a change.
Brake Fluid Level Low	Indicates the brake fluid level is low and the brake system should be inspected immediately.
Check Brake System	The brake system needs servicing. Stop your vehicle in a safe place. Contact an authorized dealer.
Washer Fluid Level Low	Displays when the washer fluid level is low and needs to be refilled.
Engine Coolant Over Temperature	The engine coolant temperature is excessively high.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Message	Action
Power Reduced to Lower Engine Temp	The engine has reduced power to help reduce high engine temperature.
Transport / Factory Mode	Your vehicle is still in Transport or Factory mode. This may not allow some features to operate properly. Contact an authorized dealer.
See Manual	The powertrain needs service due to a powertrain malfunction.

MyKey

Message	Action
MyKey not Created	You cannot program a MyKey.
MyKey Active Drive Safely	Displays when MyKey is active.
Speed Limited to XX MPH/km/h	When switching on your vehicle and MyKey is in use, displays that the MyKey speed limit is on.
Near Vehicle Top Speed	Displays when a MyKey is in use and the MyKey speed limit is on and the vehicle speed is approaching 80 mph (130 km/h).
Vehicle at Top Speed of MyKey Setting	Displays when a MyKey is in use and the MyKey speed limit is reached.
Check Speed Drive Safely	Displays when MyKey is active.
Buckle Up to Unmute Audio	Displays when a MyKey is in use and Belt-Minder is activated.
AdvanceTrac On - MyKey Setting	With a MyKey in use, AdvanceTrac turns on.
Traction Control On - MyKey Setting	With a MyKey in use, traction control turns on.
MyKey Park Aid Cannot be Deactivated	Displays when a MyKey is in use and park aid is activated.
Lane Keeping Alert On MyKey Setting	With a MyKey in use, lane keeping alert turns on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Park Aid

Message	Action
Check Front Park Aid	The system has detected a condition that requires service. Contact an authorized dealer. See **Principle of Operation** (page 164).
Check Rear Park Aid	The system has detected a condition that requires service. Contact an authorized dealer. See **Principle of Operation** (page 164).
Front Park Aid On Off	Displays the park aid status.
Rear Park Aid On Off	Displays the park aid status.
Park Aid Fault	The system has detected a condition that requires service. Contact an authorized dealer. See **Principle of Operation** (page 164).

Park Brake

Message	Action
Park Brake Engaged	Displays when the parking brake is set, the engine is running and the vehicle is driven more than 3 mph (5 km/h). If the warning stays on after the parking brake is released, contact an authorized dealer.
Park Brake Malfunction Service Now	The electric parking brake system has detected a condition that requires service. See an authorized dealer.
Park Brake Maintenance Mode	The electric parking brake is running a diagnostic check.
Park Brake Use Switch to Release	The electric parking brake is set but you have not released it.
To Release: Press Brake and Switch	The electric parking brake is set but you have not released it and your vehicle is moving.
Park Brake Limited Function Service Required	The electric park brake system has detected a condition that requires service. See an authorized dealer.
Park Brake System Overheated	You have not released the electric parking brake causing it to overheat.
Park Brake Not Released	The electric parking brake is set and you have started your vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Message	Action
Park Brake Applied	The electric parking brake is set.
Park Brake Released	You have released the electric parking brake.
Park Brake Not Applied Apply Park Brake	The electric park brake is not set and you have switched off the vehicle.
Park Brake Maintenance Mode	The electric park brake system has been put into a special mode that is used to allow service of the rear brakes. Contact an authorized dealer.

Power Steering

Message	Action
Steering Lock Fault Service Now	The power steering system has detected a condition that requires service. See an authorized dealer.
Steering Loss Stop Safely	The power steering system is not working. Stop the vehicle in a safe place. Contact an authorized dealer.
Steering Assist Fault Service Required	The power steering system is not working. Stop the vehicle in a safe place. Contact an authorized dealer.

Pre-Collision Warning System

Message	Action
Pre-Collision Assist Malfunction	A fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer.
Pre-Collision Assist Not Available Sensor Blocked	You have a blocked sensor due to bad weather, ice, mud or water in front of the radar sensor. You can typically clean the sensor to resolve. See **Collision Warning System** (page 191).
Pre-Collision Assist Not Available	A fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Seats

Message	Action
Memory Recall Not Permitted While Driving	A reminder that memory seats are not available while driving.
Memory {0} Saved	Shows where you have saved your memory setting.

Seatbelts

Message	Action
Rear Belt Monitor Malfunction Service Required	Displays when a fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Seatbelts Warning	Displays when a seatbelt is not properly buckled.

Starting System

Message	Action
To START Press Brake	Displays when starting the vehicle as a reminder to apply the brake.
To START Press Brake and Clutch	Displays when starting the vehicle as a reminder to apply the brake and clutch.
Cranking Time Exceeded	Displays when the vehicle fails to start.
Engine Start Pending Please Wait	The starter is attempting to start your vehicle.
Pending Start Cancelled	The system has cancelled the pending start.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Steering Lock

Message	Action
Steering Lock Malfunction Service Now	Displays when a fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer as soon as possible.
Steering Column Lock Remove and re-insert key while turning wheel to unlock	Displays when the steering wheel needs to be turned while inserting the key into the ignition to release the steering column lock.
Steering Col. Lock Turn Wheel while Starting vehicle	Displays when the steering wheel needs to be turned while starting the vehicle to release the steering column lock.

Tire Pressure Monitoring System

Message	Action
Tire Pressure Low	One or more tires on your vehicle has low tire pressure. See **General Information** (page 243).
Tire Pressure Monitor Fault	The tire pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning. If the warning stays on or continues to come on, contact an authorized dealer. See **General Information** (page 243).
Tire Pressure Sensor Fault	A tire pressure sensor is malfunctioning or your spare tire is in use. See **General Information** (page 243). If the warning stays on or continues to come on, contact an authorized dealer.

Traction Control

Message	Action
Traction Control Off	The status of the traction control system. See **Using Traction Control** (page 162).
Traction Control On	The status of the traction control system. See **Using Traction Control** (page 162).
Spinout Detected Hazards Activated	A spinout has occurred and the hazards are on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Traffic Sign Recognition

Message	Action
Traffic Sign Reduced Performance See Manual	Displays when system performance is reduced due to current driving conditions.

Trailer

Message	Action
Trailer Lighting Module Fault See Manual	Displays when a fault with the system has occurred. Contact an authorized dealer.
Trailer Stop Lamps Fault Check Lamps	Check the trailer stop lamps for a burned out bulb.
Trailer Left Turn Lamps Fault Check Lamps	Check the trailer left turn lamps for a burned out bulb.
Trailer Right Turn Lamps Fault Check Lamps	Check the trailer right turn lamps for a burned out bulb.
Trailer Park Lamps Fault Check Lamps	Check the trailer park lamps for a burned out bulb.
Tow Bar Unlocked Towing Prohibited See Manual	Swivel the tow ball arm again. If the message remains on, contact an authorized dealer. See **Towing a Trailer** (page 200).
Tow Bar Fault Towing Prohibited Service Required	Contact an authorized dealer.
Tow Bar Not Activated Start Engine and Retry	The vehicle battery may not have a full charge. Start the engine, and then swivel the tow ball arm. If the message remains on, contact an authorized dealer. See **Towing a Trailer** (page 200).
Tow Bar Extended Check Trailer Wiring	Check the trailer wiring for any concerns. If the warning stays on or continues to come on, contact an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Transmission

Message	Action
Transmission Malfunction Service Now	See an authorized dealer.
Transmission Over Temperature Stop Safely	The transmission is overheating and needs to cool. Stop in a safe place as soon as it's possible.
Transmission Overheating Stop Safely	Transmission is getting hot. Stop to let it cool or speed up.
Transmission Service Required	See an authorized dealer.
Transmission Too Hot Press Brake	The transmission is getting hot. Stop to let it cool.
Transmission Limited Function See Manual	The transmission has overheated and has limited functionality. See **Automatic Transmission** (page ?).
Transmission Warming Up Please Wait	The transmission is too cold. Wait for it to warm up before you drive.
Transmission Not in Park	Displays as a reminder to shift into park.
Press Brake Pedal	Displays to request the operator to apply the brake as needed by the transmission.
Transmission Adjusted	The transmission has adjusted the shift strategy.
Transmission Adapt-Mode	The transmission is adjusting the shift strategy.
Transmission Indicat-Mode Lockup On	The transmission is locked and unable to select gears.
Transmission Indicat-Mode Lockup Off	The transmission is unlocked and free to select gears.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Outside Air

Keep the air intakes in front of the windshield free from obstruction (such as snow or leaves) to allow the climate control system to function effectively.

Recirculated Air

WARNING

Prolonged use of recirculated air may cause the windows to fog up. If the windows fog up, follow the settings for demisting the windshield.

The air currently in the passenger compartment recirculates. Outside air does not enter your vehicle.

Heating

Heating performance depends on the temperature of the coolant.

General Information on Controlling the Interior Climate

Close the windows.

Warming the Interior

Direct the air toward your feet. In cold or humid weather conditions, direct some of the air toward the windshield and the door windows.

Cooling the Interior

Direct the air toward your face.

Air Conditioning

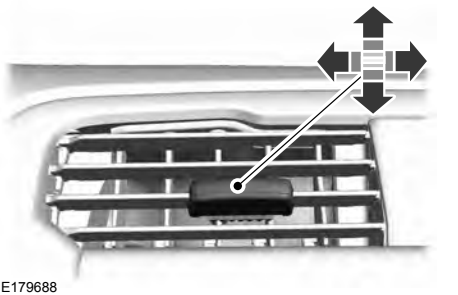
The system directs condensation to the outside of your vehicle, which could cause a small pool of water to form under your vehicle. This is normal.

Note: *The air conditioning operates only when the temperature is above 4°C.*

Note: *When you use air conditioning, your vehicle uses more fuel.*

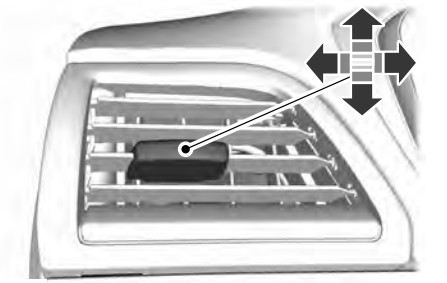
AIR VENTS

Center Air Vents



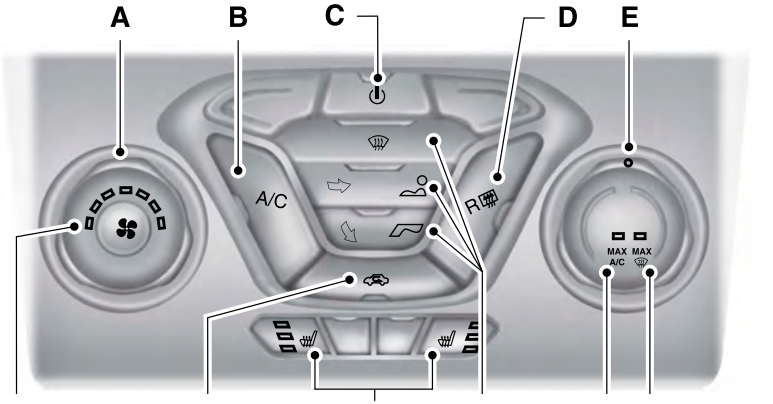
E179688

Side Air Vents



E179687

MANUAL CLIMATE CONTROL



E144491

A **Fan speed control:** Adjusts the volume of air circulated in the vehicle.

B **A/C:** Press to switch the air conditioning on or off. Air conditioning cools your vehicle using outside air. Use A/C with recirculated air to improve performance and efficiency.

Note: In certain conditions (for example, maximum defrost), the air conditioning compressor may continue to operate even though you switch off the air conditioning.

C **Power:** Press to switch the system on and off. When the system is off, it prevents outside air from entering the vehicle.

D **Heated rear window:** Press to switch the heated rear window on and off. See **Heated Windows and Mirrors** (page 121).

E **Temperature control:** Adjusts the temperature of the air circulated in your vehicle.

F **MAX Defrost:** Press to switch on defrost. The driver and passenger settings set to HI, outside air flows through the windshield vents, and fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed. You can also use this setting to defrost and clear the windshield of a thin covering of ice. The heated rear window also automatically turns on when you select maximum defrost.

Note: To prevent window fogging, you cannot select recirculated air when maximum defrost is on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

G **MAX A/C:** Press for maximum cooling. The driver and passenger settings set to LO, recirculated air flows through the instrument panel vents, air conditioning automatically turns on and the fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed.

H **Air distribution control:** Press to switch airflow from the windshield, instrument panel or footwell vents on or off. You can distribute air through any combination of these vents.

Note: At least one of these buttons illuminates on when the system is on.

I **Heated seats:** Press to switch the heated seats on and off. See **Heated Seats** (page 129).

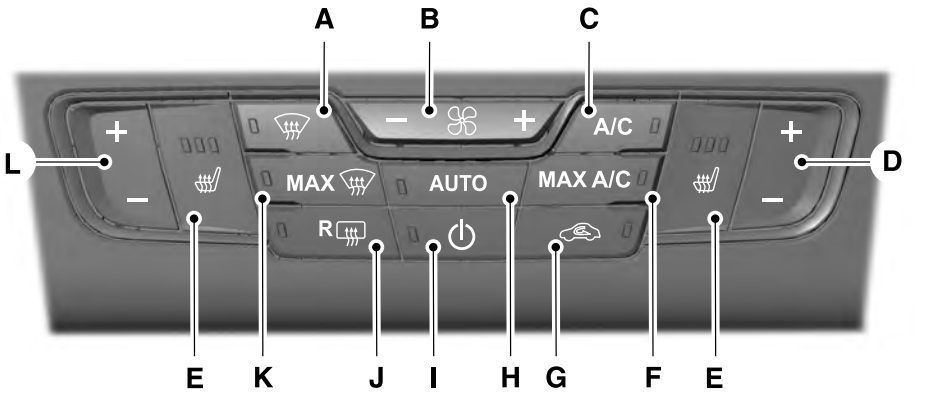
J **Recirculated air:** Press to switch between outside air and recirculated air. The air currently in the passenger compartment recirculates. This may reduce the time needed to cool the interior (when used with A/C) and reduce unwanted odors from entering your vehicle.

Note: Recirculated air may turn on and off automatically (or prevent you from switching on) in all modes except MAX A/C to reduce the risk of fogging or to improve cooling efficiency.

K **Fan speed indicator:** Illuminates to indicate fan speed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL - VEHICLES WITHOUT: HEATED WINDSHIELD



E186189

A **Defrost:** Select to distribute air through the windshield air vents and de-mister. Air distribution to the instrument panel and footwell vents turns off. You can also use this setting to defrost and clear the windshield of a thin covering of ice.

B **Fan speed control:** Adjusts the volume of air circulated in the vehicle.

C **A/C:** Press to switch the air conditioning on or off. Air conditioning cools your vehicle using outside air. Use A/C with recirculated air to improve performance and efficiency.

Note: In certain conditions (for example, maximum defrost), the air conditioning compressor may continue to operate even though you switch off the air conditioning.

D **Passenger temperature control:** Adjusts the temperature setting on the passenger side.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

E **Heated seats:** Press to switch the heated seats on and off. See **Heated Seats** (page 129).

F **MAX A/C:** Press for maximum cooling. The driver and passenger settings set to LO, recirculated air flows through the instrument panel vents, air conditioning automatically turns on and the fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed.

G **Recirculated air:** Press to switch between outside air and recirculated air. The air currently in the passenger compartment recirculates. This may reduce the time needed to cool the interior (when used with A/C) and reduce unwanted odors from entering your vehicle.

Note: Recirculated air may turn on and off automatically (or prevent you from switching on) in all modes except MAX A/C to reduce the risk of fogging or to improve cooling efficiency.

H **AUTO:** Press to switch on automatic operation. Adjust to select the desired temperature. Fan speed, air distribution, air conditioning operation, and outside or recirculated air are automatically adjusted to heat or cool the vehicle to maintain the desired temperature. You can also switch off dual zone mode by pressing and holding for more than two seconds.

I **Power:** Press to switch the system on and off. When the system is off, it prevents outside air from entering the vehicle.

J **Heated rear window:** Press to switch the heated rear window on and off. See **Heated Windows and Mirrors** (page 121).

K **MAX Defrost:** Press to switch on defrost. The driver and passenger settings set to HI, outside air flows through the windshield vents, and fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed. You can also use this setting to defrost and clear the windshield of a thin covering of ice. The heated rear window also automatically turns on when you select maximum defrost.

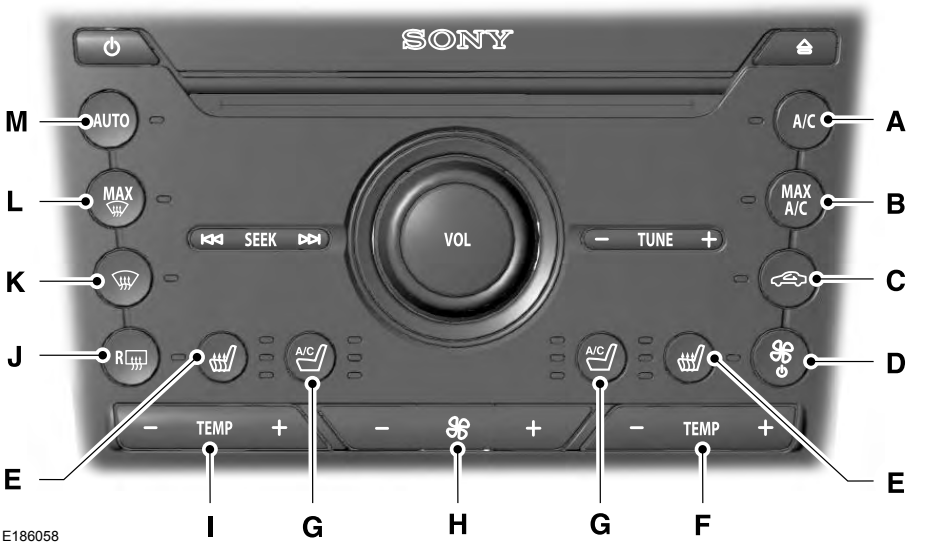
Note: To prevent window fogging, you cannot select recirculated air when maximum defrost is on.

L **Driver temperature control:** Adjust the temperature setting on the driver side. This control also adjusts the passenger side temperature when you switch off dual zone mode.

AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL - VEHICLES WITH: SONY AUDIO SYSTEM/SONY AUDIO SYSTEM

Note: *You can switch temperature units between Fahrenheit and Celsius. See your SYNC information.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



A **A/C:** Press to switch the air conditioning on or off. Air conditioning cools your vehicle using outside air. Use A/C with recirculated air to improve performance and efficiency.

Note: In certain conditions (for example, maximum defrost), the air conditioning compressor may continue to operate even though you switch off the air conditioning.

B **MAX A/C:** Press for maximum cooling. The driver and passenger settings set to LO, recirculated air flows through the instrument panel vents, air conditioning automatically turns on and the fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed.

C **Recirculated air:** Press to switch between outside air and recirculated air. The air currently in the passenger compartment recirculates. This may reduce the time needed to cool the interior (when used with A/C) and reduce unwanted odors from entering your vehicle.

Note: Recirculated air may turn on and off automatically (or prevent you from switching on) in all modes except MAX A/C to reduce the risk of fogging or to improve cooling efficiency.

D **Power:** Press to switch the system on and off. When the system is off, it prevents outside air from entering the vehicle.

E **Heated seats:** Press to switch the heated seats on and off. See **Heated Seats** (page 129).

F **Right-hand temperature control:** Adjusts the temperature setting on the right-hand side.

G **Climate controlled seats:** Press to switch the climate controlled seats on and off. See **Climate Controlled Seats** (page 130).

H **Fan speed control:** Adjusts the volume of air circulated in the vehicle.

I **Left-hand temperature control:** Adjust the temperature setting on the left-hand side. This control also adjusts the right-hand side temperature when you switch off dual zone mode.

J **Heated rear window:** Press to switch the heated rear window on and off. See **Heated Windows and Mirrors** (page 121).

K **Defrost:** Select to distribute air through the windshield air vents and de-mister. Air distribution to the instrument panel and footwell vents turns off. You can also use this setting to defrost and clear the windshield of a thin covering of ice.

L **MAX Defrost:** Press to switch on defrost. The driver and passenger settings set to HI, outside air flows through the windshield vents, and fan automatically adjusts to the highest speed. You can also use this setting to defrost and clear the windshield of a thin covering of ice. The heated rear window also automatically turns on when you select maximum defrost.

Note: To prevent window fogging, you cannot select recirculated air when maximum defrost is on.

M **AUTO:** Press to switch on automatic operation. Adjust to select the desired temperature. Fan speed, air distribution, air conditioning operation, and outside or recirculated air are automatically adjusted to heat or cool the vehicle to maintain the desired temperature. You can also switch off dual zone mode by pressing and holding for more than two seconds.

HINTS ON CONTROLLING THE INTERIOR CLIMATE

General Hints

Note: *Prolonged use of recirculated air may cause the windows to fog up.*

Note: *To reduce humidity build-up inside your vehicle, do not drive with the system switched off or with recirculated air always switched on.*

Note: *Do not place objects under the front seats as this may interfere with the airflow to the rear seats.*

Note: *Remove any snow, ice or leaves from the air intake area at the base of the windshield.*

Note: *To improve air conditioning when starting your vehicle, drive with the windows open until you feel cold air through the vents.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Manual Climate Control

Note: *To reduce fogging of the windshield during humid weather, adjust the air distribution control to the windshield air vents position.*

Automatic Climate Control

Note: *Do not adjust the settings when your vehicle interior is extremely hot or cold. The system automatically adjusts to the previously stored settings. For the system to function efficiently, the instrument panel and side air vents should be fully open.*

Note: *At low ambient temperatures with **AUTO** selected, the air stream is directed toward the windshield and side windows for as long as the engine remains cold.*

Note: *When the system is in **AUTO** mode, and the interior and exterior temperatures are high, the system automatically selects recirculated air to maximize cooling of the interior. When the selected air temperature is reached, the system automatically selects outside air.*

Heating the Interior Quickly

	Vehicle with manual climate control	Vehicle with automatic climate control
1	Adjust the fan speed to a high speed setting.	Press the **AUTO** button.
2	Adjust the temperature control to the highest setting.	Adjust the temperature control to the desired setting.
3	Adjust the air distribution control to the footwell air vents position.	

Recommended Settings for Heating

	Vehicle with manual climate control	Vehicle with automatic climate control
1	Adjust the fan speed to the second speed setting.	Press the **AUTO** button.
2	Adjust the temperature control to the midway point of the hot settings.	Adjust the temperature control to the desired setting.
3	Adjust the air distribution control to the footwell air vents position.	

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Cooling the Interior Quickly

	Vehicle with manual climate control	Vehicle with automatic climate control
1	Adjust the temperature control to the **MAX A/C** position.	Press the **MAX A/C** button.
2	Adjust the fan speed to a high speed setting.	
3	Drive with the windows open until you feel cold air through the vents.	

Recommended Settings for Cooling

	Vehicle with manual climate control	Vehicle with automatic climate control
1	Adjust the fan speed to the second speed setting.	Press the **AUTO** button.
2	Adjust the temperature control to the midway point of the cold settings.	Adjust the temperature control to the desired setting.
3	Adjust the air distribution control to the instrument panel air vents position.	

Side Window Defogging in Cold Weather

	Vehicle with manual climate control	Vehicle with automatic climate control
1	Select the windshield air vents using the air distribution buttons.	Press the windshield defrosting and defogging button.
2	Press the **A/C** button.	Adjust the temperature control to the desired setting.
3	Adjust the temperature control to the desired setting.	
4	Adjust the fan speed to a high speed setting.	

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

HEATED WINDOWS AND MIRRORS

Heated Rear Window

Note: *Make sure the engine is running before operating the heated windows.*



Press the button to clear the heated rear window of thin ice and fog. The heated rear window will automatically turn off after a short period of time. Start the engine before you switch the heated rear window on.

Note: *Do not use razor blades or other sharp objects to clean or remove decals from the inside of the heated rear window. The vehicle warranty does not cover damage caused to the heated rear window grid lines.*

Heated Exterior Mirror (If Equipped)

When you switch the heated rear window on, the heated exterior mirrors will automatically turn on.

Note: *Do not remove ice from the mirrors with a scraper or adjust the mirror glass when it is frozen in place.*

Note: *Do not clean the mirror housing or glass with harsh abrasives, fuel or other petroleum-based cleaning products.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

SITTING IN THE CORRECT POSITION

WARNINGS

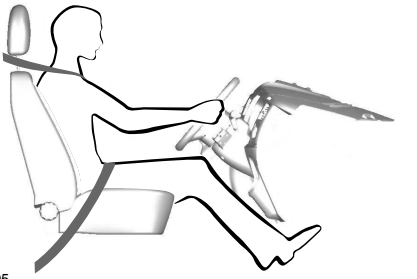
It is extremely dangerous to ride in the cargo area inside or outside the vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed. Do not allow people to ride in any area of the vehicle that is not fitted with seats and seatbelts. Be sure that everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and is using a seatbelt properly.

Ensure that all parts of passengers are inside the vehicle when in motion.

Do not recline the seatback too far as this can cause the occupant to slide under the seatbelt, resulting in serious injury in the event of a collision.

Sitting improperly, out of position or with the seatback reclined too far, can result in serious injury or death in the event of a collision. Always sit upright against your seatback, with your feet on the floor.

Do not place objects higher than the seatback to reduce the risk of serious injury in the event of a collision or during heavy braking.



E68595

When you use them properly, the seat, head restraint, seatbelt and air bags will provide optimum protection in the event of a collision.

We recommend that you follow these guidelines:

- Sit in an upright position with the base of your spine as far back as possible.
- Do not recline the seatback more than 30 degrees.
- Adjust the head restraint so that the top of it is level with the top of your head and as far forward as possible. Make sure that you remain comfortable.
- Keep sufficient distance between yourself and the steering wheel. We recommend a minimum of 25 cm between your breastbone and the air bag cover.
- Hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent.
- Bend your legs slightly so that you can press the pedals fully.
- Position the shoulder strap of the seatbelt over the center of your shoulder and position the lap strap tightly across your hips.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Make sure that your driving position is comfortable and that you can maintain full control of your vehicle.

HEAD RESTRAINTS

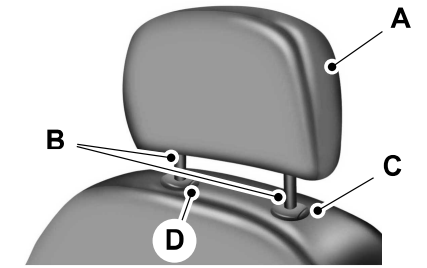
WARNINGS

Fully adjust the head restraint before you sit in or operate your vehicle. This will help minimize the risk of neck injury in the event of a crash. Do not adjust the head restraint when your vehicle is moving.

Raise the rear head restraints when passengers occupy the rear seats.

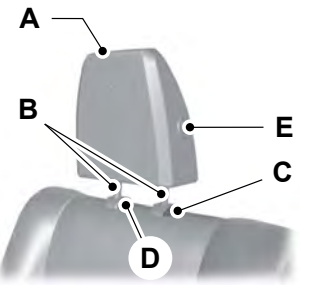
When using a forward facing child restraint on a rear seat, always remove the head restraint from that seat.

Front seat head restraints



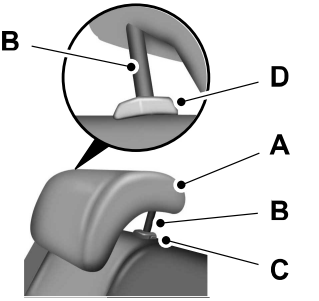
E138642

Rear seat center head restraint



E166700

Rear seat outboard head restraints



E138645

The head restraints consist of:

A	An energy absorbing head restraint.
B	Two steel stems.
C	Guide sleeve adjust and unlock button.
D	Guide sleeve unlock and remove button.
E	Fold button (rear seat center only)

Adjusting the Head Restraint

Adjust the head restraint so that the top of it is level with the top of your head.

Raising the Head Restraint

Pull the head restraint up.

Lowering the Head Restraint

1. Press and hold button C.
2. Push the head restraint down.

Removing the Head Restraint

1. Pull the head restraint up until it reaches its highest position.
2. Press and hold buttons C and D.
3. Pull the head restraint up.

Folding the Head Restraint

Note: *The rear seat center head restraint may fold forward for improved visibility.*

Note: *If your vehicle has a dog guard, make sure the folding center head restraint is in the upright position before installing the dog guard.*

1. Press and hold button E.
2. Pull it back up to reset.

Installing the Head Restraint

Align the steel stems into the guide sleeves and push the head restraint down until in locks.

Tilting Head Restraints

The front head restraints tilt for extra comfort. To tilt the head restraint, do the following:



E144727

1. Adjust the seatback to an upright driving or riding position.
2. Pivot the head restraint forward toward your head to the desired position.

After the head restraint reaches the forward-most tilt position, pivoting it forward again will then release it to the rearward, un-tilted position.

MANUAL SEATS

WARNINGS

Do not adjust the driver's seat or seat back when your vehicle is moving.

Rock the seat backward and forward after releasing the lever to make sure that it is fully engaged.

Reclining the seat back can cause an occupant to slide under the seat's seatbelt, resulting in severe personal injuries in the event of a collision.

The manual front seats may consist of:

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E144631

A a bar to move the seat backward and forward

B a control to adjust the lumbar of the seat back

C a lever to adjust the height of the seat

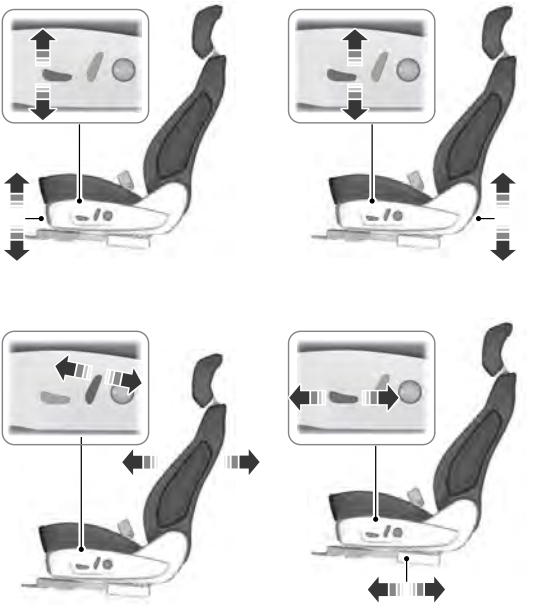
D a lever to adjust the angle of the seat back

POWER SEATS - VEHICLES WITHOUT: MULTI-CONTOUR SEATS

WARNINGS

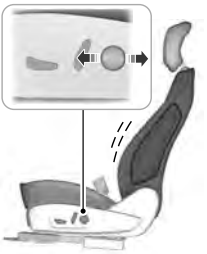
Do not adjust the driver's seat or seatback when your vehicle is moving.

Do not place cargo or any objects behind the seatback before returning it to the original position.



E144632

Power Lumbar (If Equipped)



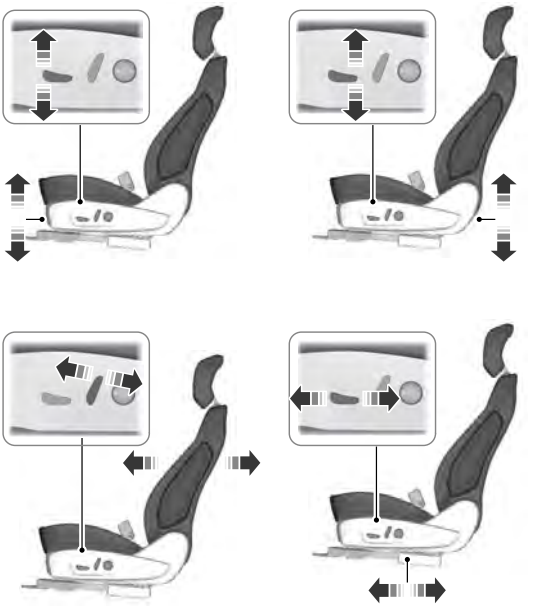
E165608

POWER SEATS - VEHICLES WITH: MULTI-CONTOUR SEATS

WARNINGS

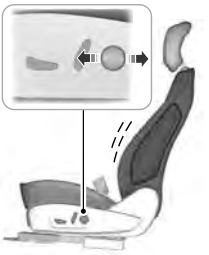
Do not adjust the front seat or seatback while your vehicle is moving. This may result in sudden seat movement, causing the loss of control of your vehicle.

Do not place cargo or any objects behind the seatback before returning it to the original position.



E144632

Power Lumbar



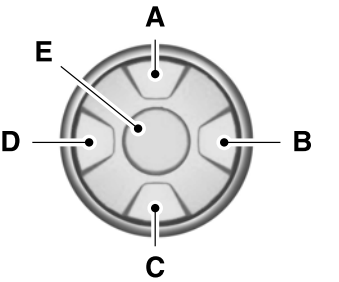
E165608

Multi-Contour Front Seats With Active Motion (If Equipped)

Note: *The massage system will turn off after 20 minutes.*

Note: *The engine must be running or the vehicle must be in accessory mode to activate the seats.*

Note: *Allow a few seconds for any selection to activate. The seatback and cushion massage cannot function at the same time.*



E156301

	Massage mode	Lumbar and bolster mode
A	Back massage intensity adjustment	Upper lumbar
B	Massage intensity decrease and off*	Lumbar decrease
C	Cushion massage intensity adjustment	Lower lumbar**
D	Massage intensity increase	Lumbar increase
E	On and off	-

*The massage feature will default to an alternating massage mode with back massage intensity adjustment. The lumbar and bolster feature will default to the middle lumbar mode.

**Press C a second time to adjust the back bolster. Press C a third time to adjust the cushion bolster.

You can also adjust this feature through the touchscreen.



Press the Menu Settings icon, then Vehicle. Choose Multi-Contour Seats.

When switched on, the system displays directions for you to adjust the lumbar settings in your seat or to set the massage function.

To access and make adjustments to the lumbar setting:

1. Choose the desired seat to adjust.
2. Press the + or - to adjust the lumbar intensity.

To access and make adjustments to the massage setting:

1. Press the Menu Settings icon, then Vehicle. Choose Multi-Contour Seats.
2. Choose the desired seat to adjust.
3. Press OFF, LO or HI.

MEMORY FUNCTION

WARNINGS

Before activating the seat memory, make sure that the area immediately surrounding the seat is clear of obstructions and that all occupants are clear of moving parts.

Do not use the memory function when your vehicle is moving.

This feature automatically recalls the position of the driver seat, power mirrors and power steering column. The memory control is located on the driver door.



E142554

Saving a PreSet Position

1. Switch the ignition on.
2. Adjust the seat, exterior mirrors and steering column to your desired position.
3. Press and hold the desired preset button until you hear a single tone.

You can save up to three preset memory positions. You can save a memory preset at any time.

Recalling a PreSet Position

Press and release the preset button associated with your desired driving position. The seat, mirrors and steering column move to the position stored for that preset.

Note: *You can only recall a preset memory position when the ignition is off, or when the transmission is in park (P) or neutral (N) (and your vehicle is not moving) if the ignition is on.*

You can recall a preset memory position by pressing the unlock button on your remote control or intelligent access key if it is linked to a preset position.

Linking a PreSet Position to Your Remote Control or Intelligent Access Key

Your vehicle can save the preset memory positions for up to three remote controls or intelligent access keys.

1. With the ignition on, move the memory positions to the desired positions.
2. Press and hold the desired preset button for about five seconds. A tone sounds after about two seconds. Continue holding until a second tone is heard.
3. Within three seconds, press the lock button on the remote control you are linking.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

To unlink a remote control, follow the same procedure – except in step 3, press the unlock button on the remote control.

Note: *Pressing any active memory feature adjustment control - power seat, mirror, or optional steering column switch or any memory button – during a memory recall cancels the operation.*

A seat recall movement will also stop if you drive your vehicle.

Note: *If more than one linked remote control or intelligent access key is in range, the memory function moves to the settings of the first key stored.*

Easy Entry and Exit Function

If you enable the easy entry and exit feature, it automatically moves the driver seat position rearward up to five centimeters when the transmission is in park (P) and you remove the key or turn off the keyless start ignition.

The driver seat returns to the previous position when you put the key in the ignition or you activate the keyless start ignition.

You can switch off the easy entry and exit feature by using the driver information display.

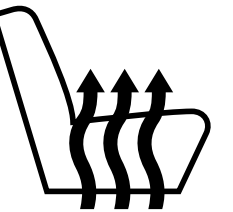
HEATED SEATS

WARNING

People who are unable to feel pain to their skin because of advanced age, chronic illness, diabetes, spinal cord injury, medication, alcohol use, exhaustion or other physical conditions, must exercise care when using the heated seat. The heated seat may cause burns even at low temperatures, especially if used for long periods of time. Do not place anything on the seat that insulates against heat, such as a blanket or cushion. This may cause the heated seat to overheat. Do not puncture the seat with pins, needles or other pointed objects. This may damage the heating element which may cause the heated seat to overheat. An overheated seat may cause serious personal injury.

Do not do the following:

- Place heavy objects on the seat.
- Operate the heated seat if water or any other liquid is spilled on the seat. Allow the seat to dry thoroughly.
- Operate the heated seats unless the engine is running. Doing so can cause the battery to lose charge.



E146941

Press the heated seat symbol to cycle through the various heat settings and off. Warmer settings are indicated by more indicator lights.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CLIMATE CONTROLLED SEATS

Heated Seats

WARNING

Persons who are unable to feel pain to the skin because of advanced age, chronic illness, diabetes, spinal cord injury, medication, alcohol use, exhaustion, or other physical conditions, must exercise care when using the seat heater. The seat heater may cause burns even at low temperatures, especially if used for long periods of time. Do not place anything on the seat that insulates against heat, such as a blanket or cushion, because this may cause the seat heater to overheat. Do not puncture the seat with pins, needles, or other pointed objects because this may damage the heating element which may cause the seat heater to overheat. An overheated seat may cause serious personal injury.

Note: *Do not do the following:*

- Place heavy objects on the seat.
- Operate the seat heater if water or any other liquid spills on the seat. Allow the seat to dry thoroughly.
- Operate the heated seats unless the engine is running. Doing so can cause the battery to lose charge.



E146322

Press the heated seat symbol on the touchscreen to cycle through the various heat settings and off. More indicator lights indicate warmer settings.

Note: *After 60 minutes of operation, the heated seats switch off. Press the heated seat symbol to switch the heated seats on.*

Cooled Seats (If Equipped)

The cooled seats will only function when the engine is running.



E146309

Press the cooled seat symbol on the touchscreen to cycle through the various cool settings and off. More indicator lights indicate cooler settings.

Note: *After 60 minutes of operation, the cooled seats switch off. Press the cooled seat symbol to switch the cooled seats on.*

REAR SEAT ARMREST



E144635

Fold the armrest down to use the armrest and cupholder.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

12 Volt DC Power Point

WARNING

Do not plug electrical accessories into the cigar lighter socket. Incorrect use of the lighter can cause damage not covered by your warranty, and can result in fire or serious injury.

Note: *When you switch the ignition on, you can use the socket to power 12 volt appliances with a maximum current rating of 15 amps. After you switch the ignition off, the power supply works only for a maximum of 75 minutes.*

Note: *Do not insert objects other than an accessory plug into the power point. This damages the outlet and blows the fuse.*

Note: *Do not hang any type of accessory or accessory bracket from the plug.*

Note: *Do not use the power point over the vehicle capacity of 12 volt DC 180 watt or a fuse may blow.*

Note: *Do not use the power point for operating a cigar lighter element.*

Note: *Incorrect use of the power point can cause damage not covered by your warranty.*

Note: *Always keep the power point caps closed when not in use.*

Run the engine for full capacity use of the power point.

To prevent your vehicle battery from running out of charge:

- Do not use the power point longer than necessary when your engine is not running.
- Do not leave devices plugged in overnight or when your vehicle is in park (P) for extended periods.

Location

Power points may be found:

- On the center console.
- Inside the center console.
- On the rear of the console.
- In the cargo area (Wagon Only).

230 Volt Power Point (If Equipped)

WARNING

Do not keep electrical devices plugged in the power point whenever the device is not in use. Do not use any extension cord with the 230 volt power point, since it will defeat the safety protection design. Doing so may cause the power point to overload. Powering multiple devices can reach beyond the 150 watt load limit and could result in fire or serious injury.

Note: *Keep the vehicle running to use the power point.*

You can use the power point for powering electrical devices that require up to 150 watts. It is on the rear of the center console.

The power point indicator light, located on the power point, shows when the power point is ready for use.

When the power point indicator light is:

- On — the power point is ready to supply power.
- Off — the power point power supply is off and so is the ignition.
- Flashing — the power point is in fault mode.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The power outlet temporarily turns off power when in fault mode if the device exceeds the 150 watt limit. Unplug your device and switch the ignition off. Switch the ignition back on, but do not plug your device back in. Let the system cool off and switch the ignition off to reset the fault mode. Switch the ignition back on and make sure the indicator light remains on.

Do not use the power point for certain electric devices, including:

- Cathode ray tube type televisions.
- Motor loads, for example vacuum cleaners, electric saws and other electric power tools, or compressor-driven refrigerators.
- Measuring devices which process precise data, for example medical equipment or measuring equipment.
- Other appliances requiring an extremely stable power supply, for example microcomputer-controlled electric blankets or touch sensor lamps.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CUP HOLDERS

WARNINGS

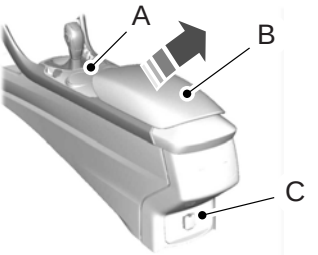
Do not place hot drinks in the cup holders when your vehicle is moving.

Make sure that cups placed in the holders do not obstruct your vision while driving.

CENTER CONSOLE

Stow items in the cupholder carefully as items may become loose during hard braking, acceleration or collisions, including hot drinks which may spill.

Available console features include:



E143942

A Cupholder.

B Storage compartment with auxiliary power point, auxiliary input jack, USB port and media hub.

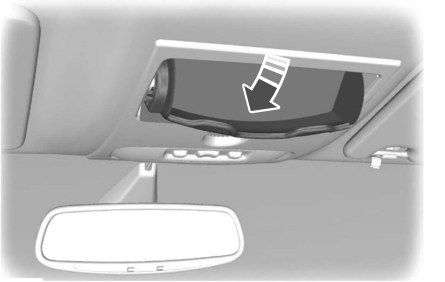
C Auxiliary power point.

Rear Seat Armrest



E190042

OVERHEAD CONSOLE



E75193

Press near the rear edge of the door to open it.

ASHTRAY

You can place the removable ashtray in any of the cup holders.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNINGS

Extended idling at high engine speeds can produce very high temperatures in the engine and exhaust system, creating the risk of fire or other damage.

Do not park, idle or drive your vehicle on dry grass or other dry ground cover. The emission system heats up the engine compartment and exhaust system, creating the risk of fire.

Do not start the engine in a closed garage or in other enclosed areas. Exhaust fumes can be toxic. Always open the garage door before you start the engine.

Exhaust leaks may result in entry of harmful and potentially lethal fumes into the passenger compartment. If you smell exhaust fumes inside your vehicle, have your vehicle inspected immediately. Do not drive if you smell exhaust fumes.

If you disconnect the battery, your vehicle may exhibit some unusual driving characteristics for approximately 8 km after you reconnect it. This is because the engine management system must realign itself with the engine. You can disregard any unusual driving characteristics during this period.

The powertrain control system meets all Canadian interference-causing equipment standard requirements regulating the impulse electrical field or radio noise.

When you start the engine, avoid pressing the accelerator pedal before and during operation. Only use the accelerator pedal when you have difficulty starting the engine.

IGNITION SWITCH



E247596

Note: *Make sure the key is clean before inserting it into any lock cylinder.*

Note: *Do not leave the key in the ignition for an extended period of time when the engine is not running. This is to prevent the vehicle battery from losing charge.*

Switching the Ignition Off

Turn the key to position ***0***.

Switching the Ignition On

Turn the key to position ***I***. Electrical accessories, for example the radio, operate without the engine running.

Switching the Ignition On to Accessory Mode

Turn the key to position ***II***. All electrical circuits and accessories are operational and the warning lamps and indicators illuminate.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Starting the Engine

Turn the key to position ***III***. Release the key when the engine starts.

KEYLESS STARTING

Note: *The system may not function if the remote control is close to metal objects or electronic devices such as cell phones.*

Note: *A valid passive key must be located inside your vehicle to switch the ignition on and start the engine.*

Switching the Ignition On



E144447

Press the button once without your foot on the brake or clutch pedal. It is located on the instrument panel near the steering wheel. All electrical circuits and accessories are operational and the warning lamps and indicators illuminate.

Press the button again without your foot on the brake or clutch pedal to turn your vehicle off completely.

Starting Your Vehicle

Manual Transmission

1. Fully depress the clutch pedal.
2. Briefly press the button.

Note: *Releasing the clutch pedal during engine start will stop the engine and return to ignition on.*

Automatic Transmission

1. Move the transmission selector lever to park.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal.
3. Briefly press the button.

Note: *Releasing the brake pedal during engine start will stop the engine and return to ignition on.*

Diesel Engine

Note: *Engine start will not commence until the engine glow plug cycle has been completed. This may take several seconds in extremely cold conditions.*

Switching Off the Vehicle When It Is Moving

WARNING

Switching off the engine when the vehicle is still moving will result in a loss of brake and steering assistance. The steering will not lock, but higher effort will be required. When the ignition is switched off, some electrical circuits, including air bags, warning lamps and indicators may also be off. If the ignition was turned off accidentally, you can shift into neutral (N) and re-start the engine.

Vehicles with an Ignition Key

1. Move the transmission selector lever to the neutral position (manual transmission) or neutral (N) (automatic transmission) and use the brakes to bring your vehicle to a safe stop.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

2. When your vehicle has stopped, move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission) and turn the key to position **0**.
3. Apply the parking brake.

Vehicles with Keyless Start

1. Move the transmission selector lever to the neutral position (manual transmission) or neutral (N) (automatic transmission) and use the brakes to bring your vehicle to a safe stop.
2. When your vehicle has stopped, move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission).
3. Press and hold the button for one second, or press it three times within two seconds.
4. Apply the parking brake.

STEERING WHEEL LOCK - VEHICLES WITHOUT: KEYLESS ENTRY AND PUSH BUTTON START

WARNING

Always check that the steering is unlocked before attempting to move your vehicle.

To lock the steering wheel:

1. Remove the key from the ignition switch.
2. Rotate the steering wheel slightly to engage the lock.

To unlock the steering wheel:

1. Insert the key in the ignition switch.
2. Turn the key to position **I**.

Note: *You may need to rotate the steering wheel slightly to assist unlocking if there is a steering wheel load applied.*

STEERING WHEEL LOCK - VEHICLES WITH: KEYLESS ENTRY AND PUSH BUTTON START

Your vehicle has an electronically controlled steering wheel lock that automatically operates.

The steering wheel will lock shortly after you have parked your vehicle and the passive key is outside it or when you lock your vehicle.

Note: *The steering wheel will not lock when the ignition is on or when your vehicle is moving.*

Unlocking the Steering Wheel

The steering wheel unlocks when the system detects a valid passive key inside your vehicle. If the steering wheel relocks, switch the ignition on to unlock it.

Note: *You may have to slightly rotate the steering wheel to assist unlocking it.*

STARTING A GASOLINE ENGINE

When you start the engine, the idle speed increases. This helps to warm up the engine. If the engine idle speed does not slow down automatically, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *You can crank the engine for a total of 60 seconds (without the engine starting) before the starting system temporarily disables. The 60 seconds does not have to be all at once. For example, if you crank the engine three times for 20 seconds each time, without the engine starting, you reached the 60-second time limit. A message appears in the information display alerting you that you exceeded the cranking time. You cannot attempt to start the engine for at least 15 minutes. After 15 minutes, you are limited to a 15-second engine cranking time. You need to wait 60 minutes before you can crank the engine for 60 seconds again.*

Before starting your vehicle, check the following:

- Make sure all occupants have fastened their seatbelts.
- Make sure the headlamps and electrical accessories are off.
- Make sure the parking brake is on.
- Move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission).
- Switch the ignition key to position **II**. If your vehicle is equipped with a keyless ignition, see the following instructions.

Vehicles with an Ignition Key

Note: *Do not touch the accelerator pedal.*

1. Fully depress the brake pedal. If your vehicle is equipped with a manual transmission, fully press the clutch pedal also.
2. Turn the key to position **III** to start the engine. Release the key when the engine starts.

Note: *The engine may continue cranking for up to 15 seconds or until it starts.*

Note: *If you cannot start the engine on the first try, wait for a short period and try again.*

Vehicles with Keyless Start

Note: *Do not touch the accelerator pedal.*

Note: *You must have your intelligent access key in the vehicle in order to shift the transmission out of park (P).*

1. Fully press the clutch pedal (manual transmission) or brake pedal (automatic transmission).
2. Press the button.

The system does not function if:

- The key frequencies are jammed.
- The key battery has no charge.

If you are unable to start the vehicle, do the following:



E147165

1. Locate the key backup slot in the center console utility compartment.
2. With the buttons facing the rear of the vehicle and the key ring up, place the key into the backup slot.
3. With the key in this position, press the clutch pedal (manual transmission) or brake pedal (automatic transmission), and then press the button to switch on your vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fast Restart

The fast restart feature allows you to restart your vehicle within 10 seconds of switching it off, even if it does not detect a valid passive key.

Within 10 seconds of switching your vehicle off, press the brake pedal and press the push button ignition switch. After 10 seconds, you can no longer start your vehicle if it does not detect a valid passive key.

Once your vehicle starts, it remains running until you press the push button ignition switch, even if your vehicle does not detect a valid passive key. If you open and close a door while your vehicle is running, the system searches for a valid passive key. You cannot start your vehicle if the system does not detect a valid passive key within 10 seconds.

Automatic Shutdown

This feature automatically turns off the engine if it has been idling for an extended period. The ignition also turns off in order to save battery power. Before the vehicle shuts down, a message appears in the information display showing a timer counting down from 30 seconds. If you do not intervene within 30 seconds, the vehicle shuts down. Another message appears in the information display to inform you that the vehicle has shut down in order to save fuel. Start your vehicle as you normally do.

Automatic Shutdown Override

Note: *You cannot permanently switch off the automatic shutdown feature. When you switch it off temporarily, it turns on at the next ignition cycle.*

You can stop the shutdown, or reset the timer, at any point before the 30-second countdown has expired by doing any of the following:

- You can reset the timer by interacting with your vehicle (such as pressing the brake pedal or accelerator pedal).
- You can temporarily switch off the shutdown feature any time the ignition is on (for the current ignition cycle only). Use the information display to do so. See **Information Displays** (page 87).
- During the countdown before shutdown, you are prompted to press OK or RESET (depending on your type of information display) to temporarily switch the feature off (for the current ignition cycle only).

Switching Off the Vehicle When it is Stationary

Vehicles with an Ignition Key

1. Move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission).
2. Turn the key to position **0**.
3. Apply the parking brake.

Vehicles with Keyless Start

1. Move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission).
2. Press the button once.
3. Apply the parking brake.

Note: *This switches off the ignition, all electrical circuits, warning lamps and indicators.*

Note: *If the engine is idling for 30 minutes, the ignition and engine automatically shut down.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Switching Off the Vehicle When It Is Moving

WARNING

Switching off the engine when the vehicle is still moving will result in a loss of brake and steering assistance. The steering will not lock, but higher effort will be required. When the ignition is switched off, some electrical circuits, including air bags, warning lamps and indicators may also be off. If the ignition was turned off accidentally, you can shift into neutral (N) and re-start the engine.

Vehicles with an Ignition Key

1. Move the transmission selector lever to the neutral position (manual transmission) or neutral (N) (automatic transmission) and use the brakes to bring your vehicle to a safe stop.
2. When your vehicle has stopped, move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission) and turn the key to position **0**.
3. Apply the parking brake.

Vehicles with Keyless Start

1. Move the transmission selector lever to the neutral position (manual transmission) or neutral (N) (automatic transmission) and use the brakes to bring your vehicle to a safe stop.
2. When your vehicle has stopped, move the transmission selector lever to a low gear (manual transmission) or park (P) (automatic transmission).
3. Press and hold the button for one second, or press it three times within two seconds.
4. Apply the parking brake.

Guarding Against Exhaust Fumes

WARNING

If you smell exhaust fumes inside your vehicle, have your vehicle checked by your authorized dealer immediately. Do not drive your vehicle if you smell exhaust fumes. Carbon monoxide is present in exhaust fumes. Take precautions to avoid its dangerous effects.

Important Ventilating Information

If you stop your vehicle and then leave the engine idling for long periods, we recommend that you do one of the following:

- Open the windows at least 3 cm.
- Set your climate control to outside air.

STARTING A DIESEL ENGINE

Cold or Hot Engine

Switch the ignition on and wait until the glow plug indicator goes off. Fully depress the clutch pedal (manual transmission) or brake pedal (automatic transmission). Start the engine.

Note: *Do not touch the accelerator pedal.*

Note: *Releasing the clutch pedal (manual transmission) or brake pedal (automatic transmission) while the engine is starting will stop the engine cranking and return to ignition on.*

Note: *When the temperature is below 5°F (-15°C), you may need to crank the engine for up to 10 seconds.*

Note: *You can only operate the starter for a limited period of time.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *After a limited number of attempts to start your engine, the system does not allow you to try again until a period of time has elapsed, for example 30 minutes.*

Failure to Start

If the engine does not crank when the clutch pedal has been fully depressed and the ignition key is turned to position **III**.

1. Fully depress the clutch and brake pedals.
2. Turn the key to position **III** until the engine starts.

DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTER

The filter forms part of the emissions reduction system on your vehicle. It filters harmful diesel particulates (soot) from the exhaust gas.

Regeneration

WARNING

Do not park or idle your vehicle over dry leaves, dry grass or other combustible materials. The regeneration process creates very high exhaust gas temperatures and the exhaust will radiate a considerable amount of heat during and after regeneration and after you have switched the engine off. This is a potential fire hazard.

Note: *Avoid running out of fuel.*

Note: *During regeneration at low speed or engine idle, you may smell a hot metallic odor and could notice a clicking metallic sound. This is due to the high temperatures reached during regeneration and is normal.*

Note: *Changes in the engine or exhaust sound may be heard during the regeneration process.*

Note: *Under certain conditions, the engine cooling fan may continue to run for several minutes after you switch your vehicle off. This could happen in low ambient temperatures and independent of the engine coolant temperature, for example short journeys or low coolant temperature.*

The diesel particulate filter on your vehicle requires periodic regeneration to maintain its correct function. Your vehicle will carry out this process automatically.

If your journeys meet one of the following conditions:

- You drive only short distances.
- You frequently switch the ignition on and off.
- Your journeys contain a high level of acceleration and deceleration.

You must carry out occasional trips with the following conditions to assist the regeneration process:

- Drive your vehicle in more favorable conditions, which you will find at higher vehicle speeds in normal driving, on a main road or freeway for a minimum of 20 minutes. This drive may include short stops that will not affect the regeneration process.
- Avoid prolonged idling and always observe speed limits and road conditions.
- Do not switch the ignition off.
- Select a suitable gear to ideally maintain engine speed between 1500 and 3000 RPM.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

SWITCHING OFF THE ENGINE

Vehicles With a Turbocharger

WARNING


Do not switch the engine off when it is running at high speed. If you do, the turbocharger will continue running after the engine oil pressure has dropped to zero. This will lead to premature turbocharger bearing wear.

Release the accelerator pedal. Wait until the engine has reached idle speed and then switch it off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

AUTO-START-STOP

The system reduces fuel consumption and CO2 emissions by shutting down the engine when your vehicle is idling, for example at traffic lights.

WARNINGS

Always switch the ignition off before leaving your vehicle. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or death if the engine automatically restarts.

Always set the parking brake fully before opening the hood. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Always apply the parking brake fully and make sure you shift into park (P). Switch the ignition off and remove the key whenever you leave your vehicle.

Note: The Start-Stop indicator will illuminate green when the engine shuts down, flashing amber (accompanied by a message) if you need to take action, and grey if start-stop is not available. See **Warning Lamps and Indicators** (page 82).

Using Start-Stop (Manual Transmissions)

To Stop the Engine

1. Stop your vehicle.
2. Move the transmission to neutral.
3. Release the clutch and accelerator pedals.

To Re-Start the Engine

Press the clutch pedal.

Note: *To obtain maximum benefit from the system, move the transmission to neutral and release the clutch pedal during any stop of longer than three seconds.*

Note: *Start-stop also comes with stall recovery. If you fully press the clutch pedal after stalling the engine, it will automatically restart the engine for you.*

Using Start-Stop (Automatic Transmissions)

To Stop the Engine

1. Stop your vehicle in drive (D).
2. Release the accelerator pedal.
3. Keep the brake pedal pressed.

Note: *The engine will also shut down in neutral (N) and park (P) – with or without foot on brake.*

To Re-Start the Engine

Release the brake pedal or press the accelerator pedal.

Limitations of use:

The engine may not shut down under certain conditions, for example:

- Engine is warming up.
- To maintain climate comfort.
- Low battery charge.
- The outside temperature is too low or too high.
- The driver door has been opened.
- The driver seatbelt has been undone.
- The heated windshield is switched on.
- During regeneration of the diesel particulate filter.

The system may also restart the engine restart under certain conditions, for example:

- To maintain climate comfort (for example, air conditioning).
- Low battery charge.
- The heated windshield is switched on.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- Your vehicle has started rolling downhill.
- The driver seatbelt is undone (automatic transmissions only).
- The driver door is opened (automatic transmissions only).

Switching the System Off and On



E235808

The system automatically turns on every time you switch the ignition on. To switch the system off, press the switch (the word OFF will illuminate). The system will only be turned off for the current ignition cycle. To turn it on, press the switch again.

Note: *If the system detects a malfunction, it will switch off. The OFF lamp on the switch will illuminate continuously. If this remains on after an ignition cycle, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.*

Service

Note: *The system may not function if the vehicle battery is replaced with one of a different specification to that originally fitted.*

Note: *The system may not function if you leave extra electrical loads connected when the ignition is turned off as these can drain the battery.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

WARNINGS

Do not overfill the fuel tank. The pressure in an overfilled tank may cause leakage and lead to fuel spray and fire.

The fuel system may be under pressure. If you hear a hissing sound near the fuel filler inlet, do not refuel until the sound stops. Otherwise, fuel may spray out, which could cause serious personal injury.

Fuels can cause serious injury or death if misused or mishandled.

Flow of fuel through a fuel pump nozzle can produce static electricity. This can cause a fire if you are filling an ungrounded fuel container.

Fuel may contain benzene, which is a cancer-causing agent.

When refueling always shut the engine off and never allow sparks or open flames near the fuel tank filler valve. Never smoke or use a cell phone while refueling. Fuel vapor is extremely hazardous under certain conditions. Avoid inhaling excess fumes.

Observe the following guidelines when handling automotive fuel:

- Extinguish all smoking materials and any open flames before refueling your vehicle.
- Always turn off the vehicle before refueling.
- Automotive fuels can be harmful or fatal if swallowed. Fuel such as gasoline is highly toxic and if swallowed can cause death or permanent injury. If fuel is swallowed, call a physician immediately, even if no symptoms are immediately apparent. The toxic effects of fuel may not be visible for hours.
- Avoid inhaling fuel vapors. Inhaling too much fuel vapor of any kind can lead to eye and respiratory tract irritation. In severe cases, excessive or prolonged breathing of fuel vapor can cause serious illness and permanent injury.
- Avoid getting fuel liquid in your eyes. If fuel is splashed in the eyes, remove contact lenses (if worn), flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention. Failure to seek proper medical attention could lead to permanent injury.
- Fuels can also be harmful if absorbed through the skin. If fuel is splashed on the skin, clothing or both, promptly remove contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Repeated or prolonged skin contact with fuel liquid or vapor causes skin irritation.
- Be particularly careful if you are taking Antabuse or other forms of Disulfiram for the treatment of alcoholism. Breathing gasoline vapors could cause an adverse reaction, serious personal injury or sickness. If fuel is splashed on the skin, wash the affected areas immediately with plenty of soap and water. Consult a physician immediately if you experience any adverse reactions.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

FUEL QUALITY - DIESEL

WARNINGS


Do not mix diesel with oil, gasoline or other liquids. This could cause a chemical reaction.


Do not add kerosene, paraffin or gasoline to diesel. This could cause damage to the fuel system.


Use diesel that meets the specification defined by EN 590 or the relevant national specification.

Note: *We recommend that you use only high quality fuel.*

Note: *We do not recommend the use of additional additives or other engine treatments for normal vehicle use.*

Note: *We do not recommend the use of additional additives to prevent fuel waxing.*

Note: *Bio-diesel blended fuels up to 10% (B10) is acceptable to be used in this vehicle.*

Long-Term Storage

Most diesel fuels contain bio-diesel, it is recommended to fill the tank with purely mineral diesel (where available) or add an anti-oxidant prior to long-term storage of your vehicle exceeding two months. Your dealer can help you with a suitable anti-oxidant.

Diesel-Winter Driving

Diesel fuel purchased in the city and coastal regions often has different cold temperature properties than diesel sold in Alpine regions. Wax may form in the vehicle's fuel lines if the vehicle is left outside overnight or for a number of hours in below zero temperatures. This means that the vehicle will not start or run correctly until the wax has melted. To avoid this problem, if a prolonged or overnight stay is planned in an alpine region then it is strongly recommended that the vehicle carry enough fuel to get to the Alpine region and is then refuelled locally so that at least 50% of the fuel volume is Alpine mix diesel. At the time of publication, Alpine mix diesel is available at the following BP service stations: **Victoria** Bright, Corryong and Mansfield **NSW** Jindabyne, Thredbo, Tumut, Talbingo, Adaminaby and Cooma. Please confirm current availability at the time of your trip.

FUEL QUALITY - GASOLINE

WARNINGS


Do not mix gasoline with oil, diesel or other liquids. This could cause a chemical reaction.


Do not use leaded gasoline or gasoline with additives containing other metallic compounds (e.g. manganese-based). They could damage the emission system.

Note: *We recommend that you use only high quality fuel.*

Note: *We do not recommend the use of additional additives or other engine treatments for normal vehicle use.*

The engine in your vehicle has been optimized for operation using 95 octane unleaded gasoline that meets the specification defined by EN 228 or the equivalent national specification.

The engine in your vehicle can also operate using 91 octane unleaded gasoline. However if you choose to do so, you may notice some minor loss of performance, economy and increase engine noise.

Your vehicle is suitable for use with ethanol blends up to 10% (E5 and E10).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *Using gasoline containing more than 10% ethanol may damage the engine or emission system and may affect the vehicle Warranty.*

Note: *The use of gasoline containing ethanol may increase the fuel consumption of your vehicle.*

Long-Term Storage

Most gasoline contains ethanol. We recommend that you fill the fuel tank with fuel that does not contain ethanol if you intend to store your vehicle for more than two months. Alternatively, we recommend that you seek advice from an authorized dealer.

FUEL FILLER FUNNEL LOCATION

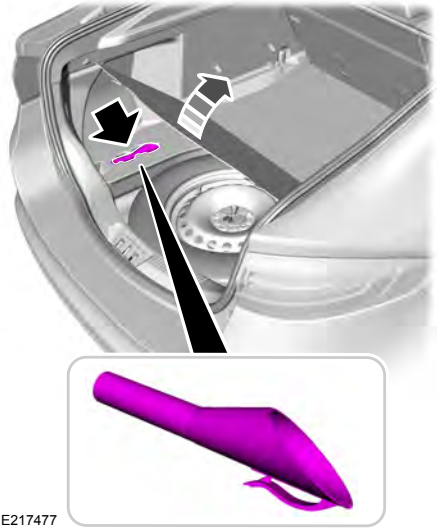
The fuel filler funnel is under the luggage compartment floor covering.

4-Door - Vehicles with full size spare wheel and 4-Door or 5-Door - Vehicles with Temporary Mobility Kit



E162864

5-Door - Vehicles with full size spare wheel



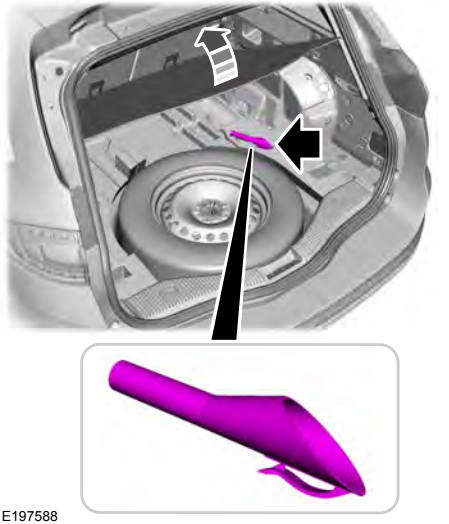
E217477

Wagon - Vehicles with Temporary Mobility Kit



E185369

Wagon - Vehicles with full size spare wheel



E197588

RUNNING OUT OF FUEL

Running out of fuel can cause damage not covered by the vehicle Warranty.

If your vehicle runs out of fuel:

- Add a minimum of 5 L of fuel to restart the engine. If your vehicle is out of fuel and on a steep slope, more fuel may be required.
- You may need to switch the ignition from off to on several times after refueling to allow the fuel system to pump the fuel from the tank to the engine. When restarting, cranking time takes a few seconds longer than normal.

Filling a Portable Fuel Container

Use the following guidelines to avoid electrostatic charge build-up when filling an ungrounded fuel container:

- Only use an approved fuel container to transfer fuel to your vehicle. Place the container on the ground when filling it.
- Do not fill a fuel container when it is inside your vehicle (including the cargo area).
- Keep the fuel pump nozzle in contact with the fuel container when filling it.
- Do not use a device that holds the fuel pump nozzle lever in the fill position.

Adding Fuel From a Portable Fuel Container

WARNINGS

Do not insert the nozzle of a fuel container or an aftermarket funnel into the fuel system filler neck. This may damage the fuel system filler neck or its seal and cause fuel to run onto the ground.

Do not try to pry open or push open the capless fuel system with foreign objects. This could damage the fuel system and its seal and cause injury to you or others.

Do not dispose of fuel in the household refuse or the public sewage system. Use an authorized waste disposal facility.

When refueling the vehicle fuel tank from a fuel container, use the plastic funnel included with your vehicle. See **Fuel Filler Funnel Location** (page 146).

Note: *Do not use aftermarket funnels as they will not work with the capless fuel system and can damage it.*

When refueling the vehicle fuel tank from a fuel container, do the following:

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

1. Fully open the fuel tank filler door until it engages and remove the fuel tank filler cap.

Note: *Capless fuel systems do not have a fuel tank filler cap.*

2. Fully insert the plastic funnel into the fuel tank filler pipe opening.


E157452

3. Add fuel to your vehicle from the fuel container.
4. Remove the plastic funnel from the fuel tank filler pipe opening.
5. Replace the fuel tank filler cap and close the fuel tank filler door.
6. Clean the plastic funnel and place it back in your vehicle or properly dispose of it.

Note: *Extra funnels can be purchased from an authorized dealer if you choose to dispose of the funnel.*

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

WARNING

Do not park or idle your vehicle over dry leaves, dry grass or other combustible materials. The exhaust will radiate a considerable amount of heat during use, and after you have switched the engine off. This is a potential fire hazard.

Driving with a Catalytic Converter

WARNINGS

Avoid running out of fuel.

Do not crank the engine for long periods.

Do not run the engine when a spark plug lead is disconnected.

Do not push-start or tow-start your vehicle. Use booster cables. See **Jump Starting the Vehicle** (page 210).

Do not switch the ignition off when driving.

REFUELING

WARNINGS

Do not overfill the fuel tank. The pressure in an overfilled tank may cause leakage and lead to fuel spray and fire.

Do not try to pry open or push open the capless fuel system with foreign objects. This could damage the fuel system and its seal and cause injury to you or others.

Do not remove the fuel pump nozzle from its fully inserted position when refueling.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

Do not attempt to start the engine if you have filled the fuel tank with the incorrect fuel. This may cause engine damage not covered by the vehicle Warranty. Have your vehicle checked immediately.

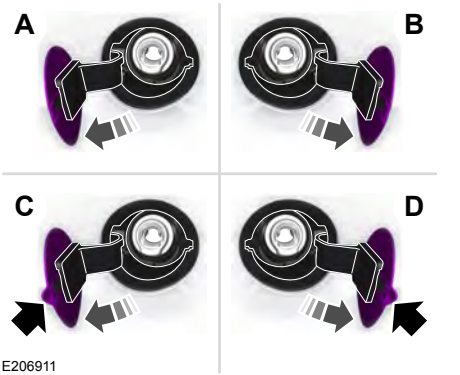
When refueling always shut the engine off and never allow sparks or open flames near the fuel tank filler valve. Never smoke or use a cell phone while refueling. Fuel vapor is extremely hazardous under certain conditions. Avoid inhaling excess fumes.

If you use a high pressure spray to wash your vehicle, only spray the fuel tank filler door briefly from a distance not less than 20 cm.

Wait at least 10 seconds before removing the fuel pump nozzle to allow any residual fuel to drain into the fuel tank.

Stop refueling after the fuel pump nozzle automatically shuts off for the second time. Failure to follow this will fill the expansion space in the fuel tank and could lead to fuel overflowing.

Note: *Your vehicle does not have a fuel filler cap.*



E206911

A Type 1: Left hand side - press the fuel tank filler door to open it.

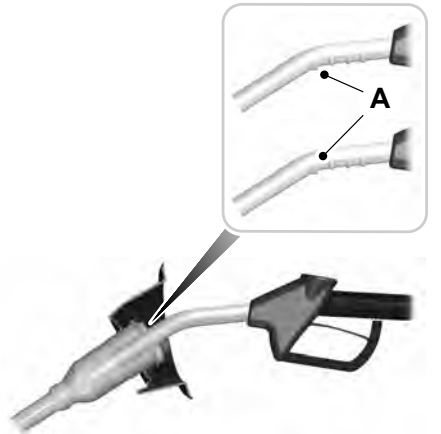
B Type 1: Right hand side - press the fuel tank filler door to open it.

C Type 2: Left hand side - pull the fuel tank filler door to open it.

D Type 2: Right hand side - pull the fuel tank filler door to open it.

1. Fully open the fuel tank filler door until it engages.

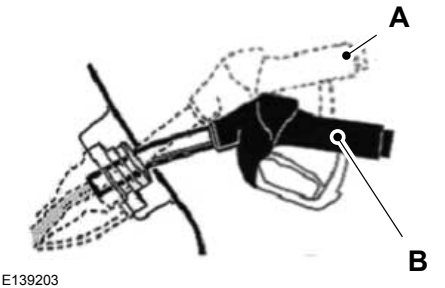
Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E139202

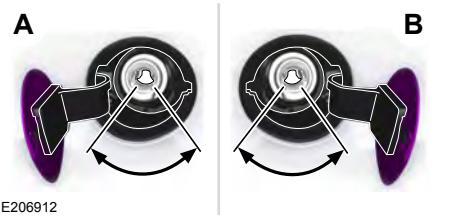
Note: *When you insert the correct size fuel pump nozzle a spring loaded inhibitor will open.*

2. Insert the fuel pump nozzle up to the first notch on the nozzle A. Keep it resting on the cover of the fuel tank filler pipe opening.



E139203

3. Hold the fuel pump nozzle in position B when refueling. Holding the fuel pump nozzle in position A may affect the flow of fuel and shut off the fuel pump nozzle before the fuel tank is full.



E206912

4. Operate the fuel pump nozzle within the area shown.



E119081

5. Slightly raise the fuel pump nozzle and then slowly remove it.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

WARNINGS

Always apply the parking brake fully and make sure you shift into park (P). Switch the ignition off and remove the key whenever you leave your vehicle.

Do not apply the brake pedal and accelerator pedal simultaneously. Applying both pedals simultaneously for more than a few seconds will limit engine performance, which may result in difficulty maintaining speed in traffic and could lead to serious injury.

Selector Lever Positions



E142628

P	Park
R	Reverse
N	Neutral
D	Drive
S	Sport mode

Press the button on the front of the gearshift lever to shift to each position.

The gearshift lever position will be shown in the instrument cluster display.

Park (P)

WARNING

Move the transmission selector lever to park (P) only when your vehicle is stationary.

In this position, power is not transmitted to the driven wheels and the transmission is locked. You can start the engine with the gearshift lever in this position.

Note: *A warning tone sounds if you open the driver door and you have not shifted the gearshift lever to park (P).*

Reverse (R)

WARNING

Move the transmission selector lever to reverse (R) only when your vehicle is stationary and the engine is at idle speed.

Shift the gearshift lever to reverse (R) to allow your vehicle to move backward.

Neutral (N)

WARNING

In neutral (N) your vehicle has the ability to roll freely. If you intend to leave your vehicle, make sure you apply the parking brake.

In this position, power is not transmitted to the driven wheels but the transmission is not locked. You can start the engine with the gearshift lever in this position.

Drive (D)

Shift the gearshift lever to drive (D) to allow your vehicle to move forward and shift automatically through the forward gears.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The transmission will shift to the appropriate gear for optimum performance based on ambient temperature, road gradient, vehicle load and your input.

Sport Mode (S)

Switch on sport mode by shifting the gearshift lever to Sport (S). In Sport mode, the transmission selects the optimum gear for the best performance. This gear selection is typically lower than that of drive (D), and the transmission shifts are quicker and at higher engine speeds.

SelectShift Automatic™ Transmission (If Equipped)

This feature gives you the ability to change gears up or down as desired.

Downshifts are allowed unless the engine speed after the shift exceeds the maximum allowable limit.

In order to prevent engine stalls, SelectShift automatically downshifts at low engine speeds.

Note: *Engine damage may occur if you maintain excessive engine revving without shifting.*

SelectShift does not automatically upshift, even if the engine is approaching the RPM limit, unless the accelerator pedal is at full travel.

Take notice of the shift indicator lamp, which alerts you when to shift to make sure you achieve the highest level of efficiency and fuel economy.

If equipped with the toggle on the gearshift lever, press the + toggle switch on the side of the gearshift lever to activate SelectShift.

- Press the (+) button to upshift.
- Press the (-) button to downshift.



E142629

If equipped with steering wheel paddles, pull the + paddle on the steering wheel to activate SelectShift.

- Pull the right paddle (+) to upshift.
- Pull the left paddle (–) to downshift.



E144821

SelectShift in drive (D):

- Provides temporary manual control of the gear selection when a more demanding response is required (for example, when towing or overtaking). This mode holds a selected gear for a temporary period of time dependent on driver input (for example, steering wheel or accelerator pedal input).

SelectShift in sport (S):

- Provides manual gear selection without a time out period.

To exit SelectShift mode:

- If in drive (D), move the selector to sport (S) and then back to drive (D). If in sport (S), move the selector to drive (D) and then back to sport (S).

OR

- Diesel vehicles only: Press and hold the + toggle (if equipped) or + steering wheel paddle (if equipped) for 3 seconds.

The instrument cluster displays your current gear. If a gear is requested but not available due to vehicle conditions (too low or too high engine speed), the current gear flashes three times.

Note: *At full accelerator pedal travel, the transmission may automatically downshift for maximum performance.*

Emergency Park Position Release Lever

WARNINGS

Do not drive your vehicle until you verify that the brake lamps are working.

When doing this procedure, you need to take the transmission out of park (P) which means your vehicle can roll freely. To avoid unwanted vehicle movement, always fully apply the parking brake prior to doing this procedure. Use wheels chocks if appropriate.

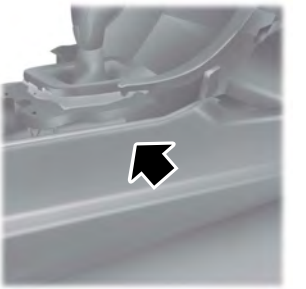
If the parking brake is fully released, but the brake warning lamp remains illuminated, the brakes may not be working properly. Have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

Note: *For some markets this feature will be disabled.*

Your vehicle is equipped with a brake-shift interlock feature that prevents moving the gearshift lever from park (P) when the ignition is on and the brake pedal is not pressed.

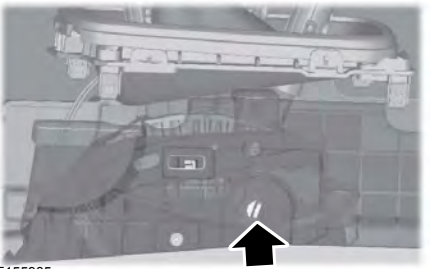
If you cannot move the gearshift lever out of park (P) position with the ignition in the on position and the brake pedal pressed, a malfunction may have occurred. It is possible that a fuse has blown or your vehicle's brake lamps are not operating properly. See **Fuse Specification Chart** (page 212).

If the fuse is not blown and the brake lamps are working properly, the following procedure will allow you to move the gearshift lever from park (P):



E155984

1. Remove the side panel on the right side of the gearshift lever.



E155985

2. Locate the access hole.


E155983

3. Insert a screwdriver (or similar tool) into the access hole and press the lever forward while pulling the gearshift lever out of the park (P) position and into the neutral (N) position.
4. Remove the tool and reinstall the panel.
5. Start the vehicle and release the parking brake.

Automatic Transmission Adaptive Learning

This feature may increase durability and provide consistent shift feel over the life of your vehicle. A new vehicle or transmission may have firm shifts, soft shifts or both. This operation is considered normal and does not affect function or durability of the transmission. Over time, the adaptive learning process fully updates transmission operation.

If Your Vehicle Gets Stuck In Mud or Snow

Note: *Do not rock your vehicle if the engine is not at normal operating temperature or damage to the transmission may occur.*

Note: *Do not rock your vehicle for more than a minute or damage to the transmission and tires may occur, or the engine may overheat.*

If your vehicle gets stuck in mud or snow, it may be rocked out by shifting between forward and reverse gears, stopping between shifts in a steady pattern.

Press lightly on the accelerator in each gear.

HILL START ASSIST

WARNINGS

The system does not replace the parking brake. When you leave your vehicle, always apply the parking brake and put the vehicle in **P** (Park).

You must remain in your vehicle once you have activated the system.

During all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required.

If the engine is revved excessively, or if a malfunction is detected, the system will be deactivated.

The system makes it easier to pull away when your vehicle is on a slope without the need to use the parking brake.

When the system is active, your vehicle will remain stationary on the slope for two to three seconds after you release the brake pedal. This allows you time to move your foot from the brake to the accelerator pedal. The brakes are released automatically once the engine has developed sufficient drive to prevent your vehicle from rolling down the slope. This is an advantage when pulling away on a slope, (for example from a car park ramp, traffic lights or when reversing uphill into a parking space).

The system will activate automatically on any slope that will cause significant vehicle rollback.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Using Hill Start Assist

1. Press the brake pedal to bring your vehicle to a complete standstill. Keep the brake pedal pressed.
2. If the sensors detect that your vehicle is on a slope, the system will activate automatically.
3. When you remove your foot from the brake pedal, your vehicle will remain on the slope without rolling away for approximately two or three seconds. This hold time will automatically be extended if you are in the process of driving off.
4. Drive off in the normal manner. The brakes will release automatically.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any handheld device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

Note: *Occasional brake noise is normal. If a metal-to-metal, continuous grinding or continuous squeal sound is present, the brake linings may be worn-out. If your vehicle has continuous vibration or shudder in the steering wheel while braking, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.*

Note: *Brake dust may accumulate on the wheels, even under normal driving conditions. Some dust is inevitable as the brakes wear. See* ***Cleaning the Wheels*** *(page 241).*

Note: *Depending on applicable laws and regulations in the country for which your vehicle was originally built, the brake lamps may flash during heavy braking. Following this the hazard warning flashers may also flash when your vehicle comes to a stop.*

Wet brakes result in reduced braking efficiency. Gently press the brake pedal a few times when driving from a car wash or standing water to dry the brakes.

Brake Over Accelerator

In the event the accelerator pedal becomes stuck or entrapped, apply steady and firm pressure to the brake pedal to slow the vehicle and reduce engine power. If you experience this condition, apply the brakes and bring your vehicle to a safe stop. Shift the transmission to park (P) (automatic transmission) or to a low gear (manual transmission), switch the engine off and apply the parking brake. Inspect the accelerator pedal and the area around it for any items or debris that may be obstructing its movement. If none are found and the condition persists, have your vehicle towed to the dealer for service.

Brake Assist

Brake assist detects when you brake heavily by measuring the rate at which you press the brake pedal. It provides maximum braking efficiency as long as you press the pedal. Brake assist can reduce stopping distances in critical situations.

Anti-lock Brake System (If Equipped)

This system helps you maintain steering control and vehicle stability during emergency stops by keeping the brakes from locking.

HINTS ON DRIVING WITH ANTI-LOCK BRAKES

Note: *When the system is operating, the brake pedal may pulse and may travel further. Maintain pressure on the brake pedal. You may also hear a noise from the system. This is normal.*

The anti-lock braking system will not eliminate the risks when:

- You drive too closely to the vehicle in front of you.
- Your vehicle is hydroplaning.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- You take corners too fast.
- The road surface is poor.

ELECTRIC PARKING BRAKE

The electric parking brake replaces the conventional handbrake. The operating switch is in the center console.

WARNINGS

Always set the parking brake and leave your vehicle with the transmission in park (P).

If your vehicle has a manual transmission, shift into first or reverse gear. If your vehicle has an automatic transmission, shift into park (P).

Note: *When you apply the electric parking brake in certain conditions, for example, on a steep hill, the electric parking brake may reapply the brakes within three to ten minutes.*

Note: *You may notice various noises when you apply and release the electric parking brake. This is normal and no cause for concern.*

Parking On a Hill (Vehicles With a Manual Transmission)

If you park your vehicle facing uphill, move the transmission to first gear (1) and turn the steering wheel away from the curb. If you park your vehicle facing downhill, move the transmission to reverse (R) and turn the steering wheel toward the curb.

Applying the Electric Parking brake

WARNINGS

The brake system warning lamp will flash when applying the electric parking brake. If the brake system warning lamp continues to flash there could be a problem with your electric parking brake. Have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

With the exception of emergency conditions (for example, the brake pedal is broken or is blocked), do not apply the electric parking brake while the vehicle is moving. On bends, or poor road surfaces or weather conditions, emergency braking can cause the vehicle to skid out of control or off the road.

Note: *The brake system warning lamp illuminates for ten seconds if you switch the ignition off after you apply the electric parking brake, or you apply the electric parking brake after you switch the ignition .*

Note: *The electric parking brake will not automatically apply. You must apply the electric parking brake using the electric parking brake switch.*


E147230

Pull the switch up to apply the electric parking brake.

The brake system warning lamp flashes for about two seconds and then illuminates to confirm that you have applied the electric parking brake. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

If you apply the electric parking brake when your vehicle is moving, the brake system warning lamp illuminates and a warning chime sounds. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

If your vehicle speed is above 6 km/h, the braking force is applied as long as you pull the switch. Releasing or pressing the switch or pressing the accelerator pedal stops the braking force.

Releasing the Electric Parking Brake



E147231

Release the electric parking brake either manually by pressing the switch or automatically.

Manual release

WARNING

If the brake system warning light remains illuminated or flashes for more than four seconds after you have released the parking brake, there could be a problem with your braking system. Have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

You can manually release the electric parking brake by:

1. Switching the ignition on.
2. Pressing the brake pedal.
3. Pressing the electric parking brake switch.

When you release the electric parking brake, the brake system warning lamp turns off.

Automatic release - drive away release

Your vehicle automatically releases the parking brake if all of the following conditions exist:

- The driver door is closed.
- The accelerator pedal is pressed.
- There are no faults detected in the parking brake system.

Note: *If the electric parking brake warning lamp stays illuminated, the electric parking brake will not automatically release. You must release the electric parking brake using the electric parking brake switch.*

Note: *On manual transmission vehicles, if the transmission is in neutral (N) when you release the clutch pedal and press the accelerator pedal, the electric parking brake releases automatically.*

Note: *On manual transmission vehicles, you must fully press the clutch pedal before the drive away release feature will operate. Drive as normal using the accelerator and clutch pedals and the electric parking brake will be automatically released.*

The brake system warning lamp will go off to confirm that you have released the electric parking brake.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *The electric parking brake drive away release makes starting on a hill easier. This feature releases the parking brake automatically when the vehicle has sufficient drive force to move up the hill. To assure drive away release when starting uphill, press the accelerator pedal quickly.*

Driving with a Trailer

Depending on the grade and the weight of the trailer, your vehicle and trailer may roll backwards slightly when you start on a slope.

To prevent this from happening, do the following:

1. Pull the switch up and hold it in this position.
2. Drive your vehicle, then release the switch when you notice that the engine has developed sufficient driving force.

Battery With No Charge

WARNING

You will not be able to apply or release the electric parking brake if the battery is low or has no charge.

If the battery is low or has no charge, use jumper cables and a booster battery.

HILL START ASSIST

WARNINGS

The system does not replace the parking brake. When you leave your vehicle, always apply the parking brake.

WARNINGS

You must remain in your vehicle when the system turns on. At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system turns off if there is a malfunction or if you excessively rev the engine.

The system makes it easier to pull away when your vehicle is on a slope without the need to use the parking brake.

When the system is active, your vehicle remains stationary on the slope for two to three seconds after you release the brake pedal. This allows time to move your foot from the brake to the accelerator pedal. The system releases the brakes automatically once the engine has developed sufficient drive to prevent your vehicle from rolling down the slope. This is an advantage when pulling away on a slope, for example from a car park ramp, traffic lights or when reversing uphill into a parking space.

Note: *The system only functions when you bring your vehicle to a complete standstill. Shift the gearshift lever to reverse (R) when facing downhill and first gear (1) when facing uphill.*

Note: *There is no warning light to indicate the system is either on or off.*

Using Hill Start Assist

1. Press the brake pedal to bring your vehicle to a complete standstill. Keep the brake pedal pressed.
2. If the sensors detect that your vehicle is on a slope, the system activates automatically.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

3. When you remove your foot from the brake pedal, your vehicle remains on the slope without rolling away for about two to three seconds. This hold time automatically extends if you are in the process of driving off.
4. Drive off in the normal manner. The system releases the brakes automatically.

Note: *When you remove your foot from the brake pedal and press the pedal again when the system is active, you will experience significantly reduced brake pedal travel. This is normal.*

Switching the System On and Off

Vehicles with Manual Transmission

You can switch this feature on or off in the information display.

The system remembers the last setting when you start your vehicle.

Vehicles with Automatic Transmission

The system turns on when you switch the ignition on and you cannot switch the system off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The traction control system helps avoid drive wheel spin and loss of traction.

If your vehicle begins to slide, the system applies the brakes to individual wheels and, when needed, reduces engine power at the same time. If the wheels spin when accelerating on slippery or loose surfaces, the system reduces engine power in order to increase traction.

USING TRACTION CONTROL

The system automatically turns on each time you switch the ignition on.

Note: *In some situations for example if your vehicle is stuck in snow or mud, turning the system off may be beneficial as this allows the wheels to spin with full engine power.*

Switching the System Off and On Using the Information Display Controls

Your vehicle comes with this feature already enabled. If required, you can switch this feature off using the information display controls. See **General Information** (page 87).

Stability control will remain on even when you have switched the traction control off.

Switching the System Off and On Using the Button (If Equipped)

The button is located in the instrument panel.

Press the button. You will see a message in conjunction with an illuminated icon in the display. Press the button again to return the system to normal mode.

Stability control will remain on even when you have switched the traction control off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

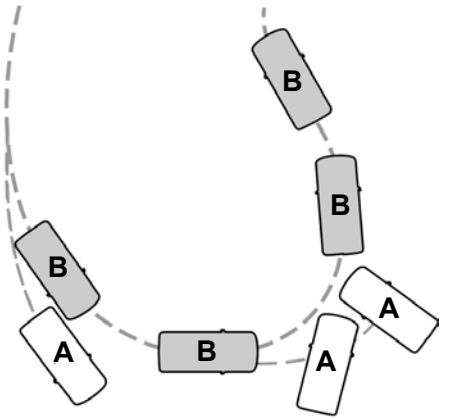
PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Electronic Stability Program

WARNING

The system does not relieve you of your responsibility to drive with due care and attention.

Note: *Electronic Stability Program (ESP) is also known as Dynamic Stability Control (DSC) or Electronic Stability Control (ESC).*



E72903

A Without ESP
B With ESP

The system supports stability when your vehicle starts to slide away from your intended path. This is performed by braking individual wheels and reducing engine torque as needed.

The system also provides an enhanced traction control function by reducing engine torque if the wheels spin when you accelerate. This improves your ability to pull away on slippery roads or loose surfaces, and improves comfort by limiting wheel spin in hairpin bends.

Stability Control Warning Lamp

While driving, it flashes when the system is operating. See **Warning Lamps and Indicators** (page 82).

USING STABILITY CONTROL

Note: *The system automatically turns on each time you switch the ignition on.*

You can switch the traction control system off and on . See **Using Stability Control** (page 163).

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

WARNINGS

To help avoid personal injury, please read and understand the limitations of the system as contained in this section. Sensing is only an aid for some (generally large and fixed) objects when moving on a flat surface at parking speeds. Certain objects with surfaces that absorb ultrasonic waves, surrounding vehicle's parking aid systems, traffic control systems, fluorescent lamps, inclement weather, air brakes, and external motors and fans may also affect the function of the sensing system. This may include reduced performance or a false activation.

Always drive with due care and attention when using and operating the controls and features on your vehicle.

Only use the Ford approved trailer wiring kit (including the trailer wiring module) when towing with your vehicle. Using generic trailer wiring kits may prevent the correct operation of the rear parking sensors (where fitted) and could damage the electrical systems of your vehicle.

The sensors may not detect objects in heavy rain or other conditions that cause interference.

The parking aid system may not prevent contact with small or moving objects that are close to the ground. The parking aid system gives an audible warning when it detects a large object helping to avoid damage to your vehicle. To help avoid personal injury you must take care when using the parking aid system.

Note: *If you use a high pressure spray to wash your vehicle, only spray the sensors briefly from a distance not less than 20 cm.*

Note: *If your vehicle has a tow ball arm, the system is turned off automatically when trailer lamps (or lighting boards) are connected to the 13-pin socket through a Ford approved trailer tow module.*

Note: *Keep the sensors free from dirt, ice or snow. Do not clean with sharp objects.*

Note: *The system may emit false alerts if it detects a signal using the same frequency as the sensors or if your vehicle is fully loaded.*

Note: *The outer sensors may detect the side walls of a garage. If the distance between the outer sensors and the side wall remains constant for three seconds, the alert will turn off. As you continue the inner sensors will detect objects directly behind your vehicle.*

Note: *If your vehicle sustains damage to the bumper or fascia, the sensing zone may be altered causing inaccurate measure of obstacles or false alerts.*

REAR PARKING AID

WARNINGS

To help avoid personal injury, please read and understand the limitations of the system as contained in this section. Sensing is only an aid for some (generally large and fixed) objects when moving on a flat surface at parking speeds. Certain objects with surfaces that absorb ultrasonic waves, surrounding vehicle's parking aid systems, traffic control systems, fluorescent lamps, inclement weather, air brakes, and external motors and fans may also affect the function of the sensing system. This may include reduced performance or a false activation.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

The parking aid system may not prevent contact with small or moving objects that are close to the ground. The parking aid system gives an audible warning when it detects a large object helping to avoid damage to your vehicle. To help avoid personal injury you must take care when using the parking aid system.

Rear Sensing System

When the parking aid system sounds a tone, the audio system may reduce the set volume.

Note: *Some add-on accessories such as large trailer hitches, bike or surfboard racks can cause reduced performance or false alerts.*

Note: *The parking aid system sensors must be kept clean and free from snow or ice to avoid reduced performance or false activation. Do not clean the sensors with sharp objects.*

Note: *If your vehicle sustains damage leaving the sensors misaligned, this will cause inaccurate measurements or false alerts.*

The rear parking aid sensors turn on automatically when you move the transmission selector lever to reverse (R) and your vehicle is moving at a speed of less than 5 km/h. Moving your vehicle closer to a large object will increase the audible warning repeat rate. When the object is less than 30 cm from the center of your vehicle's rear bumper the audible warning will sound continuously.



E130178

Sensor coverage area is up to 180 cm from the rear bumper.

Note: *There is a decreased coverage area at the outer corners.*

The system detects large objects when you move the transmission selector lever to reverse (R):

- Your vehicle is moving backward at low speed.
- Your vehicle is stationary but an object is approaching the rear of your vehicle at a low speed.
- Your vehicle is moving backward at low speed and an object is approaching the rear of your vehicle at a low speed.

Note: *If your vehicle remains stationary for two seconds the audible tone will mute. If your vehicle moves backward, you will hear the tone again.*

Move the transmission selector lever from reverse (R) or press the parking aid button to switch the system off. If a fault is present in the system, a warning message appears in the information display and does not allow you to switch the system on. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

FRONT PARKING AID

WARNINGS

The parking aid system can only assist you to detect objects when your vehicle is moving at parking speeds. Take care when using the system to avoid personal injury.

To help avoid personal injury, always use caution when in reverse and when using the sensing system.

This system is not designed to prevent contact with small or moving objects. The system is designed to provide a warning to assist you in detecting large stationary objects to avoid damaging your vehicle. The system may not detect smaller objects, particularly those close to the ground.

Traffic control systems, inclement weather, air brakes and external motors and fans may affect correct operation of the sensing system; this may include reduced performance or a false alerts.

Front Sensing System

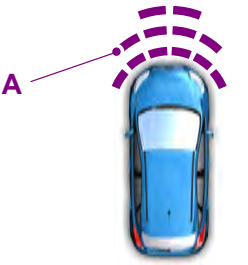
The front sensors are active when the transmission is in any position other than park (P).

You can also press the parking aid button to switch the front parking aid system on without selecting reverse (R).

Note: *Keep the sensors located on the bumper or fascia free from snow, ice and large accumulations of dirt. If the sensors are covered, the system's accuracy can be affected. Do not clean the sensors with sharp objects.*

Note: *If your vehicle sustains damage to the bumper or fascia, leaving it misaligned or bent, the sensing zone may be altered causing inaccurate measurement of obstacles or false beeps.*

When the parking aid system produces an audible warning, the audio system may reduce the set volume to a predetermined level.



E184301

A Sensor coverage area is up to 28 in (70 cm) from the front bumper and 6-14 inches (15-35 centimeters) to the side of the front bumper.

When your vehicle approaches an object, a warning tone sounds. When your vehicle moves closer to an object, the warning tone repeat rate increases. The warning tone sounds continuously when an object is 30 cm or less from the front bumper.

The system automatically turns off when your vehicle speed reaches 12 km/h.

The system detects objects when:

- Your vehicle is moving forward at low speed.
- Your vehicle is moving forward at low speed and an object is approaching the front of your vehicle at a low speed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Press the parking aid button to switch the system off. If a fault is present in the system, a warning message appears in the information display and does not allow you to switch the system on. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

If the transmission is in reverse (R), the front sensing system provides audio warnings when your vehicle is moving and the detected obstacle is moving towards your vehicle. Once the vehicle is stationary, the audio warning will be stopped after 2 seconds.

Obstacle Distance Indicator (If Equipped)

The system provides obstacle distance indication through the information display. The distance indicator displays when the transmission is in reverse (R).

The indicator displays:

- As the distance to the obstacle decreases the indicator blocks illuminate and move towards the vehicle icon.
- If there is no obstacle detected, the distance indicator blocks are greyed out.

Vehicles with automatic transmission

If the gearshift is in neutral (N), the system provides obstacle distance indication through the information display. If your vehicle moves the front sensing system provides an audible warning when the vehicle is moving at 12 km/h or below and an obstacle is located inside the detection area. Once the vehicle is stationary, the audio warning will be stopped after 4 seconds.

If the gearshift is in drive (D) or any other forward gear, the front sensing system provides audio warnings when the vehicle is moving and an obstacle is located inside the detection area. Once the vehicle is stationary, the audio warning will be stopped after 2 seconds.

SIDE SENSING SYSTEM

The side sensing system uses the front and rear outer sensors to detect obstacles that are near to the sides of your vehicle. The system places them on a virtual map in the information display as your vehicle moves past them. The system detects obstacles even when they are no longer in the sensor's field of view.

Note: *If an obstacle approaches the side of the vehicle without passing a front or rear side sensor, the obstacle will not be detected.*

The side sensors are active when the transmission is in any other position other than park (P).



E190458

Coverage area is up to 60 cm from the side of your vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

When the system detects an object close to the side of your vehicle, an audible warning sounds. As the object comes closer to the side of your vehicle, the rate of the audible warning increases. The rate of the audible warning varies depending on whether the obstacle is inside or outside of the driving path of your vehicle.

Distance Indication (If Equipped)



E190459

The system may provide obstacle distance indication through the information display.

As the distance to the obstacle decreases, the indicator blocks illuminate and move toward the vehicle icon. If there is no obstacle detected, the distance indicator blocks will not be present.

When you shift to reverse (R), the side sensing system provides audible and visual distance indication when your vehicle is moving and obstacles are detected within 30 cm, or when obstacles are detected within 30–60 cm and are inside the driving path of your vehicle. When you stop your vehicle the audible warning stops after two seconds.

Note: *Visual distance indication remains on when the transmission is in reverse (R).*

When you shift to drive (D) or any other forward gear, for example, low (L), sport (S) or any forward gear in manual transmission, the side sensing system provides audible and visual distance indication when your vehicle is moving at 12 km/h or below and obstacles are detected within 15 cm, or when obstacles are detected within 15–60 cm and are inside the driving path of your vehicle. When you stop your vehicle the audible warning stops after two seconds and the visual distance indication stops after four seconds.

Note: *If the obstacle remains within 15–60 cm visual distance indication remains on.*

When you shift to neutral (N), the side sensing system only provides visual distance indication when your vehicle is moving at 12 km/h or below, for example when moving on a slope, and obstacles are detected within 15 cm. When you stop your vehicle the visual distance indication stops after four seconds.

If the side sensing system is not available, the side distance indicator blocks will not be present.

The side sensing system is not available under the following condition:

- If you switch the traction control system off.

The side sensing system may not available until you have driven approximately the length of your vehicle in order for the system to reinitialize if:

- You switch the ignition on, off and back on.
- Your vehicle remains stationary for over two minutes.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- The anti-lock brake system is activated.
- The traction control system is activated.

ACTIVE PARK ASSIST

Parallel Parking, Perpendicular Parking, Parallel Park Out Assist

WARNINGS

You must remain in your vehicle when the system turns on. At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The sensors may not detect objects in heavy rain or other conditions that cause interference.

Active park assist does not apply the brakes under any circumstances.

The system is designed to aid the driver. It is not intended to replace your attention and judgment. You are still responsible to drive with due care and attention.

Note: *Active Park Assist is a multi-step process and may require you to shift your transmission multiple times. Follow the on-screen instructions until you complete the parking process.*

Note: *The Blind Spot Information System does not detect traffic alongside or behind your vehicle during an Active Park Assist maneuver.*

Active Park Assist detects an available parallel or perpendicular parking space and automatically steers your vehicle into the space (hands-free) while you control the accelerator, gearshift and brakes. The system visually and audibly guides you to park your vehicle.

If you are uncomfortable with the proximity to any vehicle or object, you may choose to override the system by grabbing the steering wheel or by pressing the Active Park Assist button.

Parallel Park Out Assist automatically steers your vehicle out of a parallel parking space (hands-free) while you control the accelerator, gearshift and brakes. The system visually and audibly guides you to enter traffic.

The system may not correctly operate in any of the following conditions:

- You use a spare tire or a tire significantly worn more than the other tires.
- One or more tires are improperly inflated.
- You try to park on a tight curve.
- Something passes between the front bumper and the parking space. For example, a pedestrian or cyclist.
- The edge of the neighboring parked vehicle is high off the ground. For example, a bus, tow truck or flatbed truck.
- The weather conditions are poor. For example, during heavy rain, snow or fog.

Note: *Keep the sensors on the bumper or fascia free from snow, ice and large accumulations of dirt. Covered sensors can affect the system's accuracy. Do not clean the sensors with sharp objects.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *The sensors may not detect objects with surfaces that absorb ultrasonic waves or cause ultrasonic interference. For example, motorcycle exhaust, truck air brakes or horns.*

Note: *Following a change in tire size, the system must recalibrate and operation may be impaired for a short time.*

Do not use the system if:

- You have attached a foreign object close to the sensors on the front or rear of your vehicle. For example, a bike rack or trailer.
- You attach an overhanging object to the roof. For example, a surfboard.
- A foreign object damages or obstructs the front or rear bumper or side sensors.
- The correct tire size is not in use on your vehicle. For example, a mini-spare tire.

Using Active Park Assist - Parallel Parking



Press the Active Park Assist button once to search for a parallel parking space.

When driving at a speed less than 35 km/h, the system automatically scans both sides of your vehicle for an available parking space. The system displays a message and a corresponding graphic to indicate it is searching for a parking space. Use the direction indicator to select searching either to the left-hand side or right-hand side of your vehicle.

Note: *If the direction indicators are not used, the system defaults to the passenger side of your vehicle.*



E130107

Note: *You can also switch the system on after you have already driven partially or completely past a parking space. Press the Active Park Assist button and the system informs you if you have recently passed a suitable parking space.*

When the system finds a suitable space, it displays a message and a tone sounds. Stop your vehicle and follow the instructions on the screen. If your vehicle is moving very slowly, you may need to pull forward a short distance before the system is ready to park.

Note: *You must observe that the space the system selects remains clear of obstructions at all times during the maneuver.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *Drive your vehicle within 1.5 m and as parallel as possible to the other vehicles while passing a parking space.*

Note: *The system always offers the last parking space it detects. For example, if your vehicle detects multiple spaces while you are driving, it offers the last one.*

Note: *If driven above approximately 35 km/h, the system shows a message to alert you to reduce your vehicle speed.*


E130108

When you believe your vehicle is properly parked, or you hear a solid tone accompanied by a display message, bring your vehicle to a complete stop.

When the Active Park Assist maneuver is complete, the system displays a message and a tone sounds.

Note: *You are responsible for checking your parked vehicle and making any necessary corrections before leaving your vehicle.*

Automatically Steering into a Parking Space

Note: *If your vehicle speed exceeds approximately 10 km/h or you interrupt the maneuver, the system switches off and you need to take full control of your vehicle.*

When you shift the transmission into reverse (R), with your hands off the steering wheel and nothing obstructing its movement, your vehicle steers itself into the space (hands-free). The system displays instructions to move your vehicle backward and forward in the space.



Using Active Park Assist - Perpendicular Parking

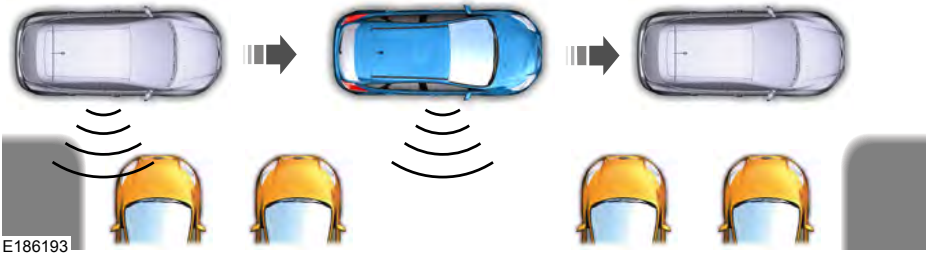


Press the Active Park Assist button twice to search for a perpendicular parking space.

When driving at a speed less than 30 km/h, the system displays a message and a corresponding graphic to indicate it is searching for a parking space. Use the direction indicator to select searching either to the left-hand side or right-hand side of your vehicle.

Note: *If you do not make a selection, the system defaults to the passenger side.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412


E186193

When the system finds a suitable space, it displays a message and a tone sounds. Stop your vehicle and follow the instructions on the screen. If your vehicle is moving very slowly, you may need to pull forward a short distance before the system is ready to park.

Note: *You must observe that the space the system selects remains clear of obstructions at all times during the maneuver.*

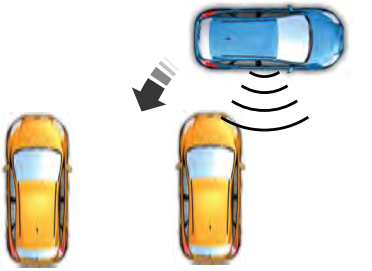
Note: *You should drive your vehicle within 1.5 m and as perpendicular as possible to the other vehicles while passing a parking space.*

Note: *The system always offers the last detected parking space. For example, if your vehicle detects multiple spaces while you are driving, it offers the last one.*

Note: *If driven above approximately 30 km/h, the system shows a message to alert you to reduce your vehicle speed.*

Automatically Steering into a Parking Space

Note: *If your vehicle speed exceeds approximately 10 km/h or you interrupt the maneuver, the system switches off and you need to take full control of your vehicle.*


E186191

When you shift the transmission into reverse (R), with your hands off the wheel and nothing obstructing its movement, your vehicle steers itself into the space. The system displays instructions to move your vehicle backward and forward in the space.

When you believe your vehicle is properly parked, or you hear a solid tone accompanied by a display message, bring your vehicle to a complete stop.

When the Active Park Assist maneuver is complete, the system displays a message and a tone sounds.

Note: *You are responsible for checking your parked vehicle and making any necessary corrections before leaving your vehicle.*

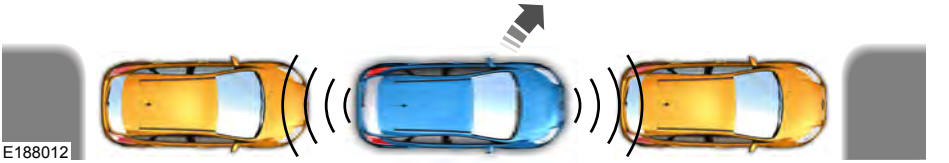
Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Using Active Park Assist - Parallel Park Out Assist



Press the Active Park Assist button once while your vehicle is at rest in a parallel parking space to use Parallel Park Out Assist.

The system displays a message instructing you to select a side. Use the direction indicator to select which side of your vehicle you want to exit the parking space.



The system determines the clearance to the front and rear of your vehicle and automatically steers your vehicle out of a parallel parking space (hands-free) while you control the accelerator, gearshift and brakes. The system visually and audibly guides you to enter traffic.

After the system directs your vehicle past the adjacent vehicle or object, it guides you to take control of the steering to complete the exit out of the parking space.

Note: *If the clearance in front of your vehicle allows easy departure, the Parallel Park Out Assist feature may not be available.*

Note: *You are responsible for controlling your vehicle and making sure the path is clear prior to pulling into traffic.*

Note: *Do not use this system to assist in exiting perpendicular parking spaces. Damages to your vehicle may occur.*

Note: *If your vehicle speed exceeds approximately 10 km/h or you interrupt the maneuver, the system switches off and you need to take full control of your vehicle.*

Deactivating the Active Park Assist Feature

You can manually deactivate the system by:

- Pressing the Active Park Assist button during an active maneuver.
- Grabbing the steering wheel during an active maneuver.
- Driving above approximately 35 km/h for 30 seconds while searching for a parking space.
- Driving above approximately 10 km/h during an active maneuver.
- Switching the traction control system off.

Certain vehicle conditions may also deactivate the system, for example:

- The traction control system activates.
- There is an anti-lock brake system activation or failure.

If a problem occurs with the system, a warning message displays accompanied by a tone. Have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

Troubleshooting the System

Symptom	Possible Cause
The system does not look for a space.	You may have the traction control system switched off.
	The transmission is in reverse (R). Your vehicle must be moving forward to be able to detect a parking space.
The system does not offer a parking space.	The sensors may be covered. For example, snow, ice or dirt buildup. Covered sensors can affect how the system functions.
	There is not enough room in the parking space for your vehicle to safely park.
	There is not enough space for the parking maneuver on the opposite side of the parking space.
	The parking space is more than 1.5 m or less than 0.4 m away.
	Your vehicle speed is greater than 35 km/h for parallel parking, or greater than 30 km/h for perpendicular parking.
	You recently disconnected or replaced the battery. After a battery disconnect, you must drive your vehicle on a straight road for a short period of time.
The system does not position the vehicle correctly.	Your vehicle is rolling in the opposite direction of the current transmission position. For example, rolling forward when in reverse (R).
	An irregular curb along the parking space prevents the system from aligning your vehicle properly.
	Improperly parked vehicles or objects are boarding the space.
	Your vehicle is too far past the parking space. The system performs best when you drive the same distance past the parking space.
	You have incorrectly installed or maintained the tires. For example, not inflated correctly, improper size, or of different sizes.
	A repair or alteration changes the detection capabilities.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Symptom	Possible Cause
	A parked vehicle has a high attachment. For example, a salt sprayer, snowplow or moving truck bed.
	The parking space length or position of parked objects changes after your vehicle passes the space.
	The temperature around your vehicle quickly changes. For example, driving from a heated garage into the cold, or after leaving a car wash.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

WARNINGS

The rear view camera system is a reverse aid supplement device that still requires the driver to use it in conjunction with the interior and exterior mirrors for maximum coverage.

Objects that are close to either corner of the bumper or under the bumper, might not be seen on the screen due to the limited coverage of the camera system.

Reverse your vehicle as slow as possible, higher speeds may limit your reaction time to stop your vehicle.

Use caution when the rear cargo door is ajar. If the rear cargo door is ajar, the camera will be out of position and the video image may be incorrect. All guidelines disappear when the rear cargo door is ajar. Some vehicles may not come equipped with guidelines.

Use caution when turning camera features on or off when the transmission is not in park (P). Make sure your vehicle is not moving.

The rear view camera system provides a video image of the area behind your vehicle.

During operation, lines appear in the display which represent your vehicle's path and proximity to objects behind your vehicle.



E142435

The camera is located on the rear cargo door.

Using the Rear View Camera System

The rear view camera system displays what is behind your vehicle when you place the transmission in reverse (R).

Note: *The reverse sensing system is not effective at speeds above 5 km/h and may not detect certain angular or moving objects.*

The system uses three types of guides to help you see what is behind your vehicle:

- Active guidelines: Show the intended path of your vehicle when reversing.
- Fixed guidelines: Show the actual path your vehicle is moving in while reversing in a straight line. This can be helpful when backing into a parking space or aligning your vehicle with another object behind you.
- Centerline: Helps align the center of your vehicle with an object (for example, a trailer).

Note: *If the transmission is in reverse (R) and the rear cargo door is open, no rear view camera features will display.*

Note: *When towing, the camera only sees what you are towing. This might not provide adequate coverage as it usually provides in normal operation and some objects might not be seen. In some vehicles, the guidelines may disappear when you connect the trailer tow connector.*

The camera may not operate correctly under the following conditions:

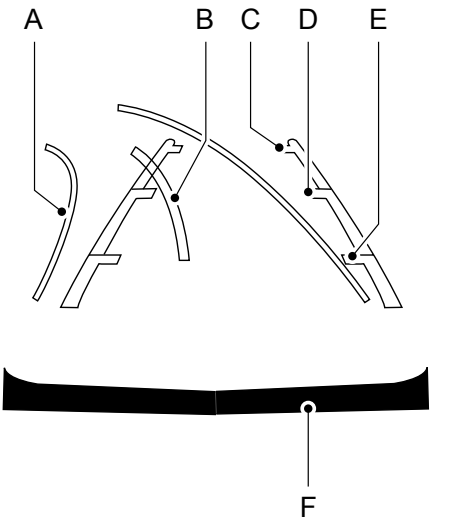
- Nighttime or dark areas if one or both reverse lamps are not operating.
- Mud, water or debris obstructs the camera's view. Clean the lens with a soft, lint-free cloth and non-abrasive cleaner.
- The rear of your vehicle is hit or damaged, causing the camera to become misaligned.

Camera System Settings

You can access the rear view camera system settings through the display screen. See **General Information** (page 87).

Camera Guidelines

Note: *Active guidelines are only available when the transmission is in reverse (R).*



E142436

A	Active guidelines
B	Centerline
C	Fixed guideline: Green zone
D	Fixed guideline: Yellow zone
E	Fixed guideline: Red zone
F	Rear bumper

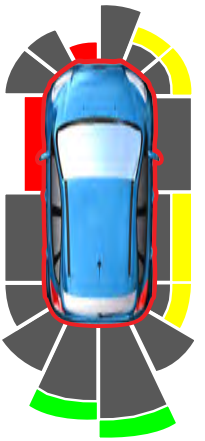
Active guidelines are only shown with fixed guidelines. To use active guidelines, turn the steering wheel to point the guidelines toward an intended path. If you change the steering wheel position while reversing, your vehicle might deviate from the original intended path.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The fixed and active guidelines fade in and out depending on the steering wheel position. The active guidelines do not display when the steering wheel position is straight.

Always use caution while reversing. Objects in the red zone are closest to your vehicle and objects in the green zone are farther away. Objects are getting closer to your vehicle as they move from the green zone to the yellow or red zones. Use the side view mirrors and rear view mirror to get better coverage on both sides and rear of the vehicle.

Obstacle Distance Indicator (If Equipped)



E190459

The system will provide an image of your vehicle and the sensor zones. The zones will highlight green, yellow and red when the parking aid sensors detect an object in the coverage area.

Manual Zoom

WARNING

When manual zoom is on, the full area behind your vehicle may not show. Be aware of your surroundings when using the manual zoom feature.

Note: *Manual zoom is only available when the transmission is in reverse (R).*

Note: *When you enable manual zoom, only the centerline is shown.*

Selectable settings for this feature are Zoom in (+) and Zoom out (-). Press the symbol in the camera screen to change the view. The default setting is Zoom OFF.

This allows you to get a closer view of an object behind your vehicle. The zoomed image keeps the bumper in the image to provide a reference. The zoom is only active while the transmission is in reverse (R).

Rear Camera Delay

Selectable settings for this feature are ON and OFF. The default setting for the rear camera delay is OFF.

When shifting the transmission out of reverse (R) and into any gear other than park (P), the camera image remains in the display until:

- Your vehicle speed sufficiently increases.
- You shift your vehicle into park (P) (automatic transmission).
- You apply the parking brake (manual transmission).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Cruise control lets you maintain a set speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. You can use cruise control when your vehicle speed is greater than 30 km/h.

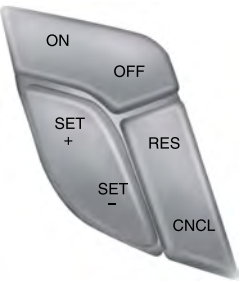
USING CRUISE CONTROL

WARNINGS

Do not use cruise control on winding roads, in heavy traffic or when the road surface is slippery. This could result in loss of vehicle control, serious injury or death.

When you are going downhill, your vehicle speed could increase above the set speed. The system does not apply the brakes.

Note: *Cruise control disengages if the vehicle speed decreases more than 16 km/h below the set speed when driving uphill.*



E197198

The cruise controls are on the steering wheel.

Switching Cruise Control On

Press ***ON***.



The indicator appears in the information display.

Setting the Cruise Speed

1. Drive to desired speed.
2. Press ***SET+*** or ***SET-***.
3. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal.

Note: *The indicator changes color.*

Changing the Set Speed

Note: *If you accelerate by pressing the accelerator pedal, the set speed will not change. When you release the accelerator pedal, your vehicle returns to the speed that you previously set.*

- Press ***SET+*** or ***SET-*** to change the set speed in small increments.
- Press the accelerator or brake pedal until you reach the desired speed. Press ***SET+*** or ***SET-***.
- Press and hold ***SET+*** or ***SET-***. Release the control when you reach the desired speed.

Canceling the Set Speed

Press ***CNCL*** or tap the brake pedal. The set speed does not erase.

Resuming the Set Speed

Press ***RES***.

Switching Cruise Control Off

Note: *You erase the set speed when you switch the system off.*

Press ***OFF*** when the system is in standby mode, or switch the ignition off.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

USING ADAPTIVE CRUISE CONTROL (If Equipped)

WARNINGS

Always pay close attention to changing road conditions when using adaptive cruise control. The system does not replace attentive driving. Failing to pay attention to the road may result in a crash, serious injury or death.

Do not use the adaptive cruise control when entering or leaving a highway, on roads with intersections or roundabouts or non-vehicular traffic or roads that are winding, slippery, unpaved, or steep slopes.

Do not use the system in poor visibility, for example fog, heavy rain, spray or snow.

Do not use the system when towing a trailer with aftermarket trailer brake controls. Aftermarket trailer brakes will not function properly when you switch the system on because the brakes are electronically controlled. Failing to do so may result in loss of vehicle control, which could result in serious injury.

Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended because this can affect the normal operation of the system. Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control, which could result in serious injury.

Adaptive cruise control may not detect stationary or slow moving vehicles below 10 km/h.

Adaptive cruise control does not detect pedestrians or objects in the road.

Adaptive cruise control does not detect oncoming vehicles in the same lane.

WARNINGS

Adaptive cruise control is not a crash warning or avoidance system.

Note: *It is your responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.*

The system adjusts your vehicle speed to maintain the set gap between you and the vehicle in front of you in the same lane. You can select four gap settings.

The system uses a radar sensor that projects a beam directly in front of your vehicle.



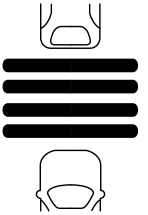
E144501

The adaptive cruise controls are on the steering wheel.

Switching Adaptive Cruise Control On

Press ***CAN/OFF***.

The indicator, current gap setting and set speed appear in the information display.

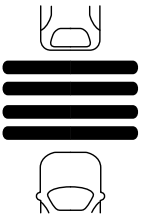


E164805

Setting the Adaptive Cruise Speed

Note: *When adaptive cruise control is active, the speedometer may vary slightly from the set speed displayed in the information display.*

1. Drive to desired speed.
2. Press ***SET-***.
3. A green indicator light, the current gap setting and your set speed appear in the information display.
4. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal.



E164805

5. A vehicle image illuminates if the system detects a vehicle in front of you.

Following a Vehicle

WARNINGS

When following a vehicle, your vehicle does not decelerate automatically to a stop, nor does your vehicle always decelerate quickly enough to avoid a crash without driver intervention. Always apply the brakes when necessary. Failing to do so may result in a crash, serious injury or death.

Adaptive cruise control only warns of vehicles detected by the radar sensor. In some cases there may be no warning or a delayed warning. You should always apply the brakes when necessary. Failure to do so may result in a crash, serious injury or death.

Note: *When you are following a vehicle and you switch on a direction indicator, adaptive cruise control may provide a small temporary acceleration to help you pass.*

Note: *The brakes may emit noise when applied by the system.*

When a vehicle ahead of you enters the same lane or a slower vehicle is ahead in the same lane, the vehicle speed adjusts to maintain a preset gap distance. A vehicle graphic illuminates in the instrument cluster.

Your vehicle maintains a consistent gap from the vehicle ahead until:

- The vehicle in front of you accelerates to a speed above the set speed.
- The vehicle in front of you moves out of the lane you are in.
- You set a new gap distance.

The system applies the brakes to slow your vehicle to maintain a safe gap distance from the vehicle in front. The system only applies limited braking. You can override the system by applying the brakes.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

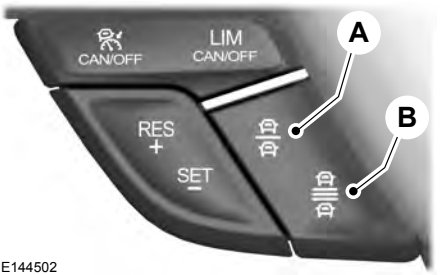
If the system determines that its maximum braking level will not be sufficient, an audible warning sounds when the system continues to brake. A red warning bar displays on the windshield and you must take immediate action.

Setting the Gap Distance

Note: *The gap setting is time dependent and therefore the distance automatically adjusts with your vehicle speed.*

Note: *It is your responsibility to select a gap appropriate to the driving conditions.*

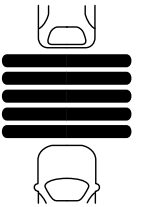
You can decrease or increase the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front by pressing the gap control.



E144502

A Gap decrease.

B Gap increase.



E82312

The selected gap appears in the information display as shown by the bars in the image.

Adaptive Cruise Control Gap Settings

Graphic display, bars indicated between vehicles	Dynamic behavior
1	Sport.
2	Normal.
3	Normal.
4	Comfort.

Each time you switch the system on, it selects the last chosen gap setting.

Overriding the Set Speed

WARNING

If you override the system by pressing the accelerator pedal, it does not automatically apply the brakes to maintain a gap from any vehicle ahead.

When you press the accelerator pedal, you override the set speed and gap distance.

When you override the system, the green indicator light illuminates and the vehicle image does not appear in the information display.

The system resumes operation when you release the accelerator pedal. The vehicle speed decreases to the set speed, or a lower speed if following a slower vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Changing the Set Speed

- Press ***RES+*** or ***SET-*** to change the set speed in small increments.
- Press the accelerator or brake pedal until you reach the desired speed. Press ***RES+*** or ***SET-***.
- Press and hold ***RES+*** or ***SET-*** to change the set speed in large increments. Release the control when you reach the desired speed.

The system may apply the brakes to slow the vehicle to the new set speed. The set speed displays continuously in the information display when the system is active.

Canceling the Set Speed

Press ***CAN/OFF*** or tap the brake pedal. The set speed does not erase.

Resuming the Set Speed

Note: *Only use resume if you are aware of the set speed and intend to return to it.*

Press ***RES+***. Your vehicle speed returns to the previously set speed and gap setting. The set speed displays continuously in the information display when the system is active.

Automatic Cancellation

Note: *If the engine speed drops too low, an audible warning sounds and a message appears in the information display. Automatic braking releases.*

The system does not operate below 20 km/h.

Automatic cancellation can also occur if:

- The tires lose traction.
- The engine speed is too low.
- You apply the parking brake.

Hilly Condition Usage

Note: *An audible alarm sounds and the system shuts down if it applies brakes for an extended period of time. This allows the brakes to cool. The system functions normally again when the brakes have cooled.*

Select a lower gear during prolonged downhill driving on steep slopes, such as mountainous areas, when the system is active. In such situations, the system needs additional engine braking to reduce the load on the vehicle's regular brake system to prevent the brakes from overheating.

Switching Adaptive Cruise Control Off

Note: *You erase the set speed and gap setting when you switch the system off.*

Press ***CAN/OFF*** when the system is in standby mode, or switch the ignition off.

Detection Issues

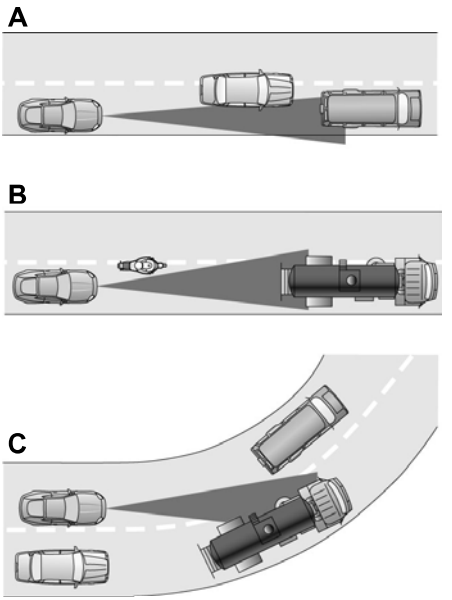
WARNINGS

On rare occasions, detection issues can occur due to the road infrastructures, for example bridges, tunnels and safety barriers. In these cases, the system may brake late or unexpectedly. At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required.

If the system malfunctions, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

The radar sensor has a limited field of view. It may not detect vehicles at all or detect a vehicle later than expected in some situations. The lead vehicle graphic does not illuminate if the system does not detect a vehicle in front of you.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E71621

Detection issues can occur:

A When driving on a different line than the vehicle in front.

B With vehicles that edge into your lane. The system can only detect these vehicles once they move fully into your lane.

C There may be issues with the detection of vehicles in front when driving into and coming out of a bend or curve in the road.

In these cases, the system may brake late or unexpectedly. You should stay alert and take action when necessary.

If something hits the front end of your vehicle or damage occurs, the radar-sensing zone may change. This could cause missed or false vehicle detection.

System Not Available

The system may not turn on if there is:

- A blocked sensor.
- High brake temperature.
- A failure in the system or a related system.

Blocked Sensor


E145632

Note: *You cannot see the sensor. It is behind a fascia panel.*

A message displays if something obstructs the radar signals from the sensor. The sensor is in the lower grille. The system cannot detect a vehicle ahead and does not function when something blocks the sensor.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Possible Causes and Actions for This Message Displaying:

Cause	Action
The surface of the radar is dirty or obstructed.	Clean the grille surface in front of the radar or remove the object causing the obstruction.
The surface of the radar is clean but the message remains in the display.	Wait a short time. It may take several minutes for the radar to detect that it is free from obstruction.
Heavy rain or snow is interfering with the radar signals.	Do not use the system in these conditions because it may not detect any vehicles ahead.
Water, snow or ice on the surface of the road may interfere with the radar signals.	Do not use the system in these conditions because it may not detect any vehicles ahead.

Due to the nature of radar technology, it is possible to get a blockage warning with no actual block. This happens, for example, when driving in sparse rural or desert environments. A false blocked condition either self clears, or clears after you restart your vehicle.

Switching to Normal Cruise Control

WARNING

Normal cruise control will not brake when your vehicle is approaching slower vehicles. Always be aware of which mode you have selected and apply the brakes when necessary.

You can manually change from adaptive cruise control to normal cruise control through the information display.

The cruise control indicator light replaces the adaptive cruise control indicator light if you select normal cruise control. The gap setting does not display, and the system does not automatically respond to lead vehicles. Automatic braking remains active to maintain set speed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

SPEED LIMITER

Principle of Operation

WARNING

When you are going downhill, your speed may increase above the set speed. The system will not apply the brakes but a warning will be given.

The system allows you to set a speed, to which your vehicle then becomes limited. The set speed will become the effective maximum speed of your vehicle, but with the option to temporarily exceed this limit if required.

Using the System

Note: *The set speed limit can be intentionally exceeded for a short period of time if required, for example when overtaking.*

The system is operated by adjustment controls mounted on the steering wheel.



E184571

Switching the System On and Off

Press LIM CNCL/OFF to set the limiter in standby mode. The information display will prompt you to set a speed. Press LIM CNCL/OFF with the limiter in standby mode to turn the system OFF.

Setting the Speed Limit

- Press SET- with the limiter in standby mode to set the limiter to the current vehicle speed.
- Press RES+ or SET- to select your desired speed limit. The speed is displayed in the information display and stored as the set speed.
- Press LIM CNCL/OFF to cancel the limiter and place it in standby mode. The information display will show the set speed crossed out.
- Press RES+ to resume the limiter. The information display will show the set speed.

Intentionally Exceeding the Set Speed Limit

Depress the accelerator fully to temporarily turn the system off. The system will reactivate once your vehicle speed drops below the set speed.

System Warnings

If you accidently exceed the set speed, the set speed indicator in the information display will flash and you will hear an audible warning chime.

If you intentionally exceed the set speed, only the set speed indicator in the information display will flash.

DRIVER ALERT

Principle of Operation

WARNINGS

The system is designed to aid the driver. It is not intended to replace your attention and judgment. You are still responsible to drive with due care and attention.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS


At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.


The system may not function if the sensor is blocked.


Take regular rest breaks if you feel tired. Do not wait for the system to warn you.


Certain driving styles may result in the system warning you even if you are not feeling tired.


In cold and severe weather conditions the system may not function. Rain, snow and spray can all limit sensor performance.


The system will not operate if the sensor cannot track the road lane markings.


If damage occurs in the immediate area surrounding the sensor, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.


The system may not correctly operate if your vehicle is fitted with a suspension kit not approved by us.

Note: *Keep the windshield free from obstructions for example bird droppings, insects and snow or ice.*

Note: *The system assists you when driving on fast main roads and freeways.*

Note: *The system calculates an alertness level at vehicle speeds above approximately 65 km/h.*

The system automatically monitors your driving behavior.

The system is designed to alert you if it detects that you are becoming drowsy or if your driving deteriorates.

Using Driver Alert

Switching the System On and Off

Switch the system on using the information display. See **Information Displays** (page 87).

Note: *The system remains on or off depending on how it was last set.*

The system calculates your alertness level based upon your driving behavior in relation to the lane markings and other factors.

System Warnings

Note: *The system does not warn you if the vehicle speed falls below approximately 65 km/h.*

The warning system has two stages:

1. A temporary warning is issued to advise you to take a rest. This message only appears for a short time.
2. If you do not rest and the system continues to detect that your driving deteriorates, it issues a further warning. This remains in the information display until you cancel it. See **Information Messages** (page 96).

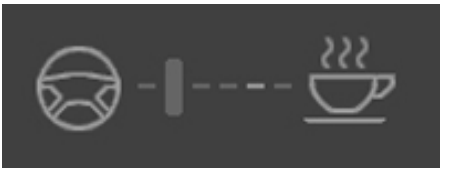
Press **OK** on the steering wheel control to remove the warning.

System Display

When active the system runs automatically in the background and only issue warnings if required. You can view the status at any time using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

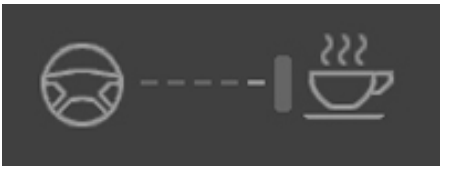
The alertness level is shown by six steps as a colored bar.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E131358

Alertness level is fine, no rest required.



E131359

Alertness level is critical, indicating that you should take a rest as soon as it is safe to do so.

The status bar travels from left to right as the calculated alertness level decreases. As the rest icon is approached, the color turns from green to yellow and then finally red when a rest break must be taken.

- Green: No rest required.
- Yellow: First (temporary) warning.
- Red: Second warning.

Your alertness level will be shown in gray if:

- The sensor cannot track the road lane markings.
- The vehicle speed falls below approximately 65 km/h.

Resetting the System

You can reset the system by:

- Switching the ignition off and on.
- Stopping your vehicle and then opening and closing the driver door.

LANE KEEPING SYSTEM

Lane Keeping Alert

Principle of Operation

WARNINGS

The system is designed to aid the driver. It is not intended to replace your attention and judgment. You are still responsible to drive with due care and attention.

At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system may not function if the sensor is blocked.

The sensor may incorrectly track lane markings as other structures or objects. This can result in a false or missed warning.

In cold and severe weather conditions the system may not function. Rain, snow and spray can all limit sensor performance.

The system will not operate if the sensor cannot track the road lane markings.

If damage occurs in the immediate area surrounding the sensor, have your vehicle checked as soon as possible.

The system may not correctly operate if your vehicle is fitted with a suspension kit not approved by us.

Note: *Keep the windshield free from obstructions such as bird droppings, insects and snow or ice.*

Note: *The system may assist you when driving on fast main roads and freeways.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *The system may not operate during hard braking or acceleration and when you are intentionally steering your vehicle.*

Note: *The system will operate with a minimum of one tracked lane marking.*

Note: *The system will only operate above vehicle speeds of approximately 65 km/h.*

The sensor is located behind the interior mirror. It continuously monitors conditions to alert you of unintentional lane drifting at high speeds.

The system will automatically detect and track the lane markings on the road. If the system detects that your vehicle is unintentionally drifting toward the lane markings, a warning will be shown in the display. There is also a warning given in the form of a vibration felt through the steering wheel.

Using Lane Keeping Alert

Switching the System On and Off

Note: *When you switch the system off, a warning indicator will remain illuminated in the information display. See* ***Warning Lamps and Indicators*** *(page 82).*

Note: *The system status and settings will remain unchanged when you switch the ignition on and off.*



E132099

Switch the system on and off using the button on the direction indicator stalk.

Press the button twice to switch the system on. Press the button once to switch the system off.

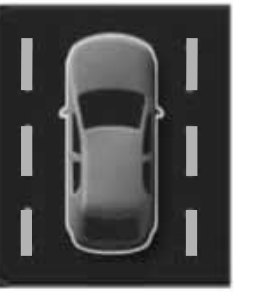
Setting the Steering Wheel Vibration Level

The system has three intensity levels which you can set using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Setting the System Sensitivity

You can adjust how quickly the system warns you. The system has two sensitivity levels which you can set using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

System Warnings



E132651

A column of lane markings are displayed on either side of the vehicle graphic.

The lane markings are color coded as follows:

- Green: The system is ready to warn you of any unintentional lane departure.
- Red: Your vehicle is approaching or is too close to the detected lane boundary. Take immediate safe action to reposition your vehicle.
- Gray: The relevant lane boundary will be suppressed.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Instances where a lane boundary may be suppressed:

- Lane markings on the road may not be detected by the sensor.
- You turn the direction indicator for that side of your vehicle on.
- If you apply direct steering, accelerate fast or brake hard.
- Your vehicle speed is outside the operating limits.
- If there is an anti-lock brake or stability control intervention.
- Narrow lane width.

If the lane markings in the display turn red or you feel a vibration through the steering wheel you must take immediate and safe action to align your vehicle. Correct any unintended lane drift immediately.

Lane Keeping Aid

Switching the System On and Off

Note: *The system does not automatically turn on every time you switch the ignition on.*

Note: *When you switch the system on, this will automatically turn lane keeping alert on.*



E132099

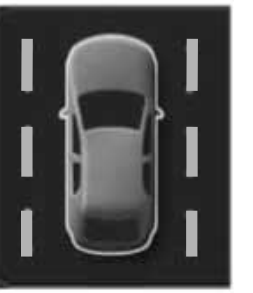
Switch the system on and off using the button on the indicator stalk.

Press the button three times to switch the system on. Press the button again to switch the system off.

Setting the System Sensitivity

You can adjust how quickly the system warns you. The system has two sensitivity levels which you can set using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

System Warnings



E132651

A column of lane markings are displayed on either side of the vehicle graphic.

The lane markings are color coded as follows:

- Green: The system is ready to warn you of any unintentional lane departure.
- Yellow: The system will automatically apply a steering torque to align your vehicle path and correct any unintended lane drift.
- Red: Your vehicle is approaching or is too close to the detected lane boundary. The steering wheel will give a vibration warning. Take immediate safe action to reposition your vehicle.

Instances where a lane boundary may be suppressed:

- Lane markings on the road may not be detected by the sensor.
- You turn the direction indicator for that side of your vehicle on.
- If you apply direct steering, accelerate fast or brake hard.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- Your vehicle speed is outside the operating limits.
- If there is an anti-lock brake or stability control intervention.
- Narrow lane width.

Note: *You can override the system at any time during its operation by turning the steering wheel.*

ACTIVE CITY STOP

Principle of Operation

WARNINGS

You are responsible for controlling your vehicle at all times. The system does not relieve you of your responsibility to drive with due care and attention. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

To achieve full system performance you must break in the braking system. See **Breaking-In** (page 206). Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

If the system applies the brakes and the engine stops the hazard warning flashers will automatically turn on. Failure to take care may lead to a crash or personal injury.

The system does not react to cyclists, motorcyclists, pedestrians, animals or vehicles that are driving in a different direction. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system does not operate during harsh acceleration or steering. Failure to take care may lead to a crash or personal injury.

WARNINGS

The system may not operate during cold or severe weather conditions. Snow, ice, heavy rain and spray can influence the system. Keep the hood free of snow and ice. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system may not operate when driving around sharp curves. Failure to take care may lead to a crash or personal injury.

The system may not operate correctly if you replace the windshield with a non-Ford windshield. Do not carry out windshield repairs in front of the sensor. Failure to adhere to this warning may lead to an accident or injury.

The system may not detect objects with surfaces that absorb reflections. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system will not operate correctly if the sensor is blocked. Keep the windshield free from obstructions, for example, bird droppings, insects, snow or ice. Failure to adhere to this warning may lead to an accident or injury.

When you switch the ignition on the sensor transmits a laser beam. Never look directly into the sensor with any type of object, there is a risk of eye injury.

The sensor is on the rear of the interior mirror. It continuously monitors conditions to decide when to intervene.

The system operates at speeds below approximately 40 km/h by applying the brakes if it detects that a crash is likely. If the system applies the brakes, a message appears in the information display.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The system may reduce the risk of a low speed crash into another vehicle. It also helps reduce impact damage or may avoid the crash completely.

Note: *You must depress the brake pedal to obtain full braking force.*

Switching the System Off and On

In certain situations, it is advisable to switch the system off. For example:

- Driving off road when objects may cover the windshield.
- Driving through a car wash facility.

Selectable settings for this feature are ON and OFF. The default setting for active city stop is ON.

You can switch the system off and on using the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

COLLISION WARNING SYSTEM

WARNINGS

At all times, you are responsible for controlling your vehicle, supervising the system and intervening, if required. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system does not detect cyclists, animals, pedestrians at night or vehicles that are driving in a different direction. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system does not operate during hard acceleration or steering. Failure to take care may lead to a crash or personal injury.

WARNINGS

The system may fail or operate with reduced function during cold and severe weather conditions. Snow, ice, rain, spray and fog can adversely affect the system. Keep the front camera and radar free of snow and ice. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

In situations where the vehicle camera has limited detection capability, this may reduce system performance. These situations include but are not limited to direct or low sunlight, vehicles at night without tail lights, unconventional vehicle types, pedestrians with complex backgrounds, running pedestrians, partly obscured pedestrians, or pedestrians that the system cannot distinguish from a group. Failure to take care may result in the loss of control of your vehicle, serious personal injury or death.

The system cannot help prevent all crashes. Do not rely on this system to replace driver judgment and the need to maintain a safe distance and speed.

Note: *The warning indicator may flash for a short period of time when you start your vehicle.*

Using the System

The system is active at speeds above approximately 5 km/h and pedestrian detection is active at speeds up to 80 km/h.



E156130

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

If your vehicle is rapidly approaching another stationary vehicle, a vehicle traveling in the same direction as yours, or a pedestrian within your driving path, the system is design to provide three levels of functionality:

1. Alert
2. Brake Support
3. Active Braking



E156131

Alert: When activated, a red warning light flashes, an audible warning chime sounds and a warning message shows in the information display.

Brake Support: The brake support system assists the driver in reducing the collision speed by lightly applying the brakes. If the risk of collision further increases after the warning light illuminates, the brake support prepares the brake system for rapid braking. This may be apparent to the driver. The system does not automatically activate the brakes, but if you press the brake pedal, the system may apply full force, even if the brake pedal is lightly pressed.

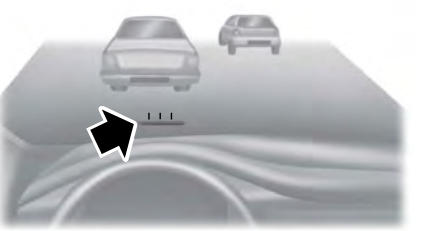
Active Braking: Active braking may apply if the system determines that a collision is imminent. The system may help the driver reduce impact damage or avoid the crash completely.

Note: *If you perceive the alerts as being too frequent or disturbing, then you can reduce the alert sensitivity, though the manufacturer recommends using the highest sensitivity setting where possible. Setting lower sensitivity would lead to fewer and later system warnings.*

Distance Alert

If the distance to the lead vehicle is small, the red warning light illuminates in the windshield.

Note: *The red light bar is smaller and does not flash when Distance Alert is active.*



E184570

Distance Indication

Distance indication is a function that provides a graphical indication of the time gap to other vehicles traveling in the same direction.



E190004

Note: *Distance Alert and Distance Indication deactivates when adaptive cruise control is active. The distance indication graphics do not display in the information display unless adaptive cruise control is OFF.*

Speed	Sensitivity	Graphics	Distance Gap	Time Gap
100 km/h	Normal	Grey	Greater than 25 m	Greater than 0.9sec
100 km/h	Normal	Yellow	Between 17–25 m	Between 0.6sec and 0.9sec
100 km/h	Normal	Red	Less than 17 m	Less than 0.6sec

Adjusting the Settings

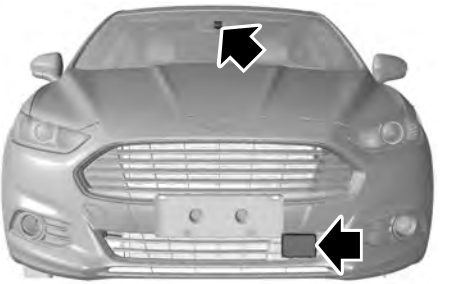
You can adjust the Alert and Distance Alert sensitivity to one of three possible settings by using the information display control. See **General Information** (page 87).

You can switch the distance alert and indication function off using the information display controls. See **General Information** (page 87).

If required, you can switch active braking off using the information display controls. See **General Information** (page 87).

Note: *Active braking automatically turns on every time you switch the ignition on.*

Blocked Sensors


E184569

If a message regarding a blocked sensor or camera appears in the information display, the radar signals or camera images are obstructed. The radar sensor is located behind a fascia cover near the driver side of the lower grille. With an obstructed radar, the system does not function and cannot detect a vehicle ahead. With the front camera obstructed, the system does not respond to pedestrians or stationary vehicles and the system performance on moving vehicles reduces. The following table lists possible causes and actions for when this message displays.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Cause	Action
The surface of the radar in the grille is dirty or obstructed in some way.	Clean the grille surface in front of the radar or remove the object causing the obstruction.
The surface of the radar in the grille is clean but the message remains in the display.	Wait a short time. It may take several minutes for the radar to detect that there is no obstruction.
Heavy rain, spray, snow, or fog is interfering with the radar signals.	The system temporarily turns off and automatically turns back on a short time after the weather conditions improve.
Swirling water, or snow or ice on the surface of the road may interfere with the radar signals.	The system temporarily turns off and automatically turns back on a short time after the weather conditions improve.
Radar is out of alignment due to a front end impact.	Contact an authorized dealer to have the radar checked for proper coverage and operation.
The windshield in front of the camera is dirty or obstructed in some way.	Clean the outside of the windshield in front of the camera.
The windshield in front of the camera is clean but the message remains in the display.	Wait a short time. It may take several minutes for the camera to detect that there is no obstruction.

Note: *Proper system operation requires a clear view of the road by the camera. Have any windshield damage in the area of the camera's field of view repaired.*

Note: *If something hits the front end of your vehicle or damage occurs, the radar sensing zone may change. This could cause missed or false vehicle detections. Contact an authorized dealer to have the radar checked for proper coverage and operation.*

Note: *If your vehicle detects excessive heat at the camera or a potential misalignment condition, a message may display in the information display indicating temporary sensor unavailability. This message deactivates automatically when operational conditions are corrected (for example, when the ambient temperature around the sensor decreases or the sensor automatically recalibrates successfully).*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

DRIVE CONTROL

Driver Select Suspension

Driver select suspension delivers a unique driving experience through a suite of sophisticated electronic vehicle systems. These systems continuously monitor your driving inputs and the road conditions to optimize ride comfort, steering and handling.

Driver select suspension consists of the following systems:

- Continuously controlled damping dynamically adjusts the shock absorbers stiffness in real time to match the road surface and driver inputs. This system continuously monitors your vehicle's motion (roll, pitch, bounce), suspension position, load, speed, road conditions, and steering to adjust the suspension damping for optimal vehicle control.
- Electronically power-assisted steering adjusts steering effort and feel based on your vehicle speed and your inputs.
- Adaptive steering optimizes your vehicle's steering response based on your steering wheel input, changes in vehicle speed, or other conditions.

You can configure which of the modes are active from the main menu on the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Modes:

- Comfort – Provides a more relaxed driving experience, maximizing comfort. Your steering effort decreases and the suspension movement is more fluid. Comfort mode is ideal when you desire enhanced traveling comfort.
- Normal – Delivers a balanced combination of comfortable, controlled ride and confident handling. This mode provides an engaging drive experience and a direct connection to the road without sacrificing any of the composure demanded from your vehicle.
- Sport – Provides a sportier driving experience. The suspension stiffens, with an emphasis on handling and control. The engine responds more directly to your inputs. Sport mode is ideal for use during more spirited driving.

Note: *The Drive Control has diagnostic checks that continuously monitor the system to ensure proper operation. Certain types of system errors will gray out the mode selections within the information display, preventing you from changing states when the gear position is changed. Other types of errors will produce a temporary message that states a malfunction. If either condition persists for multiple key cycles, have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer.*

Adaptive Steering

The adaptive steering system provides a mode selection that changes how much your vehicle responds to your steering wheel input.

You can configure which of the modes are active from the main menu on the information display. See **General Information** (page 87).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Modes:

- Normal – Provides an enhanced fun-to-drive feel used for everyday driving.
- Sport – Provides a more responsive and engaging driving experience.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNINGS

Use load securing straps to an approved standard, e.g. DIN.

Make sure that you secure all loose items properly.

Place luggage and other loads as low and as far forward as possible within the luggage or loadspace.

Do not drive with the luggage compartment or rear door open. Exhaust fumes may enter your vehicle.

Do not exceed the maximum front and rear axle loads for your vehicle. See **Vehicle Identification Plate** (page 251).

Do not allow items to contact the rear windows.

Note: *When loading long objects in to your vehicle, for example pipes, timber or furniture be careful not to damage the interior trim.*

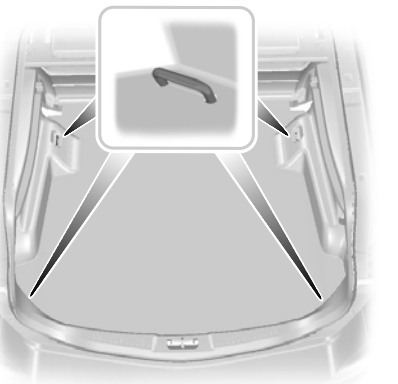
LUGGAGE ANCHOR POINTS

Wagon



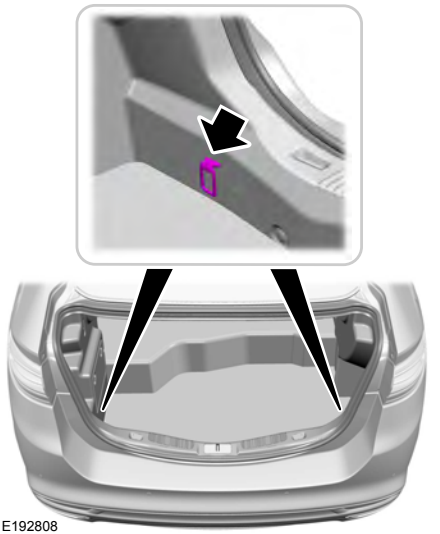
E86912

4-door and 5-door



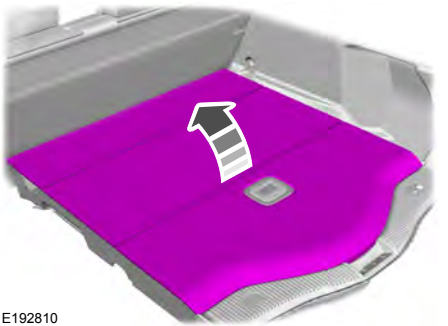
E86913

Hybrid



E192808

REAR UNDER FLOOR STORAGE



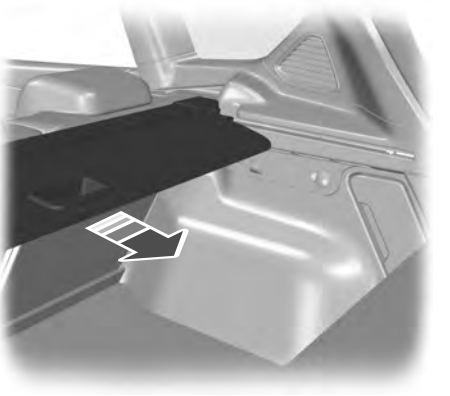
E192810

Raise the loadspace floor to gain access to the storage compartment.

LUGGAGE COVERS

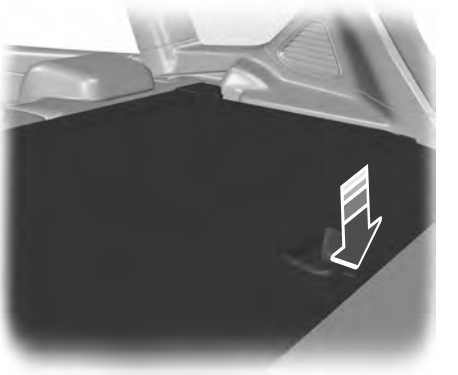
WARNING

Do not place objects on the luggage cover.



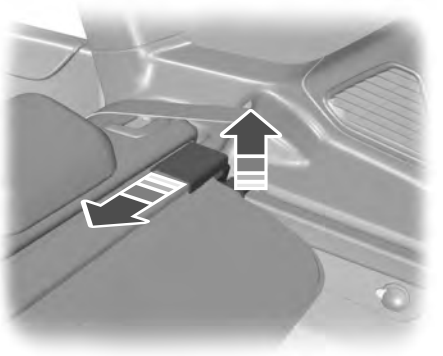
E112571

Pull out the cover until it locks.



E112572

Release it from the retaining points by pressing below the handle. Roll it slowly back into the case.



E112588

To remove or install the cover, push either end of the case inward.

Stowing the luggage cover - Estate without full size spare wheel



E134798

Stow the luggage cover beneath the luggage compartment floor.

ROOF RACKS AND LOAD CARRIERS

WARNINGS

When loading the roof racks, evenly distribute the load, and maintain a low center of gravity. Loaded vehicles with higher centers of gravity may handle differently than unloaded vehicles. Take extra precautions, such as slower speeds and increased stopping distance, when you drive a heavily loaded vehicle.

Do not exceed the maximum axle load for your vehicle. See Vehicle Identification Plate.

Read and follow the manufacturer's instructions when you install a roof rack.

Do not place loads directly on the roof panel.

If you use a roof rack, your vehicle uses more fuel and you may experience different driving characteristics.

Do not exceed the maximum permissible roof load of 75 kg (including the roof rack).

Make sure that you securely fasten the load. Check to make sure the straps are secure before driving and at each fuel stop.

When using the roof rack system, we recommend you use Ford genuine accessory crossbars designed specifically for your vehicle.

To reduce fuel consumption, remove cross rails when not in use.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

TOWING A TRAILER

WARNINGS

Only use the Ford approved trailer wiring kit (including the trailer wiring module) when towing with your vehicle. Using generic trailer wiring kits may prevent the correct operation of the rear parking sensors (where fitted) and could damage the electrical systems of your vehicle.

Aftermarket load levelling kits or weight distribution hitches are not suitable for use on the Ford approved towbar.

Do not exceed the maximum permissible nose weight, e.g. vertical weight on the tow ball. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in loss of vehicle control, serious personal injury or death.

Note: *See* ***Recommended Towing Weights*** *(page 200).*

Note: *See Information label on the towbar*

Place loads as low as possible and central to the axle(s) of your trailer. If you are towing with an unladen vehicle, the load in your trailer should be placed toward the nose, within the maximum nose load, as this gives the best stability.

The stability of your vehicle to trailer combination is very much dependant on the quality of the trailer.

In high altitude regions above 1,000 m, the stipulated maximum permitted gross train weight must be reduced by 10% for every additional 1,000 m.

Note: *The electrical system is not suitable for towing trailers with more than one rear fog lamp.*

Steep Gradients

WARNING

The anti-lock brake system does not control the trailer brakes.

Use a low gear when descending a steep downhill gradient.

TRAILER SWAY CONTROL

If the trailer begins to sway, the stability control warning lamp flashes and a message appears in the information display. The system applies the brakes to the individual wheels and reduces engine torque to aid vehicle stability.

Stop your vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. Check the vertical weight on the tow ball and trailer load distribution. See **Capacities and Specifications** (page 250). See **Load Carrying** (page 197).

Note: *This feature does not prevent trailer sway, but reduces it once it begins.*

Note: *This feature cannot stop all trailers from swaying.*

Note: *In some cases, if your vehicle speed is too high, the system may turn on multiple times, gradually reducing your vehicle speed.*

RECOMMENDED TOWING WEIGHTS

Note: *Do not exceed the trailer weight for your vehicle configuration listed in the chart below.*

Note: *There are legal limits for maximum towing weights. This may vary according to the region in which your vehicle is operated. Check the local laws and regulations before towing a trailer.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Powertrain	Maximum Trailer Weight (kg)	Maximum Tow Ball Download Weight (kg)
2.0L GTDI Petrol	1200	120
2.0L DW10F Diesel	1600	160

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

ESSENTIAL TOWING CHECKS

Follow these guidelines for safe towing:

- Do not tow a trailer until you drive your vehicle at least 1,600 km.
- Consult your local motor vehicle laws for towing a trailer.
- See the instructions included with towing accessories for the proper installation and adjustment specifications.
- Service your vehicle more frequently if you tow a trailer. See your scheduled maintenance information.
- If you use a rental trailer, follow the instructions the rental agency gives you.

Remember to account for the trailer tongue weight as part of your vehicle load when calculating the total vehicle weight.

Hitches

Do not use a hitch that either clamps onto the bumper or attaches to the axle.

It is recommended that you load your trailer so 10% of the trailer weight is on the tow ball. You must not exceed the maximum permissible trailer nose weight. See **Recommended Towing Weights** (page 200).

Safety Chains

Note: *Never attach safety chains to the bumper.*

Always connect the safety chains to the hook retainers of your vehicle hitch.

To connect the safety chains, cross them under the trailer tongue and allow enough slack for turning tight corners. Do not allow the chains to drag on the ground.

Trailer Brakes

WARNING

Do not connect a trailer's hydraulic brake system directly to your vehicle's brake system. Your vehicle may not have enough braking power and your chances of having a collision greatly increase.

Electric brakes and manual, automatic or surge-type trailer brakes are safe if you install them properly and adjust them to the manufacturer's specifications. The trailer brakes must meet local and federal regulations.

The rating for the tow vehicle's braking system operation is at the gross vehicle weight rating, not the gross combined weight rating.

Separate functioning brake systems are required for safe control of towed vehicles and trailers weighing more than 750 kg **when loaded.**

Trailer Lamps

WARNING

Never connect any trailer lamp wiring to the vehicle's tail lamp wiring; this may damage the electrical system resulting in fire. Contact your authorized dealer as soon as possible for assistance in proper trailer tow wiring installation. Additional electrical equipment may be required.

Trailer lamps are required on most towed vehicles. Make sure all running lights, brake lights, turn signals and hazard lights are working.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Before Towing a Trailer

Practice turning, stopping and backing up to get the feel of your vehicle-trailer combination before starting on a trip. When turning, make wider turns so the trailer wheels clear curbs and other obstacles.

When Towing a Trailer

- Do not make full-throttle starts.
- Check your hitch, electrical connections and trailer wheel lug nuts thoroughly after you have travelled 80 km.
- When stopped in congested or heavy traffic during hot weather, place the gearshift in position **P** to aid engine and transmission cooling and to help A/C performance.
- Turn off the cruise control with heavy loads or in hilly terrain. The cruise control may turn off automatically when you are towing on long, steep grades.
- Shift to a lower gear when driving down a long or steep hill. Do not apply the brakes continuously, as they may overheat and become less effective.
- If your transmission is equipped with a Grade Assist or Tow/Haul feature, use this feature when towing. This provides engine braking and helps eliminate excessive transmission shifting for optimum fuel economy and transmission cooling.
- Allow more distance for stopping with a trailer attached. Anticipate stops and brake gradually.
- Avoid parking on a grade. However, if you must park on a grade:
  - Turn the steering wheel to point your vehicle tires away from traffic flow.
  - Set your vehicle parking brake.
  - Place the automatic transmission in position **P**.
  - Place wheel chocks in front and back of the trailer wheels. (Chocks not included with vehicle.)

Launching or Retrieving a Boat or Personal Watercraft (PWC)

Note: *Disconnect the wiring to the trailer **before** backing the trailer into the water.*

Note: *Reconnect the wiring to the trailer **after** the trailer is removed from the water.*

When backing down a ramp during boat launching or retrieval:

- Do not allow the static water level to rise above the bottom edge of the rear bumper.
- Do not allow waves to break higher than 6 inches (15 centimetres) above the bottom edge of the rear bumper.

Exceeding these limits may allow water to enter vehicle components:

- Causing internal damage to the components.
- Affecting driveability, emissions, and reliability.

Replace the rear axle lubricant anytime the rear axle has been submerged in water. Water may have contaminated the rear axle lubricant, which is not normally checked or changed unless a leak is suspected or other axle repair is required.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

TOWING POINTS

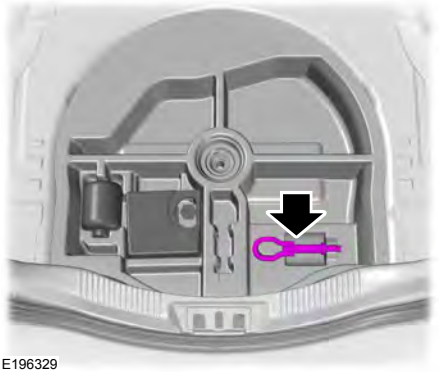
WARNING

The towing eye has a left-hand thread. Turn it counterclockwise to install it. Make sure that the towing eye is fully tightened. Failure to do so could result in the towing eye becoming loose.

Towing Eye Locations



E184688



E196329

The recovery hook is in the spare wheel well.

You must carry the towing eye in your vehicle at all times.

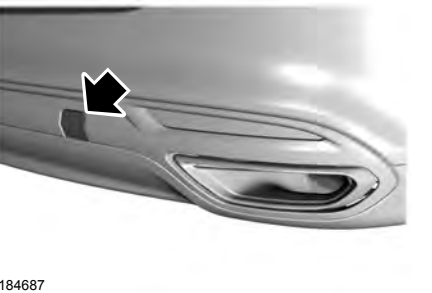
Front Towing Eye



E184686

Remove the cover and install the towing eye.

Rear Towing Eye



E184687

Remove the cover and install the towing eye.

TOWING THE VEHICLE ON FOUR WHEELS - AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

WARNINGS

You must switch the ignition on when your vehicle is being towed. Failure to follow this warning could seriously increase the risk of injury or death.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

You must make sure the transmission selector lever is placed in position **N**. Failure to follow this warning could damage the transmission and may lead to a crash or injury.

The brake and steering assistance will not operate unless the engine is running. Press the brake pedal harder and allow for increased stopping distances and heavier steering. Failure to take care may lead to a crash or personal injury.

If your vehicle has a steering wheel lock, make sure the ignition is in the accessory or on position before you tow.

Too much tension on a tow rope could cause damage to your vehicle or the vehicle that is towing.

Do not tow your vehicle if the ambient temperature is below 0ºC.

Do not tow your vehicle backward.

Emergency Towing

If your vehicle is disabled without access to wheel dollies, a car-hauling trailer, or a flatbed transport vehicle it can be flat-towed with all wheels on the ground. You may do this under the following conditions:

- Your vehicle is facing forward so that it is towed in a forward direction.
- The transmission selector lever is placed in position **N**. If the transmission gear shift lever cannot be moved to position **N**, it may need to be overridden.
- Maximum speed is 50 km/h.
- Maximum distance is 80 km.

Note: *If you need to exceed a speed of 50 km/h and a distance of 80 km while towing, you must lift the drive wheels clear of the ground.*

Note: *We recommend you do not tow with the drive wheels on the ground. However, if it is required to move the vehicle from a dangerous location, do not tow your vehicle faster than 50 km/h or farther than 80 km.*

WARNING

In the event of a mechanical failure of the transmission, do not use individual axle carriers. All wheels must be lifted clear of the ground on a level platform.

Drive off slowly and smoothly without jerking the vehicle that is being towed.

You must only use the towing eye that was delivered with your vehicle.

Tow ropes or rigid towing bars must be placed on the same side. For example; right hand rear towing point to right hand front towing point.

You must use a tow rope or rigid towing bar that is of the correct strength for the weight of the towing vehicle and the vehicle that is being towed.

Note: *Using a rigid towing bar is the safest way to tow a vehicle.*

The weight of the vehicle that is being towed must not exceed the weight of the towing vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

BREAKING-IN

Tires

New tires need to be run-in for approximately 500 km. During this time, you may experience different driving characteristics.

Brakes and Clutch

Avoid heavy use of the brakes and clutch if possible for the first 150 km in town and for the first 1,500 km on freeways.

Engine

Avoid driving too fast during the first 1,500 km. Vary your speed frequently and change up through the gears early. Do not labor the engine.

Vehicles With a Diesel Engine

During the first 3,000 km, you may notice a ticking sound when your vehicle slows down. This is due to adjustments of your new diesel engine and is normal.

REDUCED ENGINE PERFORMANCE

WARNING

Continued operation will increase the engine temperature and cause the engine to shut down completely.

If the engine coolant temperature gauge needle moves to the upper limit position, the engine is overheating. See **Gauges** (page 79).

You must only drive your vehicle for a short distance if the engine overheats. The distance you can travel depends on ambient temperature, vehicle load and terrain. The engine will continue to operate with limited power for a short time.

If the engine temperature continues to rise, the fuel supply to the engine will reduce. The air conditioning will switch off and the engine cooling fan will operate continually.

1. Reduce your speed gradually and stop your vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
2. Switch the engine off immediately to prevent severe engine damage.
3. Wait for the engine to cool down.
4. Check the coolant level. See **Engine Coolant Check** (page 228).
5. Have your vehicle checked by an authorized dealer as soon as possible.

ECONOMICAL DRIVING

The following will help to improve fuel consumption.

Tire Pressures

Check your tire pressures regularly to optimize fuel economy.

Gear Shifting

Use the highest drivable gear appropriate for the road conditions.

Anticipation

Adjust the vehicle speed and the distance to other vehicles without the need for heavy braking or acceleration.

Efficient Speed

Higher speeds use more fuel. Reduce your cruising speed on open roads.

Accessories

Do not add unnecessary accessories to the exterior of your vehicle. If you use a roof rack, remember to fold it down or remove it when not in use.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Electrical Systems

Switch off all electrical systems when not in use, for example air conditioning. Make sure you unplug any accessories from the auxiliary power points when not in use.

COLD WEATHER PRECAUTIONS

The functional operation of some components and systems can be affected at temperatures below -25ºC.

DRIVING THROUGH WATER

WARNING

Do not drive through flowing or deep water as you may lose control of your vehicle.

Note: *Driving through standing water can cause vehicle damage.*

Note: *Engine damage can occur if water enters the air filter.*

Before driving through standing water, check the depth. Never drive through water that is higher than the bottom of the front rocker area of your vehicle.



E176360

When driving through standing water, drive very slowly and do not stop your vehicle. Your brake performance and traction may be limited. After driving through water and as soon as it is safe to do so:

- Lightly press the brake pedal to dry the brakes and to check that they work.
- Check that the horn works.
- Check that the exterior lights work.
- Turn the steering wheel to check that the steering power assist works.

FLOOR MATS

WARNINGS

Always use floor mats that are designed to fit the foot well of your vehicle. Only use floor mats that leave the pedal area unobstructed. Only use floor mats that are firmly secured to retention posts so that they cannot slip out of position and interfere with the pedals or impair safe operation of your vehicle in other ways.

Pedals that cannot move freely can cause loss of vehicle control and increase the risk of serious personal injury.

Always make sure that the floor mats are properly attached to the retention posts in the carpet that are supplied with your vehicle. Floor mats must be properly secured to both retention posts to make sure mats do not shift out of position.

Never place floor mats or any other covering in the vehicle foot well that cannot be properly secured to prevent them from moving and interfering with the pedals or the ability to control the vehicle.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

Never place floor mats or any other covering on top of already installed floor mats. Floor mats should always rest on top of vehicle carpeting surface and not another floor mat or other covering. Additional floor mats or any other covering will reduce the pedal clearance and potentially interfere with pedal operation.

Check attachment of floor mats on a regular basis. Always properly reinstall and secure floor mats that have been removed for cleaning or replacement.

Always make sure that objects cannot fall into the driver foot well while the vehicle is moving. Objects that are loose can become trapped under the pedals causing a loss of vehicle control.

Failure to properly follow floor mat installation or attachment instructions can potentially cause interference with pedal operation causing a loss of vehicle control.


E142666

To install floor mats, position the floor mat so that the eyelet is over the retention post and press down to lock in.

To remove the floor mat, reverse the installation procedure.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

HAZARD FLASHERS



The hazard warning button is located on the instrument panel.

Use it when your vehicle is creating a safety hazard for other motorists.

Press the button to turn on the hazard warning function, and the front and rear direction indicators will flash.

Press the button again to turn them off.

Note: *If used when the engine is not running, the battery will lose charge. There may be insufficient power to restart your engine.*

Note: *Depending on applicable laws and regulations in the country for which your vehicle was originally built, the hazard warning flashers may flash if you brake heavily.*

WARNING TRIANGLE

Space is provided in the luggage compartment.

FUEL SHUTOFF

WARNING

Failure to inspect and, if necessary, repair fuel leaks after a collision may increase the risk of fire and serious injury. Ford Motor Company recommends that the fuel system be inspected by an authorized dealer after any collision.

In the event of a moderate to severe collision, this vehicle includes a fuel pump shutoff feature that stops the flow of fuel to the engine. Not every impact will cause a shutoff.

Should your vehicle shut off after a collision, you may restart your vehicle. For vehicles equipped with a key system:

1. Switch off the ignition.
2. Switch on the ignition.
3. Repeat Steps 1 and 2 to re-enable the fuel pump.

For vehicles equipped with a push button start system:

1. Press the **START/STOP** button to switch off the ignition.
2. Press the brake pedal and press the **START/STOP** button to switch on the ignition.
3. Remove your foot from the brake pedal and press the **START/STOP** button to switch off the ignition.
4. You can either attempt to start the engine by pressing the brake pedal and the **START/STOP** button, or switch on the ignition only by pressing the **START/STOP** button without pressing the brake pedal. Both ways re-enable the fuel system.

Note: *When you try to restart your vehicle after a fuel shutoff, the vehicle makes sure that various systems are safe to restart. Once your vehicle determines that the systems are safe, then the vehicle will allow you to restart.*

Note: *In the event that your vehicle does not restart after your third attempt, contact an authorized dealer.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

JUMP STARTING THE VEHICLE

WARNINGS

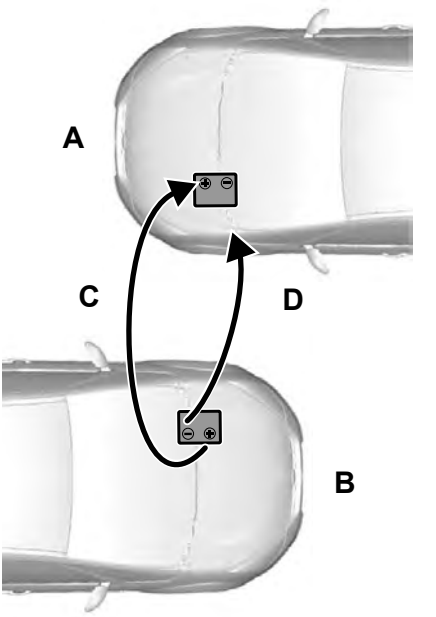
Batteries normally produce explosive gases which can cause personal injury. Therefore, do not allow flames, sparks or lighted substances to come near the battery. When working near the battery, always shield your face and protect your eyes. Always provide correct ventilation.

Do not use fuel lines, engine rocker covers, the intake manifold, or hood latch as grounding points.

Use only adequately sized cables with insulated clamps.

Note: *Do not disconnect the battery of the disabled vehicle as this could damage the vehicle's electrical system.*

To Connect the Booster Cables



E102925

A	Flat battery vehicle.
B	Booster battery vehicle.
C	Positive connection cable.
D	Negative connection cable.

WARNING

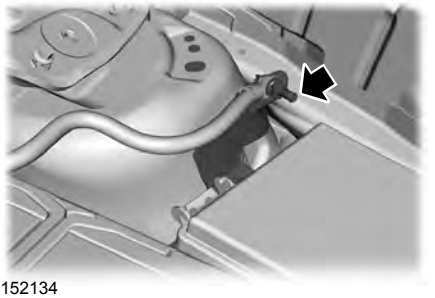
Make sure that the cables are clear of any moving parts and fuel delivery system parts.

Park the booster vehicle close to the hood of the disabled vehicle, making sure the two vehicles do not touch.

1. Switch off the engine and any electrical equipment.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

2. Connect the positive (+) jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery.



E152134

3. Make the final connection of the negative (-) cable to an exposed metal part of the stalled vehicle's engine, away from the battery and the fuel injection system, or connect the negative (-) cable to a ground connection point if available.

WARNINGS

Do not connect the end of the second cable to the negative (-) terminal of the battery to be jumped. A spark may cause an explosion of the gases that surround the battery.

Make sure that the cables are clear of any moving parts and fuel delivery system parts.

To Start the Engine

1. Start the engine of the booster vehicle and rev the engine moderately, or press the accelerator gently to keep your engine speed between 2000 and 3000 RPM, as shown in your tachometer.
2. Start the engine of the disabled vehicle.
3. Once the disabled vehicle has been started, run both vehicle engines for an additional three minutes before disconnecting the jumper cables.

Remove the jumper cables in the reverse order that they were connected.

Note: *Do not switch the headlamps on when disconnecting the cables. The peak voltage could blow the bulbs.*

POST-CRASH ALERT SYSTEM

The system flashes the direction indicator lamps in the event of a serious impact that deploys an airbag (front, side, side curtain or Safety Canopy) or the seatbelt pretensioners.

The lamps turn off when:

- You press the hazard control button.
- You press the panic button (if equipped) on the remote entry transmitter.
- Your vehicle runs out of power.

SPINOUT DETECTION

If your vehicle detects a spinout and it comes to a stop, the hazard warning flashers turn on. A spinout detected message appears in the information display. The message may not appear if your vehicle runs out of power.

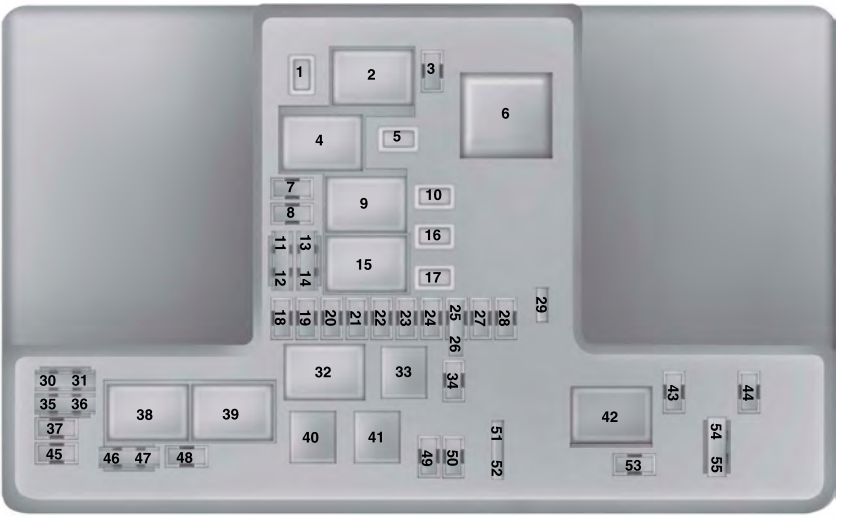
After your vehicle's hazard warning flashers turn on, you can switch them off by:

- Pressing the hazard warning flasher button.
- Pressing the remote control unlock button.
- Pressing the remote control panic button.
- Switching the ignition on and off twice.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

FUSE SPECIFICATION CHART

Power Distribution Box



E144783

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
1	25A[3]	RH front wiper motor.
2	—	Starter relay.
3	15A[1]	Autowipers (rain sensor). Rear wipers.
4	—	Blower motor relay.
5	20A[3]	Back of console auxiliary power point.
6	—	Auxiliary heater relay.
7	20A[1]	Powertrain control module.

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
8	20A[1]	Powertrain control module.
9	—	Powertrain control module relay.
10	20A[3]	Driver front auxiliary power point.
11	15A[2]	Powertrain control module.
12	15A[2]	Powertrain control module.
13	10A[2]	Powertrain control module.
14	10A[2]	Powertrain control module.
15	—	Run-start relay.
16	20A[3]	Console auxiliary power point.
17	20A[3]	Trunk auxiliary power point (wagon only).
18	10A[1]	Powertrain control module.
19	10A[1]	Power steering.
20	10A[1]	Headlamps. Headlamp switch.
21	15A[1]	Transmission control module. Transmission oil pump.
22	10A[1]	Air conditioning.
23	15A[1]	Blind spot monitor. Rear view camera. Adaptive Cruise Control. Pre-collision warning indicator. Voltage quality module. Air quality sensor.
24	10A[1]	Not used (spare).
25	10A[2]	Anti-lock brake system.
26	10A[2]	Powertrain control module.
27	—	Not used.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
28	10A[1]	Rear washer pump.
29	—	Not used.
30	—	Not used.
31	—	Not used.
32	—	Cooling fan relay.
33	—	Air conditioning relay.
34	15A[1]	Electric steering column lock.
35	—	Not used.
36	—	Not used.
37	—	Not used.
38	—	Cooling fan relay.
39	—	Cooling fan relay.
40	—	Not used.
41	—	Horn relay.
42	—	Fuel pump relay.
43	—	Not used.
44	5A[1]	Heated washer nozzle.
45	—	Not used.
46	10A[2]	Alternator.
47	10A[2]	Brake on-off switch.
48	20A[1]	Horn.
49	5A[1]	Mass air flow monitor.
	20A[1]	Fuel heater element-Diesel.
50	10A[1]	Power transfer unit cooling fan.
51	—	Not used.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
52	—	Not used.
53	10A[1]	Power seats.
54	5A[2]	Fuel operated heater remote control.
55	5A[2]	Not used (spare).

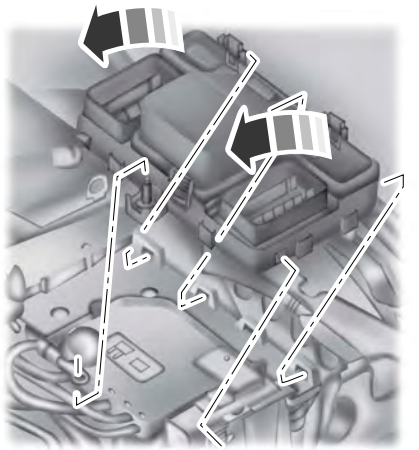
[1]Micro fuse.

[2]Dual micro fuse.

[3]M-type fuse.

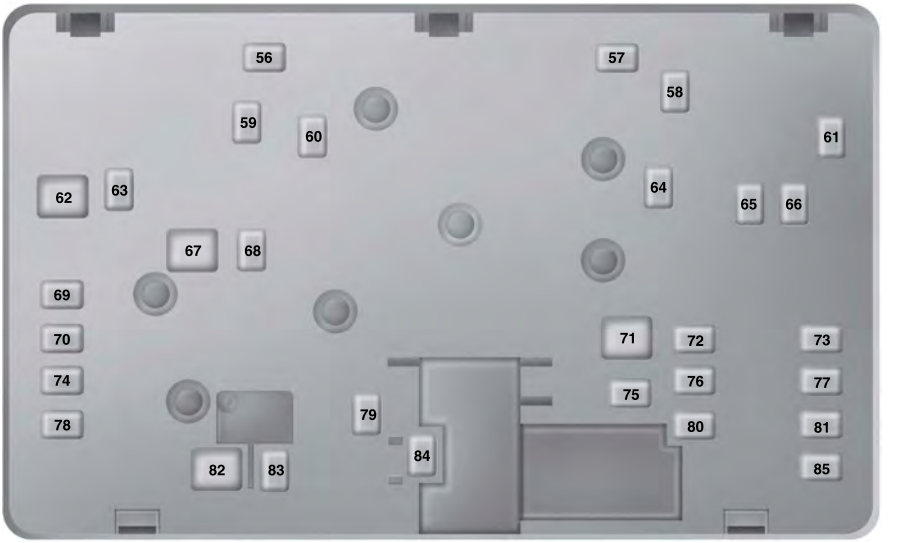
Power Distribution Box - Bottom

There are fuses located on the bottom of the fuse box. To reach the bottom of the fuse box:



E145983

1. Release the two latches, located on both sides of the fuse box.
2. Raise the inboard side of the fuse box from the cradle.
3. Move the fuse box toward the center of the engine compartment.
4. Pivot the outboard side of the fuse box to reach the bottom side.



E144949

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
56	—	Not used.
57	20A[1]	Diesel vaporizer.
58	30A[1]	Fuel pump.
59	30A[2]	Cooling fan.
	40A[2]	Cooling fan (DW10F and 2.0L GTDI AU).
60	30A[2]	Cooling fan.
	40A[2]	Cooling fan (DW10F and 2.0L GTDI AU).
61	40A[1]	Left-hand heated windshield element.
62	50A[2]	Body control module.

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
63	25A[1]	Cooling fan.
	30A[1]	Cooling fan (DW10F and 2.0L GTDI AU).
64	30A[1]	Auxiliary heater.
65	20A[1]	Front heated seat.
66	40A[1]	Right-hand heated windshield element.
67	50A[2]	Body control module.
68	40A[1]	Heated rear window.
69	30A[1]	Anti-lock brake system.
70	30A[1]	Passenger seat.
71	60A[2]	Auxiliary heater.
72	30A[1]	Moonroof.
73	20A[1]	Rear heated seat.
74	30A[1]	Driver seat module.
75	30A[1]	Auxiliary heater.
76	20A[1]	Transmission oil pump.
77	30A[1]	Climate control seat module.
78	40A[1]	Trailer tow module.
79	40A[1]	Blower motor.
80	30A[1]	Power luggage compartment module.
81	40A[1]	220 volt inverter.
82	60A[2]	Anti-lock brake system pump.
83	25A[1]	RH front wiper motor.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
84	30A[1]	Starter solenoid.
85	20A[1]	Fuel fire heater.

[1] M-type fuse.

[2] J-type fuse.

Passenger Compartment Fuse Panel



E145984

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
1	10A[1]	Ambient lighting. Glove box lamp. Vanity lamp. Dome lamp. Luggage compartment lamp.
2	7.5A[1]	Memory seat. Driver seat lower back support. Panoramic power sunshade (5-door only).
3	20A[1]	Driver door unlock. Fuel flap unlock.

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
4	5A[1]	Not used (spare).
5	20A[1]	Not used (spare).
6	10A[2]	Not used (spare).
7	10A[2]	Not used (spare).
8	10A[2]	Anti-theft alarm horn.
9	10A[2]	Not used (spare).
10	5A[2]	Power liftgate module.
11	5A[2]	Combined security module.
12	7.5A[2]	Front control integration module (climate and radio control).
13	7.5A[2]	Steering wheel column. Instrument cluster. Data link connector.
14	10A[2]	Not used (spare).
15	10A[2]	Data link gateway.
16	15A[1]	Child lock. Luggage compartment-liftglass release.
17	5A[2]	Battery backed-up sounder.
18	5A[2]	Ignition switch. Push button ignition switch.
19	7.5A[2]	Passenger airbag deactivation indicator.
20	7.5A[2]	Headlamp control module.
21	5A[2]	Passenger compartment thermometer. Humidity sensor.
22	5A[2]	Not used (spare).
23	10A[1]	Delayed accessory power.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Fuse or relay number	Fuse amp rating	Protected components
24	20A[1]	Lock-unlock.
25	30A[1]	Driver door window. Driver door mirror.
26	30A[1]	Front passenger door window. Front passenger door mirror.
27	30A[1]	Moonroof.
28	20A[1]	Audio amplifier.
29	30A[1]	Rear driver side door window.
30	30A[1]	Rear passenger side door window.
31	15A[1]	Not used (spare).
32	10A[1]	Global positioning system module. Voice control (SYNC). Information and entertainment display. Radio frequency receiver.
33	20A[1]	Radio.
34	30A[1]	Run/start bus (fuse #19, 20, 21, 22, 35, 36, 37, circuit breaker).
35	5A[1]	Restraints control module.
36	15A[1]	Auto-dimming interior mirror. Rear heated seat module. CCD module. Lane keeping system. Auto high beam.
37	15A[1]	All wheel drive module. Heated steering wheel.
38	30A	Not used (spare).

[1]Micro fuse.

[2]Dual micro fuse.

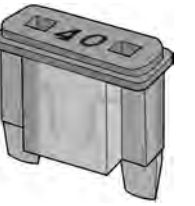
Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CHANGING A FUSE

Fuses

WARNING

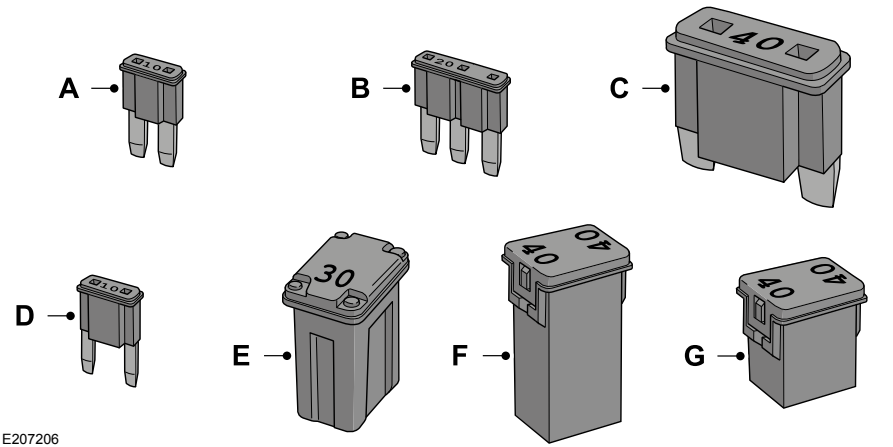
Always replace a fuse with one that has the specified amperage rating. Using a fuse with a higher amperage rating can cause severe wire damage and could start a fire.



E217331

If electrical components in the vehicle are not working, a fuse may have blown. Blown fuses are identified by a broken wire within the fuse. Check the appropriate fuses before replacing any electrical components.

Fuse Types



E207206

Callout	Fuse Type
A	Micro 2
B	Micro 3
C	Maxi
D	Mini

Callout	Fuse Type
E	M Case
F	J Case
G	J Case Low Profile

GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNINGS

Do not work on a hot engine.

Switch the ignition off and apply the parking brake.

Do not touch the electronic ignition system parts after you have switched the ignition on or when the engine is running. The system operates at high voltage. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in serious personal injury or death.

Keep your hands and clothing clear of the engine cooling fan.

Under certain conditions, the engine cooling fan may continue to run for several minutes after you switch your vehicle off. See **Engine Cooling Fan** (page ?).

Make sure that you fit filler caps securely after carrying out maintenance checks.

Have your vehicle serviced regularly to help maintain its roadworthiness and resale value. There is a large network of Ford authorized dealers that are there to help you with their professional servicing expertise. Authorized repairers are best qualified to service your vehicle properly and expertly, with a wide range of highly specialized tools.

In addition to regular servicing, we recommend that you carry out the following checks.

Check Daily

- Exterior lamps.
- Interior lamps.
- Warning lamps and indicators.

Check When Refueling

- Washer fluid level. See **Washer Fluid Check** (page 229).
- Tire pressures. See **Technical Specifications** (page 248).
- Tire condition. See **Wheels and Tires** (page 243).

Check Monthly

- Engine oil level. See **Engine Oil Check** (page 227).
- Engine coolant level. See **Engine Coolant Check** (page 228).
- Brake fluid level. See **Brake and Clutch Fluid Check** (page 229).
- Pipes, hoses and reservoirs for leaks.
- Air conditioning operation.
- Parking brake operation.
- Horn operation.
- Tightness of lug nuts. See **Lug Nuts** (page ?).

OPENING AND CLOSING THE HOOD

Opening the Hood

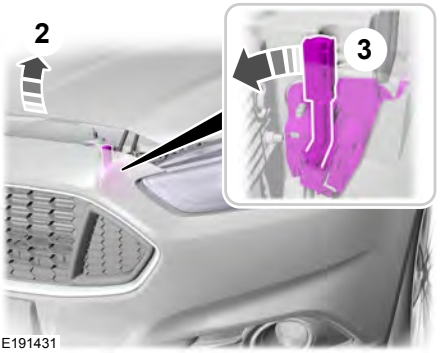


E142457

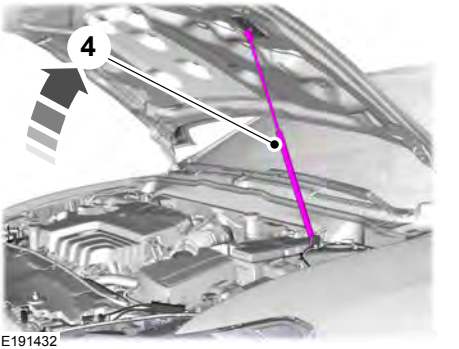
1. Inside the vehicle, pull the hood release handle located under the left-hand side of the instrument panel.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

2. Slightly lift the hood.



3. Move the catch to the left.



4. Open the hood. The hood strut automatically supports the hood.

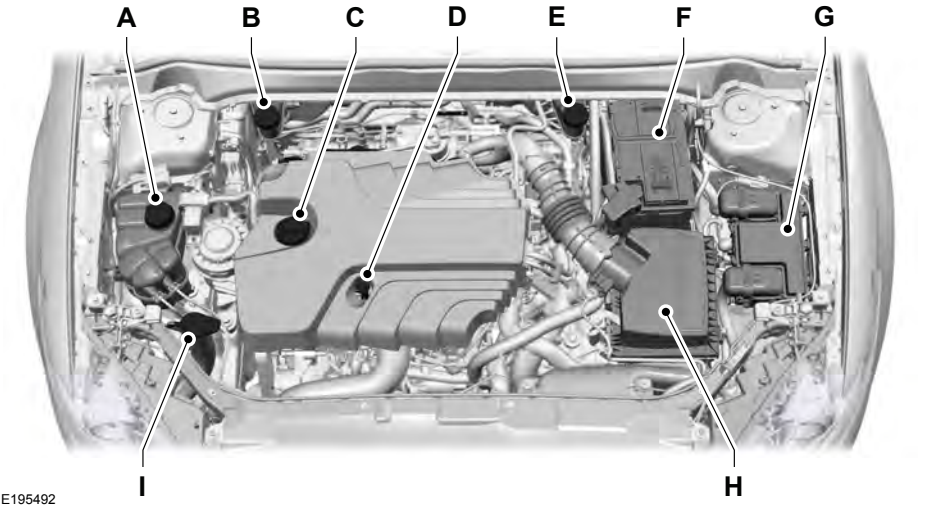
Closing the Hood

1. Lower the hood to approximately 20 cm.
2. Firmly push down on the front of the hood to close it fully.

Note: *Make sure that the hood is correctly closed.*

Note: *If the hood does not close fully, open the hood and close it again.*

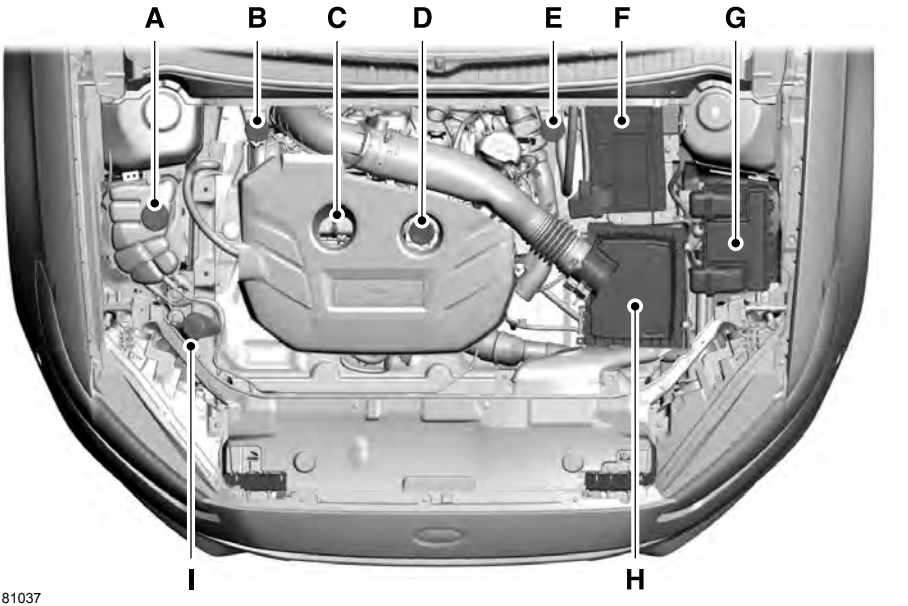
UNDER HOOD OVERVIEW - 2.0L DIESEL



A. Engine coolant reservoir. See **Engine Coolant Check** (page 228).
B. Brake and clutch fluid reservoir (right-hand drive). See **Brake and Clutch Fluid Check** (page 229).
C. Engine oil filler cap. See **Engine Oil Check** (page 227).
D. Engine oil dipstick. See **Engine Oil Dipstick** (page 227).
E. Brake and clutch fluid reservoir (left-hand drive). See **Brake and Clutch Fluid Check** (page 229).
F. Battery. See **Changing the 12V Battery** (page 230).
G. Power distribution box. See **Fuses** (page 212).
H. Air filter assembly.
I. Windshield washer fluid reservoir. See **Washer Fluid Check** (page 229).

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

UNDER HOOD OVERVIEW - 2.0L ECOBOOST™

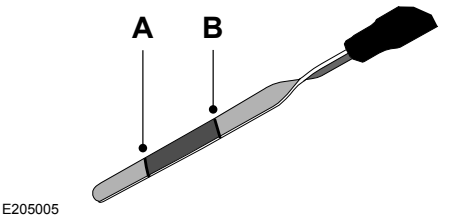


E181037

A. Engine coolant reservoir. See **Engine Coolant Check** (page 228).
B. Brake and clutch fluid reservoir (right-hand drive). See **Brake and Clutch Fluid Check** (page 229).
C. Engine oil dipstick.
D. Engine oil filler cap. See **Engine Oil Check** (page 227).
E. Brake and clutch fluid reservoir (left-hand drive). See **Brake and Clutch Fluid Check** (page 229).
F. Battery. See **Changing the 12V Battery** (page 230).
G. Power distribution box. See **Fuses** (page 212).
H. Air filter assembly.
I. Windshield washer fluid reservoir. See **Washer Fluid Check** (page 229).

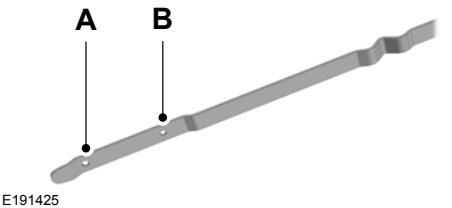
Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

ENGINE OIL DIPSTICK - 2.0L DIESEL



A Minimum.
B Maximum.

ENGINE OIL DIPSTICK - 2.0L ECOBOOST™



A Minimum.
B Maximum.

ENGINE OIL CHECK

1. Make sure that your vehicle is on level ground.
2. Check the oil level before starting the engine, or switch the engine off and wait 15 minutes for the oil to drain into the oil pan.
3. Remove the dipstick and wipe it with a clean, lint-free cloth. Replace the dipstick and remove it again to check the oil level.

If the oil level is at the minimum mark, add oil immediately.

Do not use supplemental engine oil additives because they are unnecessary and could lead to engine damage that may not be covered by the vehicle Warranty.

Note: *Make sure that the oil level is between the minimum and the maximum marks.*

Note: *The oil consumption of new engines reaches its normal level after approximately 5,000 km.*

Adding Engine Oil

WARNINGS

Only add oil when the engine is cold. If the engine is hot, wait 10 minutes for the engine to cool down.

Do not remove the filler cap when the engine is running.

Clean the area surrounding the engine oil filler cap before you remove it.

To top up the engine oil level do the following:

1. Remove the engine oil filler cap. See **Maintenance** (page 223).
2. Add engine oil that meets Ford specifications.
3. Replace the engine oil filler cap. Turn it clockwise until you feel a strong resistance.

Note: *Do not add oil further than the maximum mark. Oil levels above the maximum mark may cause engine damage.*

Note: *Soak up any spillage with an absorbent cloth immediately.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

ENGINE COOLANT CHECK - 1.5L ECOBOOST™/2.0L ECOBOOST™

WARNINGS

Never remove the coolant reservoir cap when the engine is running or hot.

Do not remove the coolant reservoir cap when the cooling system is hot. Wait 10 minutes for the cooling system to cool down. Cover the coolant reservoir cap with a thick cloth to prevent the possibility of scalding and slowly remove the cap. Failure to follow this instruction could result in personal injury.

Do not allow the fluid to touch your skin or eyes. If this happens, rinse the affected areas immediately with plenty of water and contact your physician.

Undiluted coolant is flammable and may ignite if spilled on a hot exhaust.



E169064

Make sure that the coolant level is between the MIN and MAX marks on the coolant reservoir. If the level is at the MIN mark, below the MIN mark, or empty, add coolant immediately.

Note: *Coolant expands when it is hot. The level may extend beyond the **MAX** mark.*

Adding Engine Coolant

1. Remove the filler cap.
2. Add engine coolant to the MAX mark, do not overfill.
3. Replace the filler cap. Turn it until you feel a strong resistance.

Note: *Add a 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water or prediluted engine coolant that meets the correct specification.*

Note: *In case of emergency, you can add a large amount of water without engine coolant in order to reach a vehicle service location.*

Note: *Prolonged use of an incorrect dilution of engine coolant can cause engine damage, such as corrosion, overheating or freezing. When you reach a service location, you must have a qualified personnel:*

1. Drain the cooling system.
2. Chemically clean the coolant system.
3. Refill with engine coolant as soon as possible.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID CHECK

The automatic transmission does not have a transmission fluid dipstick.

Have an authorized dealer check and change the transmission fluid at the correct service interval. Your transmission does not consume fluid. However, if the transmission slips, shifts slowly or if you notice a sign of leaking fluid, contact an authorized dealer.

Do not use supplemental transmission fluid additives, treatments or cleaning agents. The use of these materials may affect transmission operation and result in damage to internal transmission components.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

BRAKE AND CLUTCH FLUID CHECK

WARNINGS

Do not use any fluid other than the recommended brake fluid as this will reduce brake efficiency. Use of incorrect fluid could result in the loss of vehicle control, serious personal injury or death.

Only use brake fluid from a sealed container. Contamination with dirt, water, petroleum products or other materials may result in brake system damage or failure. Failure to adhere to this warning could result in the loss of vehicle control, serious personal injury or death.

Do not allow the fluid to touch your skin or eyes. This could cause serious personal injury. Rinse the affected areas immediately with plenty of water and consult a physician.

A fluid level between the **MAX** and **MIN** lines is within the normal operating range and there is no need to add fluid. A fluid level outside of the normal operating range could compromise the performance of the brake or clutch systems. Have your vehicle checked immediately.



E170684

Note: *The brake and the clutch systems are supplied from the same reservoir.*

WASHER FLUID CHECK

Note: *The reservoir supplies the front and rear washer systems.*

When adding fluid, use a mixture of washer fluid and water to help prevent freezing in cold weather and improve the cleaning capability. We recommend that you use only high quality washer fluid.

For information on fluid dilution, refer to the product instructions.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CHANGING THE 12V BATTERY

WARNINGS

Batteries normally produce explosive gases which can cause personal injury. Therefore, do not allow flames, sparks or lighted substances to come near the battery. When working near the battery, always shield your face and protect your eyes. Always provide correct ventilation.

When lifting a plastic-cased battery, excessive pressure on the end walls could cause acid to flow through the vent caps, resulting in personal injury and damage to the vehicle or battery. Lift the battery with a battery carrier or with your hands on opposite corners.

Keep batteries out of reach of children. Batteries contain sulfuric acid. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Shield your eyes when working near the battery to protect against possible splashing of acid solution. In case of acid contact with skin or eyes, flush immediately with water for a minimum of 15 minutes and get prompt medical attention. If acid is swallowed, call a physician immediately.

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds. Wash hands after handling.

For vehicles with Auto-Start-Stop the battery requirement is different. You must replace the battery with one of exactly the same specification.

The battery is located in the engine compartment.

Your vehicle has a maintenance-free battery. It does not require additional water during service.

If your vehicle battery has a cover, make sure you correctly install it after cleaning or replacing the battery.

For longer, trouble-free operation, keep the top of the battery clean and dry and the battery cables tightly fastened to the battery terminals. If any corrosion is present on the battery or terminals, remove the cables from the terminals and clean with a wire brush. You can neutralize the acid with a solution of baking soda and water.

We recommend that you disconnect the negative battery cable terminal from the battery if you plan to store your vehicle for an extended period.

To maintain correct operation of the battery management system, if you add any electrical devices to your vehicle, do not connect the ground connection directly to the negative battery terminal. A connection at the negative battery terminal can cause inaccurate measurements of the battery condition and potential incorrect system operation.

Note: *Electrical accessories or components added to your vehicle by you or an authorized dealer, may adversely affect battery performance, durability and the performance of other electrical systems on your vehicle.*

If a replacement battery is required, we recommend you use a Ford replacement battery that matches the electrical requirements of your vehicle.

If you disconnect or replace the battery and your vehicle has an automatic transmission, transmission must relearn its adaptive strategy. Because of this, the transmission may shift firmly when first driven. This is normal operation while the transmission fully updates its operation to optimum shift feel.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Remove and Reinstall the Battery

To disconnect or remove the battery, do the following:

1. Apply the parking brake and switch the ignition off.
2. Switch all electrical equipment off, for example lights and radio.
3. Wait a minimum of two minutes before disconnecting the battery.*
4. Disconnect the negative battery cable terminal first.
5. Disconnect the positive battery cable terminal last.
6. Remove the battery securing clamp.
7. Remove the battery.
8. Install in the reverse order.**

*The engine management system has a power hold function and remains powered for a period after you switch the ignition off. This is to allow diagnostic and adaptive tables to be stored. Disconnecting the battery without waiting can cause damage not covered by the vehicle Warranty.

**Before reconnecting the battery, make sure the ignition remains switched off.

Note: *If you only disconnect the negative battery cable terminal, make sure it is isolated or placed away from the battery terminal to avoid un-intended connection or arcing.*

Note: *Make sure the battery cable terminals are fully tightened.*

Note: *If you disconnect or replace the battery, you must reset the clock and the pre-set radio stations once the battery is reconnected.*

Battery Disposal



Make sure that you dispose of old batteries in an environmentally friendly way. Seek advice from your local authority about recycling old batteries.

CHECKING THE WIPER BLADES



E142463

Run the tip of your fingers over the edge of the blade to check for roughness.

Clean the wiper blades with washer fluid or water applied with a soft sponge or cloth.

CHANGING THE WIPER BLADES

The wiper arms can be manually moved when the ignition is off. This allows for ease of blade replacement and cleaning under the blades.

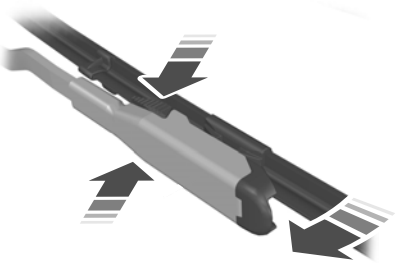
Replace wiper blades at least once per year for optimum performance.

Poor wiper quality can be improved by cleaning the wiper blades and the windshield.

Changing the Front Wiper Blades

1. Pull the wiper blade and arm away from the glass.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E239324

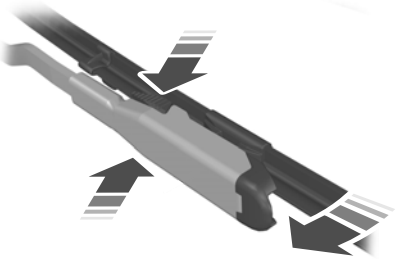
2. Press the locking buttons together.
3. Rotate and remove the wiper blade.
4. Install in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure that the wiper blade locks into place. Lower the wiper arm and blade back to the windshield. The wiper arms will automatically return to their normal position when the ignition is turned on.*

Changing the Rear Window Wiper Blades

5-Door

1. Pull the wiper blade and arm away from the glass.



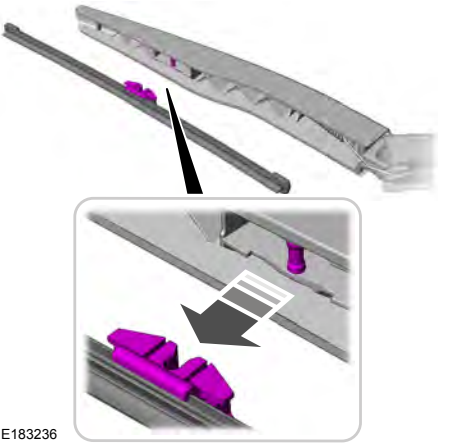
E239324

2. Press the locking buttons together.
3. Rotate and remove the wiper blade.
4. Install in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure that the wiper blade locks into place. Lower the wiper arm and blade back to the windshield. The wiper arms will automatically return to their normal position when the ignition is turned on.*

Wagon

1. Lift the wiper arm.

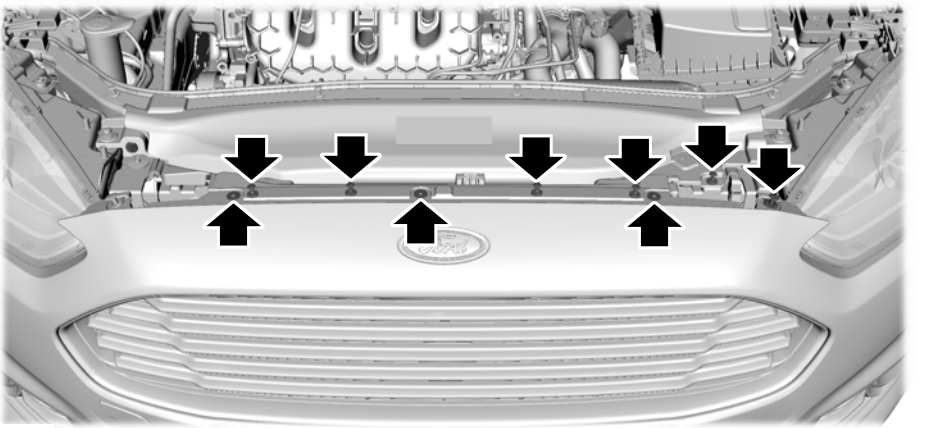


E183236

2. Remove the wiper blade.
3. Install new wiper blades in the reverse order.

Note: *Make sure that the wiper blade locks into place. Lower the wiper arm and blade back to the windshield.*

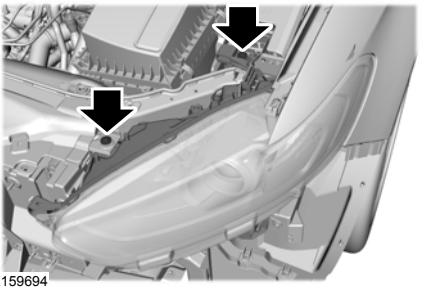
REMOVING A HEADLAMP



E159693

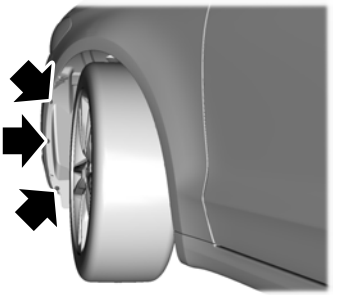
Note: *To remove push pins, use a flat-bladed screwdriver to pull up the center release pin.*

1. Make sure the headlamp control is in the off position and open the hood.
2. Remove the six push pins securing the front fascia to the front trim cover.
3. Remove the three bumper cover upper screws using a flat-bladed screwdriver.
4. Remove the push pin at the inboard side of the headlamp you are servicing.



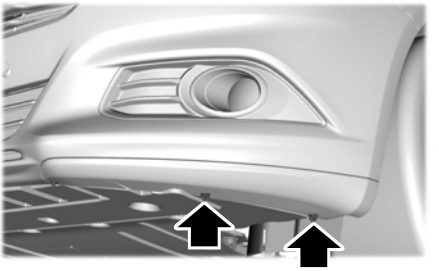
E159694

5. Remove the two screws securing the headlamp using a flat-bladed screwdriver.



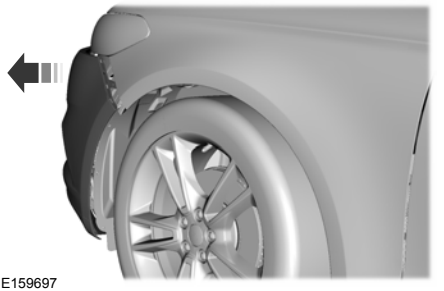
E159695

6. Remove the lower three wheel housing fasteners by turning them counterclockwise.



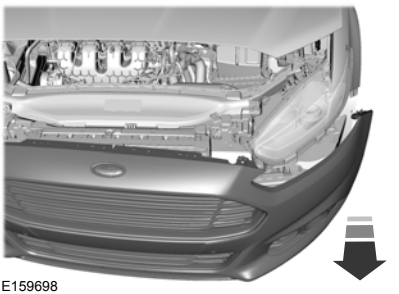
E159696

7. Remove the two outmost front bumper cover lower fasteners, only on the side of the headlamp you are servicing, by turning them counterclockwise.



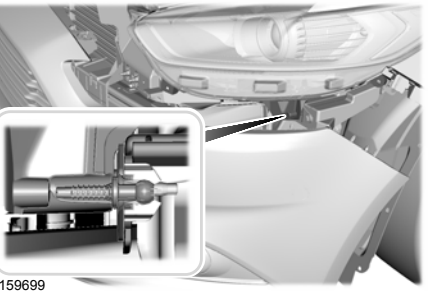
E159697

8. Separate the front bumper cover from the fender by gently pulling the front bumper cover to the outside of the vehicle 1.2 inches (3 centimeters).



E159698

9. From the front of the vehicle, gently pull the front bumper cover forward 4 inches (10 centimeters) by grasping it next to the headlamp to be serviced and in the lower front of the wheel opening.



E159699

10. Gently pull the headlamp assembly outward to disengage it from the lower fixing point.
11. Carefully lift the headlamp and remove it from the vehicle.
12. Disconnect the electrical connector from the headlamp assembly by pushing the release tab on the connector.

CHANGING A BULB

WARNINGS

Switch all of the lamps and the ignition off. Failure to follow this warning could result in serious personal injury.

Bulbs become hot when in use. Let them cool down before you remove them.

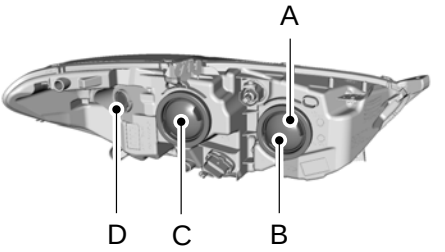
Use the correct specification bulb. See **Removing a Headlamp** (page 233).

Install in the reverse order unless otherwise stated.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Headlamp

You must remove the headlamp assembly prior to replacing any bulb. See **Bulb Specification Chart** (page 237).



E159753

A Front side lamp.
B High beam.
C Low beam.
D Front direction indicator.

Front Side Lamp

1. Remove the headlamp.
2. Remove the cover.
3. Remove the bulb holder by pulling it straight out.
4. Remove the bulb by pulling it straight out.

Front Direction Indicator

1. Remove the headlamp.
2. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

Note: *You cannot separate the bulb from the bulb holder.*

Headlamp Low Beam

1. Remove the headlamp.
2. Remove the cover.
3. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.
4. Disconnect the electrical connector.

Note: *Do not touch the bulb glass.*

Note: *You cannot separate the bulb from the bulb holder.*

Headlamp High Beam

1. Remove the headlamp.
2. Remove the cover.
3. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.
4. Disconnect the electrical connector.

Note: *Do not touch the bulb glass.*

Note: *You cannot separate the bulb from the bulb holder.*

High-Intensity Discharge Headlamps

These lamps operate at a high voltage. See an authorized dealer if they fail.

LED Lamps

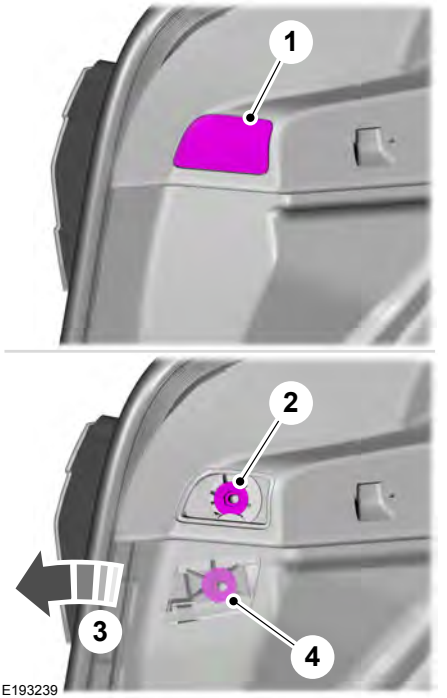
LED lamps are not serviceable items. See an authorized dealer if they fail.

The following lamps are LED:

- Brake and rear lamps.
- Central high mounted brake lamp.
- Daytime running lamps.
- Rear direction indicators.
- Side direction indicators.

Reverse Lamp

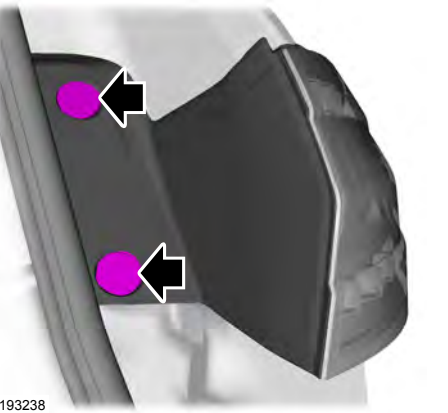
Remove Rear Lamp Assembly, 4-door and 5-door



E193239

1. Carefully remove trim plate.
2. Remove the wing nut.
3. Carefully remove the luggage compartment weather strip and gently pull away the inner body side trim to gain access to the second wing nut.
4. Remove the wing nut.
5. Gently pull the lamp assembly away from the vehicle.

Remove Rear Lamp Assembly, Wagon


E193238

1. Carefully remove the screw caps and remove the screws.
2. Gently pull the lamp assembly away from the vehicle.

Remove the Bulb



E145779

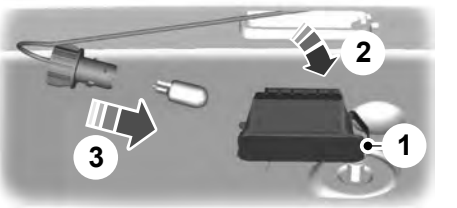
1. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove the bulb holder.



E145780

2. Remove the bulb from the bulb holder.

Replacing the License Plate Lamp Bulb



E72789

1. Carefully release the spring clip.
2. Remove the lamp.
3. Remove the bulb.

BULB SPECIFICATION CHART

Exterior Lamps

Lamp	Specification	Power (Watt)
Brake and rear lamp.	LED	LED
Central high mounted brake lamp.	LED	LED
Daytime running lamps.	H15	15
Front direction indicator.	PY24W	24

Lamp	Specification	Power (Watt)
Front fog lamp.	H11	55
Front side lamp.	W5W	5
Headlamp high beam.	H15	55
Headlamp low beam.	H7	55
License plate lamp.	W5W	5
Rear direction indicator.	LED	LED
Rear fog lamp.	921	21
Reversing lamps.	921	21
Side direction indicator.	LED	LED

Note: *LED lamps are not serviceable. See an authorized dealer if they fail.*

Interior Lamps

Lamp	Specification	Power (Watt)
Interior lamp.	LED	LED
Luggage compartment lamp.	W5W	5
Map lamp.	LED	LED

Note: *LED lamps are not serviceable. See an authorized dealer if they fail.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CLEANING THE EXTERIOR

Note: *If you use a car wash with a waxing cycle, make sure that you remove the wax from the windshield and the wiper blades.*

Note: *Prior to using a car wash facility check the suitability of it for your vehicle.*

Note: *Some car washes use water at high pressure. Due to this, water droplets may enter inside your vehicle and could also damage certain parts of your vehicle.*

Note: *Remove the aerial before using an automatic car wash.*

Note: *Switch the heater blower off to prevent contamination of the fresh air filter.*

We recommend that you wash your vehicle with a sponge and lukewarm water containing a car shampoo.

Cleaning the Headlamps

Note: *Do not scrape the headlamp lenses or use abrasives, alcoholic solvents or chemical solvents to clean them.*

Note: *Do not wipe the headlamps when they are dry.*

Cleaning the Rear Window

Note: *Do not scrape the inside of the rear window or use abrasives or chemical solvents to clean it.*

Use a clean, lint free cloth or a damp chamois leather to clean the inside of the rear window.

Cleaning the Chrome Trim

Note: *Do not use abrasives or chemical solvents. Use soapy water.*

Note: *Do not apply cleaning product to hot surfaces and do not leave cleaning product on chrome surfaces for a period of time exceeding that which is recommended.*

Note: *Industrial-strength (heavy-duty) cleaners, or cleaning chemicals, may cause damage over a period of time.*

Cleaning Stripes or Graphics (If Equipped)

Hand washing your vehicle is preferred however, pressure washing may be used under the following conditions:

- Do not use water pressure higher than 14,000 kPa.
- Do not use water hotter than 82ºC.
- Use a spray with a 40º wide spray angle pattern.
- Keep the nozzle at a 305 mm distance and 90º angle to your vehicle's surface.

Note: *Holding the pressure washer nozzle at an angle to the vehicle's surface may damage graphics and cause the edges to peel away from the vehicle's surface.*

Body Paintwork Preservation

We recommend that you wax the paintwork once or twice a year.

Note: *Do not polish your vehicle in strong sunshine.*

Note: *Do not allow polish to touch plastic surfaces. It could be difficult to remove.*

Note: *Do not apply polish to the windshield or rear window. This could cause the wipers to become noisy and they may not clear the window properly.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

CLEANING THE WINDOWS AND WIPER BLADES

Car wash chemicals and environmental fallout can result in windshield and wiper blade contamination. Dirty windshield and wipers will result in poor windshield wiper operation. Keep the windshield and wiper blades clean to maintain windshield wiper performance.

To clean the windshield and wiper blades:

- Clean the windshield with a non-abrasive glass cleaner. When cleaning the interior of the windshield, avoid getting any glass cleaner on the instrument panel or door panels. Wipe any glass cleaner off these surfaces immediately.
- For windshields contaminated with tree sap, chemicals, wax or bugs, clean the entire windshield using steel wool (no greater than 0000 grade) in a circular motion and rinse with water.
- Clean the wiper blades with isopropyl rubbing alcohol or windshield washer concentrate.

Note: *Do not use razor blades or other sharp objects to clean or remove decals from the inside of the heated rear window. The vehicle warranty does not cover damage caused to the heated rear window grid lines.*

CLEANING THE INTERIOR

Note: *Do not allow air fresheners and hand sanitizers to spill on interior surfaces. If a spill occurs, wipe off immediately. Damage may not be covered by your warranty.*

Note: *Do not use household cleaning products or glass cleaners, which can stain and discolor the fabric and affect the flame retardant abilities of the seat materials.*

Note: *We recommend distilled water when cleaning.*

Fabric, Carpets, Cloth Seats, Headliners and Floor Mats

Note: *Avoid soaking any surface.*

Note: *To avoid spots or discoloration, clean the entire surface.*

To clean:

- Remove dust and loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner or brush.
- Wipe the surface with a soft, damp cloth and a mild soap and water solution. Dry the area with a clean, soft cloth.
- If a ring forms on the fabric after spot cleaning, clean the entire area immediately, but do not soak or the ring will set.

Seatbelts

WARNINGS

Do not use cleaning solvents, bleach or dye on the vehicle's seatbelts, as these actions may weaken the belt webbing.

On vehicles equipped with seat-mounted airbags, do not use chemical solvents or strong detergents. Such products could contaminate the side airbag system and affect performance of the side airbag in a crash.

Note: *Do not use abrasives, or chemical solvents to clean them.*

Note: *Do not allow moisture to penetrate the seatbelt retractor mechanism.*

Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. Let them dry naturally, away from artificial heat.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Leather Interior (If Equipped)

Follow the same procedure as cleaning leather seats for cleaning leather instrument panels and leather interior trim surfaces.

Suede Micro Fiber Fabric (If Equipped)

Note: *Do not steam clean.*

Note: *To avoid spots or discoloration, clean the entire surface.*

Do not use the following products:

- Leather care products.
- Household cleaners.
- Alcoholic solutions.
- Spot removers.
- Shoe polish.

To clean:

- Remove dust and loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe the surface with a soft, damp cloth and a mild soap and water solution. Dry the area with a clean, soft cloth.
- If a ring forms on the fabric after spot cleaning, clean the entire area immediately, but do not soak or the ring will set.

Instrument Cluster Screens, LCD Screens and Radio Screens

Note: *Do not use abrasives, alcoholic solvents or chemical solvents to clean the instrument cluster screens, LCD screens or radio screens. These cleaning products can damage the screens.*

Clean the instrument panel and cluster lens with a clean, damp and soft cloth, then use a clean, dry and soft cloth to dry these areas.

Rear Windows

Note: *Do not use any abrasive materials to clean the interior of the rear windows.*

Note: *Do not install stickers or labels to the interior of the rear windows.*

Storage Compartments, Cup Holders and Ashtrays

To clean:

- Take out any removable inserts.
- Wipe the surface with a soft, damp cloth and a mild soap and water solution. Dry the area with a clean, soft cloth.

REPAIRING MINOR PAINT DAMAGE

You should repair paintwork damage caused by stones from the road or minor scratches as soon as possible. A choice of products are available from an authorized dealer.

Remove particles such as bird droppings, tree sap, insect deposits, tar spots, road salt and industrial fallout before repairing paint chips.

Always read and follow the manufacturer's instructions before using the products.

CLEANING THE WHEELS

Note: *Do not apply a cleaning chemical to warm or hot wheel rims and covers.*

Note: *Industrial-strength (heavy-duty) cleaners, or cleaning chemicals, in combination with brush agitation to remove brake dust and dirt, could wear away the clear coat finish over a period of time.*

Note: *Do not use hydrofluoric acid-based or high caustic-based wheel cleaners, steel wool, fuels or strong household detergent.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *If you intend parking your vehicle for an extended period after cleaning the wheels with a wheel cleaner, drive your vehicle for a few minutes before doing so. This will reduce the risk of increased corrosion of the brake discs, brake pads and linings.*

Note: *Some automatic car washes may cause damage to the finish on your wheel rims and covers.*

Alloy wheels and wheel covers are coated with a clear coat paint finish. To maintain their condition we recommend that you:

- Clean them weekly with the recommended wheel and tire cleaner.
- Use a sponge to remove heavy deposits of dirt and brake dust accumulation.
- Rinse them thoroughly with a pressurized stream of water when you have completed the cleaning process.

We recommend that you use Ford service wheel cleaner. Make sure that you read and follow the manufacturer's instructions.

Using other non-recommended cleaning products can result in severe and permanent cosmetic damage.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

A decal with tire pressure data is located in the driver's door opening.

Check and set the tire pressure at the ambient temperature in which you are intending to drive your vehicle and when the tires are cold.

Note: *Check your tire pressures regularly to optimize fuel economy.*

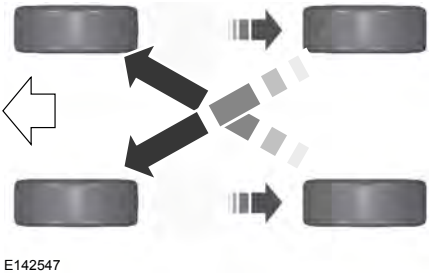
Note: *Use only approved wheel and tire sizes. Using other sizes could damage your vehicle and will make the National Type Approval invalid.*

Note: *If you change the diameter of the tires from that fitted at the factory, the speedometer may not display the correct speed. Take your vehicle to an authorized dealer to have the engine management system reprogrammed.*

TIRE CARE

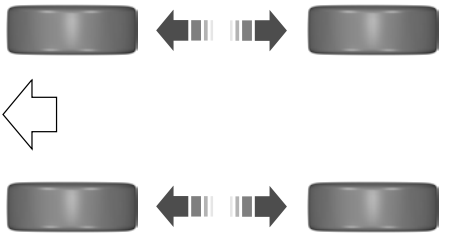
Note: *Front tires shown on the left side of the diagram.*

Non-directional tires



E142547

Directional tires



E70415

To make sure the front and rear tires of your vehicle wear evenly and last longer, we recommend that you swap the tires from front to rear and vice versa at regular intervals between 5,000 km and 10,000 km.

WARNING

Do not scrub the sidewalls of the tires when you are parking.

If you have to mount a curb, do so slowly and approach it with the wheels at right-angles to the curb.

Examine the tires regularly for cuts, foreign objects and uneven wear of the tread. Uneven wear could mean that the wheel alignment is outside specification.

Check the tire pressures (including the spare) when cold, every two weeks.

USING SNOW CHAINS

WARNINGS

Do not exceed 50 km/h.

Do not use snow chains on snow-free roads.

Only fit snow chains to specified tires.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

WARNINGS

If your vehicle has wheel trims, remove them before fitting snow chains.

Only use snow chains of 10 millimeters or smaller.

Only use snow chains on the front wheels.

Note: *The anti-lock braking system will continue to operate normally.*

Vehicles with Stability Control

When stability control is on, your vehicle may exhibit some unusual driving characteristics. To reduce this, switch traction control off. See **Using Stability Control** (page 163).

CHANGING A ROAD WHEEL

Lug Nuts

You can obtain a replacement locking lug nut key and replacement locking lug nuts from your dealer using the reference number certificate.

Vehicles with a Spare Wheel

If the spare wheel is exactly the same type and size as the other fitted road wheels, you can replace the existing road wheel with the spare wheel and continue to drive in the normal manner.

If the spare wheel is different to the other road wheels, it will carry a yellow label with the appropriate speed limit.

Refer to the following information before changing the road wheel.

WARNINGS

Drive the shortest possible distances.

WARNINGS

Do not fit more than one spare wheel on your vehicle at any one time.

Do not carry out any tire repairs on a spare wheel.

Do not drive through an automatic car wash.

If you are unsure what type of spare wheel you have do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).

Only fit snow chains to specified tires. See **Using Snow Chains** (page 243).

The ground clearance of your vehicle may be reduced. Take care when parking next to a curb.

Note: *Your vehicle may exhibit some unusual driving characteristics.*

Vehicle Jack

WARNINGS

Ensure screwthread is adequately lubricated before use.

The jack should be used on level firm ground wherever possible.

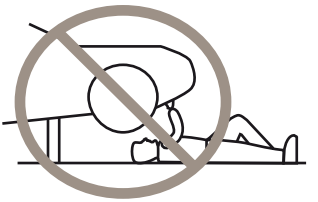
Switch the ignition off and apply the park brake fully before lifting vehicle.

It is recommended that the wheels of the vehicle be chocked, and that no person should remain in a vehicle that is being jacked.

No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.

WARNING: Do not get under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



E166722

WARNING

WARNING: The jack supplied with this vehicle is only intended for changing wheels. Do not use the vehicle jack other than when you are changing a wheel in an emergency.

Note: *Vehicles with a temporary mobility kit do not have a vehicle jack or a lug nut wrench*

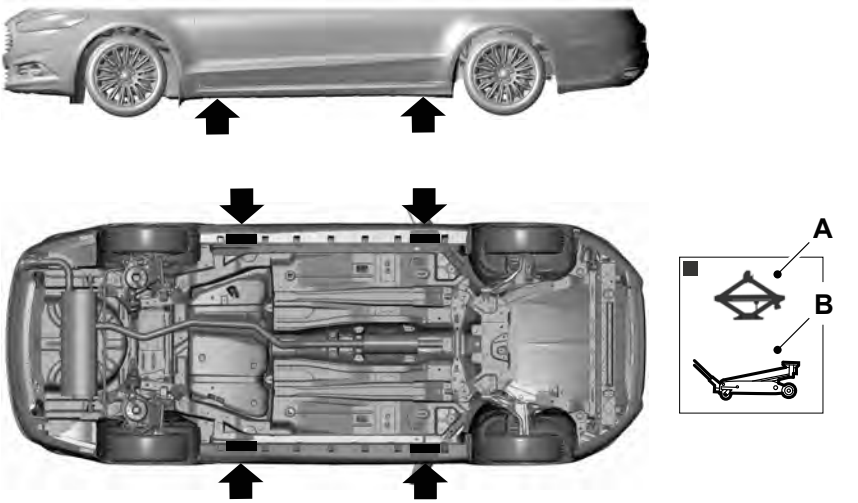
Vehicles without a Temporary Mobility Kit

Your vehicle jack, lug nut wrench and screw-in towing eye are located in the spare wheel well or behind the rear seat with the fuel funnel.

Jacking and Lifting Points

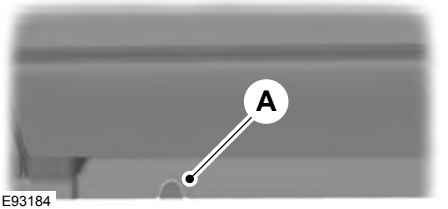
WARNING

Use only the specified jacking points. If you use other positions, you may damage the body, steering, suspension, engine, braking system or the fuel lines.



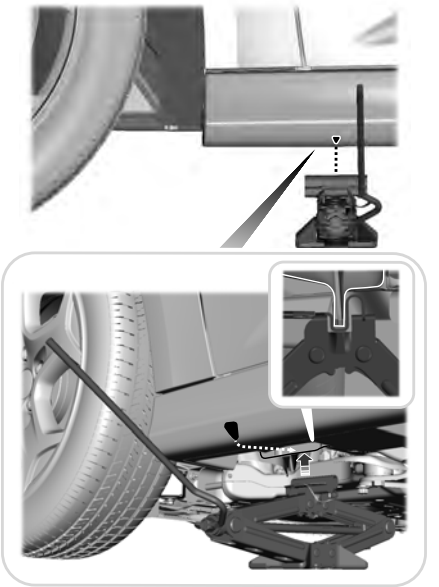
E185120

A Emergency use only
B Maintenance



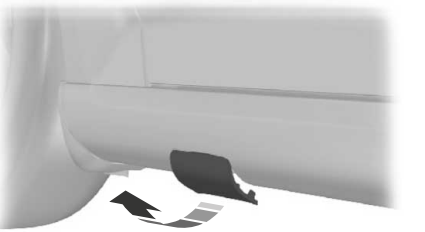
E93184

Indentations in the sills show the location of the jacking points.


E174775


E93020

Vehicles with Side Skirts


E95345

Removing a Road Wheel

WARNINGS

Park your vehicle in such a position that neither the traffic nor you are hindered or endangered.

Make sure that the wheels are pointing straight ahead.

WARNINGS

If your vehicle has a manual transmission, move the selector lever to first or reverse gear. If it has an automatic transmission, move the selector lever to position **(P)**.

Secure the diagonally opposite wheel with an appropriate block or wheel chock.

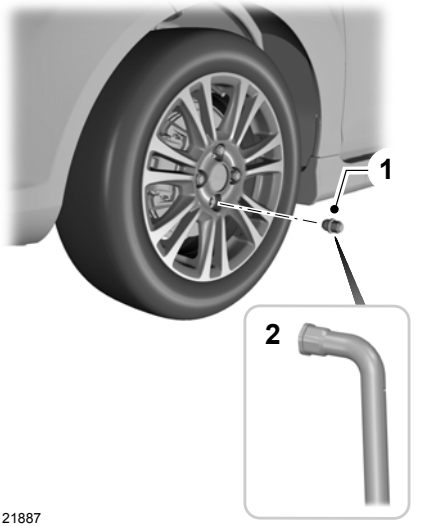
Make sure that the jack is vertical to the jacking point and the base is flat on the ground.

Never place anything between the vehicle jack and your vehicle.

Do not lay alloy wheels face down on the ground, this will damage the paint.

Note: *The spare wheel is located under the floor cover in the luggage compartment.*

1. Install the locking lug nut key.



E121887

2. Slacken the lug nuts.
3. Jack up your vehicle until the tire is clear of the ground.
4. Remove the lug nuts and the wheel.

Installing a Road Wheel

WARNINGS

Make sure that the arrows on directional tires point in the direction of rotation when your vehicle is moving forward. If you have to fit a spare wheel with the arrows pointing in the opposite direction, have the tire refitted in the correct direction by an authorized dealer.

Use only approved wheel and tire sizes. Using other sizes could damage the vehicle and will make the National Type Approval invalid. See **Technical Specifications** (page 248).

Make sure there is no lubrication (grease or oil) on the threads or the surface between the wheel lugs and nuts. This can cause the lug nuts to loosen while driving.

Do not fit run flat tires on vehicles that were not originally fitted with them. Contact an authorized dealer for more details about compatibility.

WARNINGS

Do not install alloy wheels using lug nuts designed for use with steel wheels.

Lug nuts are subject to change. You must make sure that you use only the specific lug nuts and wheels supplied for your vehicle. If in doubt please contact your authorized dealer.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Note: *The lug nuts of alloy wheels and spoked steel wheels can also be used for the steel spare wheel for a short time (maximum two weeks).*

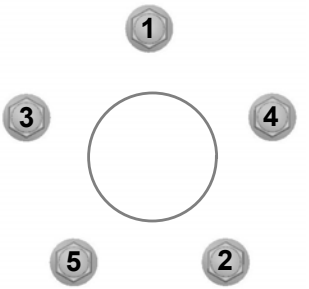
Note: *Make sure the wheel and hub contact surfaces are free from foreign matter.*

Note: *Make sure that the cones on the lug nuts are against the wheel.*

1. Install the wheel.
2. Install the lug nuts finger tight.
3. Install the locking lug nut key.
4. Partially tighten the lug nuts in the sequence shown.
5. Lower your vehicle and remove the jack.
6. Fully tighten the lug nuts in the sequence shown.
7. Install the wheel trim using the ball of your hand.

WARNING

Have the lug nuts checked for tightness and the tire pressure checked as soon as possible.



E75442

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Lug Nut Torque

Wheel type	lb-ft (Nm)
All	100 (135)

Tire Pressures (Cold Tires)

Up to 50 mph (80 km/h)

Variant	Tire size	Normal load		Full load	
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear
		bar	bar	bar	bar
Temporary spare wheel when it differs from the other fitted wheels	125/80 R16 125/70 R17	4.2 bar	4.2 bar	4.2 bar	4.2 bar

Up to 68 mph (110 km/h)

Variant	Tire size	Normal load		Full load	
		Front	Rear	Front	Rear
		bar	bar	bar	bar
All engines	215/60 R15 *	2.4 bar	2.4 bar	2.5 bar	2.9 bar
All engines	235/50 R17 235/45 R18 235/35 R19	2.4 bar	2.2 bar	2.5 bar	2.9 bar

*Only fit snow chains to specified tires.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

4-Door

Dimension description	mm
Maximum length	4,871 mm
Overall width including exterior mirrors	2,121 mm
Overall height - EC curb weight	1,464–1,488 mm
Wheelbase	2,850 mm
Front track	1,583–1,593 mm
Rear track	1,576–1,586 mm

5-Door

Dimension description	mm
Maximum length	4,871
Overall width including exterior mirrors	2,121 mm
Overall height - EC curb weight	1,464–1,484 mm
Wheelbase	2,850 mm
Front track	1,583–1,593 mm
Rear track	1,576–1,586 mm

Wagon

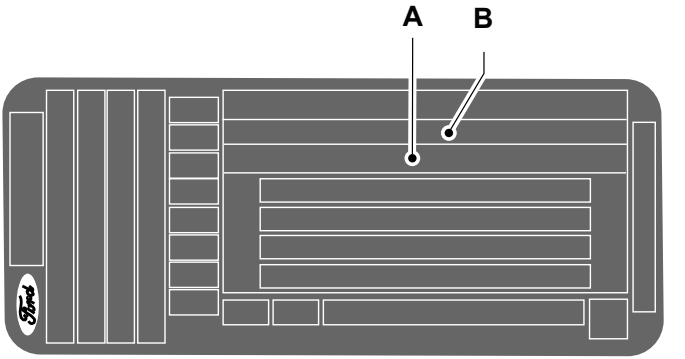
Dimension description	mm
Maximum length	4,867
Overall width including exterior mirrors	2,121 mm
Overall height - EC curb weight	1,479–1,499 mm
Wheelbase	2,850 mm
Front track	1,583–1,593 mm
Rear track	1,576–1,586 mm

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION PLATE

Note: *Your vehicle identification plate design may vary to that shown.*

Note: *The information shown on the vehicle identification plate is dependent upon market requirements.*



A Vehicle identification number

B Vehicle "Built Date"

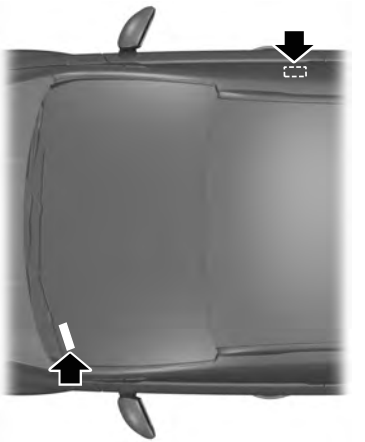
Your vehicle identification number are shown on a plate, located at the bottom of the lock side of the right-hand door aperture.

"Built Date"

Built Date means the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER



E87496

The vehicle identification number is stamped into the floor panel on the right-hand side, beside the front seat. It is also shown on the left-hand side of the instrument panel.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

GENERAL INFORMATION

Radio Frequencies and Reception Factors

Radio reception factors	
Distance and Strength	The further you travel away from an FM station, the weaker the signal and the weaker the reception.
Terrain	Hills, mountains, tall buildings, bridges, tunnels, freeway overpasses, parking garages, dense tree foliage and thunderstorms can interfere with the reception.
Station overload	When you pass near a radio transmission tower, a stronger signal can override a weaker signal and can cause interference in the audio system.

CD and CD Player Information

Note: *CD units play commercially pressed 4.75-inch (12 centimeter) audio compact discs only. Due to technical incompatibility, certain recordable and re-recordable compact discs may not function correctly when used in Ford CD players.*

Note: *Do not insert CDs with homemade paper (adhesive) labels into the CD player as the label may peel and cause the CD to become jammed. You should use a permanent felt tip marker rather than adhesive labels on your homemade CDs. Ballpoint pens may damage CDs. Please contact an authorized dealer for further information.*

Note: *Do not use any irregularly shaped discs or discs with a scratch protection film attached.*

Always handle discs by their edges only. Clean the disc with an approved CD cleaner only. Wipe it from the center of the disc toward the edge. Do not clean in a circular motion.

Do not expose discs to direct sunlight or heat sources for extended periods.

MP3 and WMA Track and Folder Structure

Audio systems capable of recognizing and playing MP3 and WMA individual tracks and folder structures work as follows:

- There are two different modes for MP3 and WMA disc playback: MP3 and WMA track mode (system default) and MP3 and WMA folder mode.
- MP3 and WMA track mode ignores any folder structure on the MP3 and WMA disc. The player numbers each MP3 and WMA track on the disc (noted by the MP3 or WMA file extension) from T001 to a maximum of T255. The maximum number of playable MP3 and WMA files may be less depending on the structure of the CD and exact model of radio present.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- MP3 and WMA folder mode represents a folder structure consisting of one level of folders. The CD player numbers all MP3 and WMA tracks on the disc (noted by the MP3 or WMA file extension) and all folders containing MP3 and WMA files, from F001 (folder) T001 (track) to F253 T255.
- Creating discs with only one level of folders helps with navigation through the disc files.

If you are burning your own MP3 and WMA discs, it is important to understand how the system reads the structures you create. While various files may be present, (files with extensions other than MP3 and WMA), only files with the MP3 and WMA extension are played; other files are ignored by the system. This enables you to use the same MP3 and WMA disc for a variety of tasks on your work computer, home computer and your in-vehicle system.

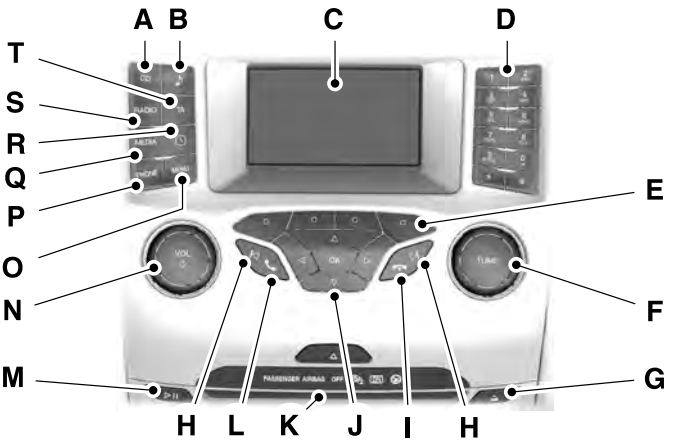
In track mode, the system displays and plays the structure as if it were only one level deep (all MP3 and WMA files play, regardless of being in a specific folder). In folder mode, the system only plays the MP3 and WMA files in the current folder.

AUDIO UNIT

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

Note: *Depending on your vehicle option package, your system may look different from what you see here.*



A **CD:** Press to listen to a CD. Press the function buttons to scroll through the menu choices.

B **SOUND:** Press to access settings for Treble, Midrange, Bass, Fade or Balance. Use the up and down arrow buttons to select the various settings. When you make your selection, press the left and right arrow buttons to change the settings. Press **OK** to set or press **MENU** to exit. Sound settings can be set for each audio source independently.

C **Display:** Shows the status of the current mode selected.

D **Number block:** In radio mode, store and recall your favorite radio stations. To store a radio station, tune to the station, then press and hold a preset button until sound returns. In Media mode, select a track. In phone mode, enter a phone number.

E **Function buttons:** Select different functions of the audio system depending on which mode you are in (for example Radio mode or Media mode).

F **TUNE:** Adjust to manually search through the radio frequency band.

G **Eject:** Press to eject a CD.

H **Seek, Fast Forward and Reverse:** In radio mode, select a frequency band and press this button. The system stops at the first station it finds in that direction. In Media mode, press to select the previous or next track. Press and hold to move quickly forward or backward through the current track.

I **End phone call:** Press to end a phone call.

J **OK and Arrow buttons:** Press **OK** to confirm menu selections. Press to scroll through the menu choices.

K **CD slot:** Insert a CD.

L **Answer phone call:** Press to either answer an incoming phone call or make a phone call.

M **Play/Pause:** Press to mute the station. In media mode, turn to select a new track. Press to either play or pause a track.

N **VOL and Power:** Press to switch the system on and off. Turn to adjust the volume.

O **MENU:** Press to access different audio system features. See **Menu Structure** later in this section.

P **PHONE:** Press to access the phone features of the SYNC system. See your SYNC information.

Q **MEDIA:** Press to open the media source menu. You can press this multiple times to change to CD or to a SYNC-Media device or scroll through the media sources using the arrow buttons. Press OK to select a source.

R **CLOCK:** If not in phone mode, press to display the clock.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

S **RADIO:** Press this multiple times to select a radio band. Press and hold to select the autostore function. Press to return to the main screen of the active radio band.

T **TA:** Press to switch the traffic announcements on or off and cancel any active announcements.

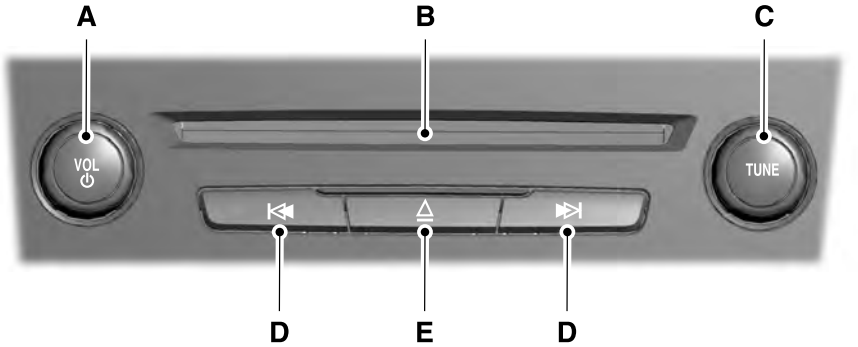
Note: Traffic announcements may not be available in all areas.

AUDIO UNIT - VEHICLES WITH: AM/FM/CD

Note: *Depending on your vehicle option package, your system may look different from what you see here.*

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.



E248209

A **VOL and Power:** Press to turn the system on and off. Turn to adjust the volume.

B **CD slot:** Insert a CD.

C **TUNE:** Turn to search the frequency in individual increments.

D **Seek, Fast Forward and Reverse:** In radio mode, select a frequency band and press either button. The system stops at the first station it finds in that direction. In Media mode, press to select the next or previous track. Press and hold to move quickly forward or backward through the current track.

E **Eject:** Press to eject a CD.

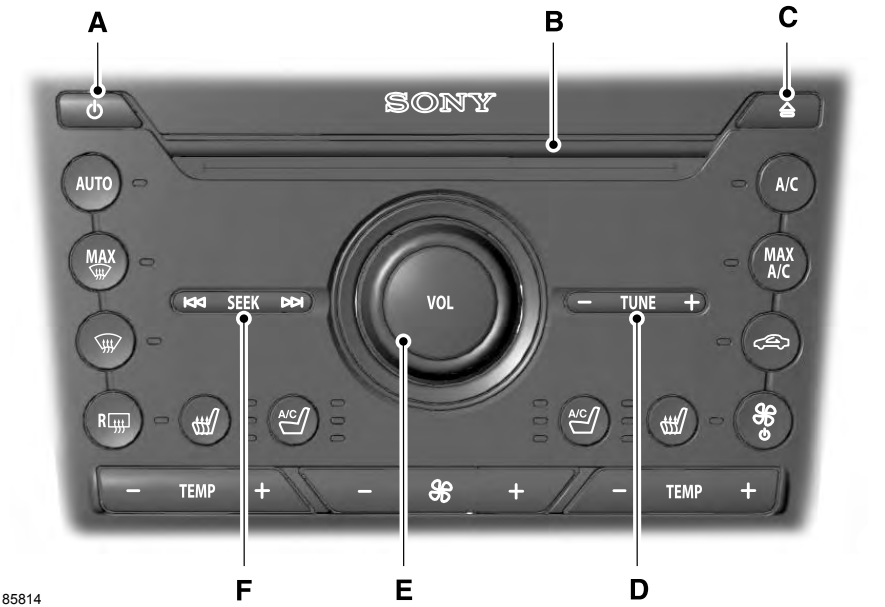
AUDIO UNIT - VEHICLES WITH: SONY AM/FM/CD

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

Note: *The touchscreen system controls most of the audio features. See your SYNC information.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412



A **Power:** Press to switch the system on and off.

B **CD slot:** Insert a CD.

C **Eject:** Press this button to eject a CD.

D **TUNE:** In radio mode, press to manually search through the radio frequency band.

E **Volume:** Turn to adjust the volume.

F **Seek, Fast Forward and Reverse:** In radio mode, select a frequency band and press this button. The system stops at the first station it finds in that direction. In Media mode, press to select the previous or next track. Press and hold to move quickly forward through the current track.

Menu Structure

Note: *Depending on your system, some options may appear slightly different.*

Press the menu button.

Press the up and down arrow buttons to scroll through the options.

Press the right arrow to enter a menu. Press the left arrow to exit a menu.

Press the ok button to confirm a selection.

Radio	
Scan	Select for a brief sampling of all available channels.
AST	Select to store the six strongest local stations on the AM-AST and FM-AST frequency bands.
Radio Text *	Select to display extra information such as artist name.

*Extra information may not always be available.

Audio Settings	
Alternative Frequency	With the alternative frequency option active, the system re-tunes to a different frequency with better reception for the same station.
Regional Mode	Regional mode controls the behavior of alternative frequencies, switching between regionally related networks.
News announcement	With the news announcement option active, the system interrupts the active audio source to provide incoming news announcements, if the currently tuned station (or last tuned station in case of other active media) supports news.
Service Linking *	With Service Linking active the system automatically switches from DAB to FM, in case DAB becomes unavailable.
Speed Compensated Volume	Automatically adjusts the volume to compensate for speed and wind noise. You can set the system between 0 and +7.
Sound	Select to adjust settings for Treble, Midrange, Bass, Fade or Balance.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Audio Settings	
Occupancy Mode	Select to optimize sound quality for the chosen seating position.
DSP	Choose between the stereo modes. Only with the external sound systems.

* Only within DAB variants.

CD Settings	
Scan All	Select to scan all disc selections.
Scan Folder	Select to scan all music in the current MP3 folder.

Clock Settings	
Set Date and Time	Select to set the time and calendar date.
24 Hour	Select to view clock time in a 12-hour mode or 24-hour mode.

Display Settings	
Dimming	Select to change display brightness.
Language	Select to display the language in English, French or Spanish.
Temp. Setting	Select to display the outside temperature in Fahrenheit or Celsius.

DIGITAL RADIO

General Information

The system allows you to listen to DAB (Digital Audio Broadcast) radio stations.

Note: *Coverage differs from region to region and influences the quality of reception. It is broadcast nationwide, regionally and locally. Coverage may vary on weather conditions and terrain.*

The following formats are supported:

- DAB.
- DAB+.
- DMB-Audio (Digital Multimedia Broadcasting).

Ensembles

Ensembles contain a group of radio stations. Each ensemble can consist of several different radio stations.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

The radio station name displays below the ensemble name.

Note: *When you tune from one ensemble to another, it can take a while until the system synchronizes to the next ensemble. The system mutes during synchronization.*

Service Linking

If you leave the coverage area of a DAB radio station the system will automatically switch to the corresponding FM radio station.

You can switch this feature on and off using the information display. See **General Information** (page 253).

Note: *If a DAB radio station has no corresponding FM radio station, the audio will mute when attempting to switch.*

Note: *The system displays the FM symbol when DAB and FM radio stations link.*

Note: *The sound quality changes when your system switches from DAB to the corresponding FM station.*

Using Digital Audio Broadcast on a Non-Touchscreen

Selecting Radio Band

DAB1 and DAB2 operate in the same way. You can store up to 10 different presets on each band.

1. Press the **RADIO** button.
2. Press the left arrow button to display the available wavebands.
3. Select **DAB1** or **DAB2**.
4. You can also press the **RADIO** button multiple times to toggle through all wavebands.

Note: *When you reach the first or last radio station within an ensemble, further tuning will skip to the next ensemble. There may be a delay during this change and the audio will briefly mute.*

Radio Station Tuning Control

Seek Tuning (Alternative 1)

1. Press a seek button. The system stops at the first radio station it finds in the direction chosen.

Radio Station List (Alternative 2)

This feature displays all the available radio stations in a list.

1. Press function button 1.
2. Press the left or right arrow buttons to change ensembles. Press the up or down arrow buttons to navigate to your required radio station.
3. Press **OK** to confirm your selection.

Note: *The display only shows radio stations in the current ensemble.*

Manual Tuning (Alternative 3)

1. Turn the **TUNE** dial to the left or right.

Radio Station Preset Buttons

This feature allows you to store up to 10 favorite radio stations from any ensemble in each preset bank.

1. Select a radio station.
2. Press and hold one of the preset buttons. When the system stores the station, a message appears. The system mutes momentarily as confirmation.

Once stored press a preset button at any time to select a favorite radio station.

Note: *Radio stations stored on the preset buttons may not always be available if you have left the coverage area. The system mutes when this happens. This may result in unexpected changes to radio station presets.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Radio Text

You can display extra information. For example; artist name. To switch this option on, select a radio station and press function button 3.

Note: *Extra information may not always be available.*

Using Digital Audio Broadcast and SYNC with Touchscreen

Selecting Radio Band

DAB1, DAB2 and DAB3 operate in the same way. You can store up to 6 different presets on each band.

1. Press the **RADIO** button.
2. Press the left arrow button to display the available wavebands.
3. Select **DAB1**, **DAB2** or **DAB3**.

Note: *When you reach the first or last radio station within an ensemble, further tuning skips to the next ensemble. There may be a delay during this change and the audio briefly mutes.*

Radio Station Tuning Control

Seek Tuning (Alternative 1)

1. Press a seek button. The system stops at the first radio station it finds in the direction chosen.

Radio Station List (Alternative 2)

This feature displays all the available radio stations in a list.

1. Press the browse button.
2. Press the left or right arrow keys to change ensembles. Navigate through the list and select the station by pressing the touchscreen area displaying your selection.
3. Press **OK** to confirm your selection.

Note: *The display only shows radio stations in the current ensemble.*

Manual Tuning (Alternative 3)

1. Press the tune buttons. Press and hold to move through the waveband quickly.
2. Press **OK** to confirm your selection.

Radio Station Preset Buttons

This feature allows you to store up to 6 favorite radio stations from any ensemble in each preset bank.

1. Select a radio station.
2. Press and hold one of the preset buttons. When the system stores the station, a message appears. The system mutes momentarily as confirmation.

Once stored, press a preset button at any time to select a favorite radio station.

Note: *Radio stations stored on the preset buttons may not always be available if you have left the coverage area. The system mutes when this happens. This may result in unexpected changes to radio station presets.*

Radio Text

You can display extra information. For example; artist name. To switch this option on select **Options** > **Radio Text On**.

Note: *Extra information may not always be available.*

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

AUDIO INPUT JACK

WARNING

Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control, crash and injury. We strongly recommend that you use extreme caution when using any device that may take your focus off the road. Your primary responsibility is the safe operation of your vehicle. We recommend against the use of any hand-held device while driving and encourage the use of voice-operated systems when possible. Make sure you are aware of all applicable local laws that may affect the use of electronic devices while driving.

Note: *Store the portable music player in a secure location, such as the center console or the glove box, when your vehicle is moving. The audio extension cable must be long enough for you to safety store the device when your vehicle is moving.*

Note: *For optimum performance when using any auxiliary device set the volume on the device high. This reduces audio interference when charging the device using the vehicle power supply.*

Note: *For safety reasons, do not connect or adjust the settings on your device while your vehicle is moving.*



E149149

The auxiliary input jack allows you to connect and play music from your portable music player through your vehicle speakers. You can use any portable music player designed for use with headphones. Your audio extension cable must have male connectors at each end.

1. Make sure your vehicle is stationary with the audio unit and the portable music player switched off.
2. Plug the extension cable from the device into the audio input jack.
3. Switch on the radio and select either a tuned FM station or a CD.
4. Adjust the volume as desired.
5. Switch on your device and adjust the volume to half the maximum level.
6. Press ***AUX*** until ***LINE*** or ***LINE IN*** appears in the display. You should hear music from your device even if it is low.
7. Adjust the volume on your device until it reaches the volume level of the FM station or CD. Do this by switching back and forth between the ***AUX*** and FM or CD controls.

USB PORT

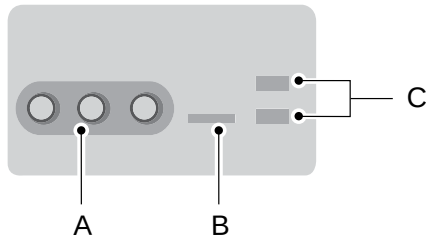


E149148

The USB port allows you to plug in media playing devices, memory sticks and charge devices (if supported).

MEDIA HUB

The media hub is located in the center console and has the following features:



E142605

A A/V inputs
B SD card slot
C USB ports

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

WARNINGS

Your vehicle has been tested and certified to legislations relating to electromagnetic compatibility (72/245/EEC, UN ECE Regulation 10 or other applicable local requirements). It is your responsibility to make sure that any equipment you have fitted complies with applicable local legislations. Have any equipment fitted by an authorized dealer.

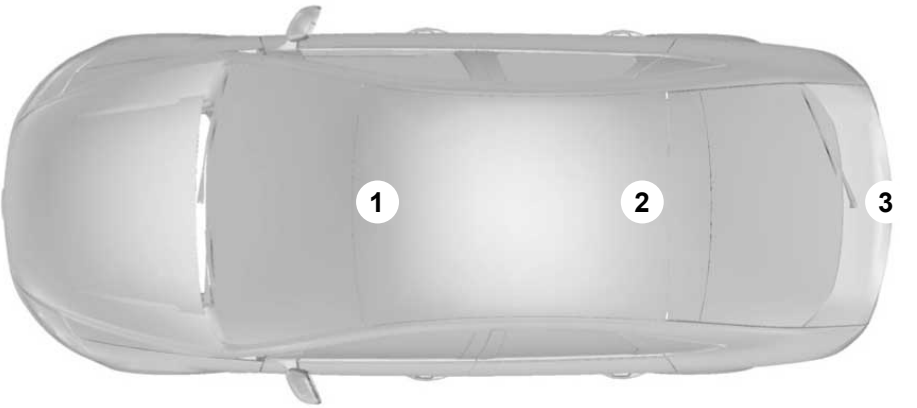
WARNINGS

The radio frequency transmitter equipment (e.g. cellular telephones, amateur radio transmitters etc.) may only be fitted to your vehicle if they keep to the parameters shown in the table below. There are no special provisions or conditions for installations or use.

Do not mount any transceiver, microphones, speakers, or any other item in the deployment path of the airbag system.

Do not fasten antenna cables to original vehicle wiring, fuel pipes and brake pipes.

Keep antenna and power cables at least 4 inches (10 centimeters) from any electronic modules and airbags.



E170906

Frequency Band MHz	Maximum output power Watt (Peak RMS)	Antenna Positions
1 – 30	50 W	3
31 – 54	50 W	1, 2
68 – 87.5	50 W	1, 2

Frequency Band MHz	Maximum output power Watt (Peak RMS)	Antenna Positions
142 – 176	50 W	1, 2
380 – 512	50 W	1, 2
806 – 940	10 W	1, 2
1200 – 1400	10 W	1, 2
1710 – 1885	10 W	1, 2
1885 – 2025	10 W	1, 2

Note: *After the installation of radio frequency transmitters, check for disturbances from and to all electrical equipment in your vehicle, both in the standby and transmit modes.*

Check all electrical equipment:

- with the ignition ON
- with the engine running
- during a road test at various speeds.

Check that electromagnetic fields generated inside your vehicle cabin by the transmitter installed do not exceed applicable human exposure requirements.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

SYNC / SYNC2 End User License Agreement (EULA)

- You have acquired a device ("DEVICE") that includes software licensed by Ford Motor Company and its affiliates ("FORD MOTOR COMPANY") from an affiliate of Microsoft Corporation ("MS") . Those installed software products of MS origin, as well as associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation ("MS SOFTWARE") are protected by international intellectual property laws and treaties. The MS SOFTWARE is licensed, not sold. All rights reserved.
- The MS SOFTWARE may interface with and/or communicate with, or may be later upgraded to interface with and/or communicate with additional software and/or systems provided by FORD MOTOR COMPANY. The additional software and systems of FORD MOTOR COMPANY origin, as well as associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation ("FORD SOFTWARE") are protected by international intellectual property laws and treaties. The FORD SOFTWARE is licensed, not sold. All rights reserved.

- The MS SOFTWARE and/or FORD SOFTWARE may interface with and/or communicate with, or may be later upgraded to interface with and/or communicate with additional software and/or systems provided by third party software and service suppliers. The additional software and services of third party origin, as well as associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation ("THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE") are protected by international intellectual property laws and treaties. The THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE is licensed, not sold. All rights reserved.
- The MS SOFTWARE, FORD SOFTWARE and THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE hereinafter collectively and individually will be referred to as "SOFTWARE".

IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("EULA") DO NOT USE THE DEVICE OR COPY THE SOFTWARE. ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO USE ON THE DEVICE, WILL CONSTITUTE YOUR AGREEMENT TO THIS EULA (OR RATIFICATION OF ANY PREVIOUS CONSENT).

GRANT OF SOFTWARE LICENSE: This EULA grants you the following license:

- You may use the SOFTWARE as installed on the DEVICE and as otherwise interfacing with systems and/or services provide by or through FORD MOTOR COMPANY or its third party software and service providers.

Description of Other Rights and Limitations

- **Speech Recognition:** If the SOFTWARE includes speech recognition component(s), you should understand that speech recognition is an inherently statistical process and that recognition errors are inherent in the process. Neither FORD MOTOR COMPANY nor its suppliers shall be liable for any damages arising out of errors in the speech recognition process.
- **Limitations on Reverse Engineering, Decompilation and Disassembly:** You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble nor permit others to reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the SOFTWARE, except and only to the extent that such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law notwithstanding this limitation.
- **Limitations on Distributing, Copying, Modifying and Creating Derivative Works:** You may not distribute, copy, make modifications to or create derivative works based on the SOFTWARE, except and only to the extent that such activity is expressly permitted by applicable law notwithstanding this limitation.
- **Single EULA:** The end user documentation for the DEVICE and related systems and services may contain multiple EULAs, such as multiple translations and/or multiple media versions (e.g., in the user documentation and in the software). Even if you receive multiple EULAs, you are licensed to use only one (1) copy of the SOFTWARE.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

- **SOFTWARE Transfer:** You may permanently transfer your rights under this EULA only as part of a sale or transfer of the DEVICE, provided you retain no copies, you transfer all of the SOFTWARE (including all component parts, the media and printed materials, any upgrades, and, if applicable, the Certificate(s) of Authenticity), and the recipient agrees to the terms of this EULA. If the SOFTWARE is an upgrade, any transfer must include all prior versions of the SOFTWARE.
- **Termination:** Without prejudice to any other rights, FORD MOTOR COMPANY or MS may terminate this EULA if you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this EULA.
- **Security Updates/Digital Rights Management:** Content owners use the WMDRM technology included in your DEVICE to protect their intellectual property, included copyrighted content. Portions of the SOFTWARE on your DEVICE use WMDRM software to access WMDRM-protected content. If the WMDRM software fails to protect the content, content owners may ask Microsoft to revoke the SOFTWARE's ability to use WMDRM to play or copy protected content. This action does not affect unprotected content. When your DEVICE downloads licenses for protected content, you agree that Microsoft may include a revocation list with the licenses. Content owners may require you to upgrade the SOFTWARE on your DEVICE to access their content. If you decline an upgrade, you will not be able to access content that requires the upgrade.
- **Consent to Use of Data:** You agree that MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and systems suppliers, their affiliates and/or their designated agent may collect and use technical information gathered in any manner as part of product support services related to the SOFTWARE or related services. MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and services suppliers, their affiliates and/or their designated agent may use this information solely to improve their products or to provide customized services or technologies to you. MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and systems suppliers, their affiliates and/or their designated agent may disclose this information to others, but not in a form that personally identifies you.
- **Internet-Based Services Components:** The SOFTWARE may contain components that enable and facilitate the use of certain Internet-based services. You acknowledge and agree that MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and service suppliers, their affiliates and/or their designated agent may automatically check the version of the SOFTWARE and/or its components that you are utilizing and may provide upgrades or supplements to the SOFTWARE that may be automatically downloaded to your DEVICE.
- **Additional Software/Services:** The SOFTWARE may permit FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and service suppliers, MS, Microsoft Corporation, their affiliates and/or their designated agent to provide or make available to you SOFTWARE updates,

supplements, add-on components, or Internet-based services components of the SOFTWARE after the date you obtain your initial copy of the SOFTWARE ("Supplemental Components").

If FORD MOTOR COMPANY or third party software and services suppliers provide or make available to you Supplemental Components and no other EULA terms are provided along with the Supplemental Components, then the terms of this EULA shall apply.

If MS, Microsoft Corporation, their affiliates and/or their designated agent make available Supplemental Components, and no other EULA terms are provided, then the terms of this EULA shall apply, except that the MS, Microsoft Corporation or affiliate entity providing the Supplemental Component(s) shall be the licensor of the Supplemental Component(s).

FORD MOTOR COMPANY, MS, Microsoft Corporation, their affiliates and/or their designated agent reserve the right to discontinue without liability any Internet-based services provided to you or made available to you through the use of the SOFTWARE.

- **Links to Third Party Sites:** The MS SOFTWARE may provide you with the ability to link to third party sites through the use of the SOFTWARE. The third party sites are not under the control of MS, Microsoft Corporation, their affiliates and/or their designated agent. Neither MS nor Microsoft Corporation nor their affiliates nor their designated agent are responsible for (i) the contents of any third party sites, any links contained in third party sites, or any changes or updates to third party sites, or (ii) webcasting or any other form of transmission received from any third party sites. If the SOFTWARE provides links to third party sites, those links are provided to you only as a convenience, and the inclusion of any link does not imply an endorsement of the third party site by MS, Microsoft Corporation, their affiliates and/or their designated agent.
- **Obligation to Drive Responsibly:** You recognize your obligation to drive responsibly and keep attention on the road. You will read and abide with the DEVICE operating instructions particularly as they pertain to safety and assumes any risk associated with the use of the DEVICE.

UPGRADES AND RECOVERY MEDIA: If the SOFTWARE is provided by FORD MOTOR COMPANY separate from the DEVICE on media such as a ROM chip, CD ROM disk(s) or via web download or other means, and is labeled "For Upgrade Purposes Only" or "For Recovery Purposes Only" you may install one (1) copy of such SOFTWARE onto the DEVICE as a replacement copy for the existing SOFTWARE, and use it in accordance with this EULA, including any additional EULA terms accompanying the upgrade SOFTWARE.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS: All title and intellectual property rights in and to the SOFTWARE (including but not limited to any images, photographs, animations, video, audio, music, text and "applets" incorporated into the SOFTWARE), the accompanying printed materials, and any copies of the SOFTWARE, are owned by MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, or their affiliates or suppliers. The SOFTWARE is licensed, not sold. You may not copy the printed materials accompanying the SOFTWARE. All title and intellectual property rights in and to the content which may be accessed through use of the SOFTWARE is the property of the respective content owner and may be protected by applicable copyright or other intellectual property laws and treaties. This EULA grants you no rights to use such content. All rights not specifically granted under this EULA are reserved by MS, Microsoft Corporation, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, third party software and service providers, their affiliates and suppliers. Use of any on-line services which may be accessed through the SOFTWARE may be governed by the respective terms of use relating to such services. If this SOFTWARE contains documentation that is provided only in electronic form, you may print one copy of such electronic documentation.

EXPORT RESTRICTIONS: You acknowledge that the SOFTWARE is subject to U.S. and European Union export jurisdiction. You agree to comply with all applicable international and national laws that apply to the SOFTWARE, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, as well as end-user, end-use and destination restrictions issued by U.S. and other governments. For additional information, see http://www.microsoft.com/exporting/.

TRADEMARKS: This EULA does not grant you any rights in connection with any trademarks or service marks of FORD MOTOR COMPANY, MS, Microsoft Corporation, third party software or service providers, their affiliates or suppliers.

PRODUCT SUPPORT: Product support for the SOFTWARE is not provided by MS, its parent corporation Microsoft Corporation, or their affiliates or subsidiaries. For product support, please refer to FORD MOTOR COMPANY instructions provided in the documentation for the DEVICE. Should you have any questions concerning this EULA, or if you desire to contact FORD MOTOR COMPANY for any other reason, please refer to the address provided in the documentation for the DEVICE.

No Liability for Certain Damages: EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, ANY THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE OR SERVICES SUPPLIERS, MS, MICROSOFT CORPORATION AND THEIR AFFILIATES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE. THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL MS, MICROSOFT CORPORATION AND/OR THEIR AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY AMOUNT IN EXCESS OF U.S. TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS (U.S. $250.00).

- THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE THAT MAY EXPRESSLY BE PROVIDED FOR YOUR NEW VEHICLE.

Adobe

Contains Adobe® [Flash® Player] or [AIR®] technology by Adobe Systems Incorporated. This [Licensee Product] contains [Adobe® Flash® Player] [Adobe® AIR®] software under license from Adobe Systems Incorporated, Copyright ©1995-2009 Adobe Macromedia Software LLC. All rights reserved. Adobe, Flash and AIR are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

End User Notice

Microsoft® Windows® Mobile for Automotive Important Safety Information

This system Ford SYNC contains software that is licensed to Manufacturer FORD MOTOR COMPANY by an affiliate of Microsoft Corporation pursuant to a license agreement. Any removal, reproduction, reverse engineering or other unauthorized use of the software from this system in violation of the license agreement is strictly prohibited and may subject you to legal action.

Read and follow instructions: Before using your Windows Automotive- based system, read and follow all instructions and safety information provided in this end user manual ("User's Guide"). Not following precautions found in this User's Guide can lead to an accident or other serious consequences.

Keep User's Guide in vehicle: When kept in the vehicle, the User's Guide will be a ready reference for you and other users unfamiliar with the Windows Automotive-based system. Please make certain that before using the system for the first time, all persons have access to the User's Guide and read its instructions and safety information carefully.

WARNING

Operating certain parts of this system while driving can distract your attention away from the road, and possibly cause an accident or other serious consequences. Do not change system settings or enter data non-verbally (using your hands) while driving. Stop the vehicle in a safe and legal manner before attempting these operations. This is important since while setting up or changing some functions you might be required to distract your attention away from the road and remove your hands from the wheel.

General Operation

Voice Command Control: Functions within the Windows Automotive-based system may be accomplished using only voice commands. Using voice commands while driving allows you to operate the system without removing your hands from the wheel.

Prolonged Views of Screen: Do not access any function requiring a prolonged view of the screen while you are driving. Pull over in a safe and legal manner before attempting to access a function of the system requiring prolonged attention. Even occasional short scans to the screen may be hazardous if your attention has been diverted away from your driving task at a critical time.

Volume Setting: Do not raise the volume excessively. Keep the volume at a level where you can still hear outside traffic and emergency signals while driving. Driving while unable to hear these sounds could cause an accident.

Use of Speech Recognition Functions: Speech recognition software is inherently a statistical process which is subject to errors. It is your responsibility to monitor any speech recognition functions included in the system and address any errors.

Navigation Features: Any navigation features included in the system are intended to provide turn by turn instructions to get you to a desired destination. Please make certain all persons using this system carefully read and follow instructions and safety information fully.

Distraction Hazard: Any navigation features may require manual (non-verbal) setup. Attempting to perform such set-up or insert data while driving can seriously distract your attention and could cause an accident or other serious consequences. Stop the vehicle in a safe and legal manner before attempting these operations.

Let Your Judgment Prevail: Any navigation features are provided only as an aid. Make your driving decisions based on your observations of local conditions and existing traffic regulations. Any such feature is not a substitute for your personal judgment. Any route suggestions made by this system should never replace any local traffic regulations or your personal judgment or knowledge of safe driving practices.

Route Safety: Do not follow the route suggestions if doing so would result in an unsafe or illegal maneuver, if you would be placed in an unsafe situation, or if you would be directed into an area that you consider unsafe. The driver is ultimately responsible for the safe operation of the vehicle and therefore, must evaluate whether it is safe to follow the suggested directions.

Potential Map Inaccuracy: Maps used by this system may be inaccurate because of changes in roads, traffic controls or driving conditions. Always use good judgment and common sense when following the suggested routes.

Emergency Services: Do not rely on any navigation features included in the system to route you to emergency services. Ask local authorities or an emergency services operator for these locations. Not all emergency services such as police, fire stations, hospitals and clinics are likely to be contained in the map database for such navigation features.

Telenav Software End User License Agreement

Please read these terms and conditions carefully before you use the Telenav Software. Your use of the Telenav Software indicates that you accept these terms and conditions. If you do not accept these terms and conditions, do not break the seal of the package, launch, or otherwise use the Telenav Software.

These terms and conditions represent the agreement (“Agreement”) between you and Telenav, Inc. (“Telenav”) with respect to the Telenav Software (including upgrades, modifications, or additions thereto) (collectively “Telenav Software”). All references herein to “you” and “your” means you, your employees, agents, and contractors, and any other entity on whose behalf you accept these terms and conditions, all of whom shall also be bound by this Agreement. Additionally, all of your account information, as well as other payment and personal information provided by you to Telenav (directly or through the use of the Telenav Software, is subject to Telenav’s privacy policy located at http://www.telenav.com.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Telenav may revise this Agreement and the privacy policy at any time, with or without notice to you. You agree to visit http://www.telenav.com from time to time to review the then current version of this Agreement and of the privacy policy.

1. Safe and Lawful Use

You acknowledge that devoting attention to the Telenav Software may pose a risk of injury or death to you and others in situations that otherwise require your undivided attention, and you therefore agree to comply with the following when using the Telenav Software: (a) observe all traffic laws and otherwise drive safely; (b) use your own personal judgment while driving. If you feel that a route suggested by the Telenav Software instructs you to perform an unsafe or illegal maneuver, places you in an unsafe situation, or directs you into an area that you consider to be unsafe, do not follow such instructions; (c) do not input destinations, or otherwise manipulate the Telenav Software, unless your vehicle is stationary and parked; (d) do not use the Telenav Software for any illegal, unauthorized, unintended, unsafe, hazardous, or unlawful purposes, or in any manner inconsistent with this Agreement; (e) arrange all GPS and wireless devices and cables necessary for use of the Telenav Software in a secure manner in your vehicle so that they will not interfere with your driving and will not prevent the operation of any safety device (such as an airbag).

You agree to indemnify and hold Telenav harmless against all claims resulting from any dangerous or otherwise inappropriate use of the Telenav Software in any moving vehicle, including as a result of your failure to comply with the directions above.

2. Account Information

You agree: (a) when registering the Telenav Software, to provide Telenav with true, accurate, current, and complete information about yourself, and (b) to inform Telenav promptly of any changes to such information, and to keep it true, accurate, current and complete.

3. Software License

Subject to your compliance with the terms of this Agreement, Telenav hereby grants to you a personal, non-exclusive, non-transferable license (except as expressly permitted below in connection with your permanent transfer of the Telenav Software license), without the right to sublicense, to use the Telenav Software (in object code form only) in order to access and use the Telenav Software. This license shall terminate upon any termination or expiration of this Agreement. You agree that you will use the Telenav Software only for your personal business or leisure purposes, and not to provide commercial navigation services to other parties.

3.1 License Limitations

You agree not to do any of the following: (a) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, translate, modify, alter or otherwise change the Telenav Software or any part thereof; (b) attempt to derive the source code, audio library or structure of the Telenav Software without the prior express written consent of Telenav; (c) remove from the Telenav Software, or alter, any of Telenav's or its suppliers' trademarks, trade names, logos, patent or copyright notices, or other notices or markings; (d) distribute, sublicense or otherwise transfer the Telenav Software to others, except as part of your permanent transfer of the Telenav Software; or (e) use the Telenav Software in any manner that (i) infringes the intellectual property

or proprietary rights, rights of publicity or privacy or other rights of any party, (ii) violates any law, statute, ordinance or regulation, including but not limited to laws and regulations related to spamming, privacy, consumer and child protection, obscenity or defamation, or (iii) is harmful, threatening, abusive, harassing, tortuous, defamatory, vulgar, obscene, libelous, or otherwise objectionable; and (f) lease, rent out, or otherwise permit unauthorized access by third parties to the Telenav Software without advanced written permission of Telenav.

4. Disclaimers

To the fullest extent permissible pursuant to applicable law, in no event will Telenav, its licensors and suppliers, or agents or employees of any of the foregoing, be liable for any decision made or action taken by you or anyone else in reliance on the information provided by the Telenav Software. Telenav also does not warrant the accuracy of the map or other data used for the Telenav Software. Such data may not always reflect reality due to, among other things, road closures, construction, weather, new roads and other changing conditions. You are responsible for the entire risk arising out of your use of the Telenav Software. For example but without limitation, you agree not to rely on the Telenav Software for critical navigation in areas where the well-being or survival of you or others is dependent on the accuracy of navigation, as the maps or functionality of the Telenav Software are not intended to support such high risk applications, especially in more remote geographical areas.

TELENAV EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ALL WARRANTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TELENAV SOFTWARE, WHETHER STATUTORY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ALL WARRANTIES WHICH MAY ARISE FROM COURSE OF DEALING, CUSTOM OR TRADE AND INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS WITH RESPECT TO THE TELENAV SOFTWARE. Certain jurisdictions do not permit the disclaimer of certain warranties, so this limitation may not apply to you.

5. Limitation of Liability

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL TELENAV OR ITS LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE TO YOU OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING IN EACH CASE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES FOR THE INABILITY TO USE THE EQUIPMENT OR ACCESS DATA, LOSS OF DATA, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR THE LIKE) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE TELENAV SOFTWARE, EVEN IF TELENAV HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY DAMAGES THAT YOU MIGHT INCUR FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL DAMAGES REFERENCED HEREIN AND ALL DIRECT OR GENERAL DAMAGES IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE), THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF TELENAV AND OF ALL OF TELENAV'S SUPPLIERS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT ACTUALLY PAID BY YOU FOR THE TELENAV SOFTWARE. SOME

STATES AND/OR JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

6. Arbitration and Governing Law

You agree that any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Telenav Software shall be settled by independent arbitration involving a neutral arbitrator and administered by the American Arbitration Association in the County of Santa Clara, California. The arbitrator shall apply the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered by any court having jurisdiction. Note that there is no judge or jury in an arbitration proceeding and the decision of the arbitrator shall be binding upon both parties. You expressly agree to waive your right to a jury trial.

This Agreement and performance hereunder will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to its conflict of laws provisions. To the extent judicial action is necessary in connection with the binding arbitration, both Telenav and you agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the County of Santa Clara, California. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply.

7. Assignment

You may not resell, assign, or transfer this Agreement or any of your rights or obligations, except in totality, in connection with your permanent transfer of the Telenav Software, and expressly conditioned upon the new user of the Telenav Software agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any such sale, assignment or transfer that is not expressly permitted under this paragraph will result in immediate termination of this Agreement, without liability to Telenav, in which case you and all other parties shall immediately cease all use of the Telenav Software. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Telenav may assign this Agreement to any other party at any time without notice, provided the assignee remains bound by this Agreement.

8. Miscellaneous

8.1

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Telenav and you with respect to the subject matter hereof.

8.2

Except for the limited licenses expressly granted in this Agreement, Telenav retains all right, title and interest in and to the Telenav Software, including without limitation all related intellectual property rights. No licenses or other rights which are not expressly granted in this Agreement are intended to, or shall be, granted or conferred by implication, statute, inducement, estoppel or otherwise, and Telenav and its suppliers and licensors hereby reserve all of their respective rights other than the licenses explicitly granted in this Agreement.

8.3

By using the Telenav Software, you consent to receive from Telenav all communications, including notices, agreements, legally required disclosures or other information in connection with the Telenav Software (collectively, “Notices”) electronically. Telenav may provide such

Notices by posting them on Telenav's Website or by downloading such Notices to your wireless device. If you desire to withdraw your consent to receive Notices electronically, you must discontinue your use of the Telenav Software.

8.4

Telenav's or your failure to require performance of any provision shall not affect that party's right to require performance at any time thereafter, nor shall a waiver of any breach or default of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach or default or a waiver of the provision itself.

8.5

If any provision herein is held unenforceable, then such provision will be modified to reflect the intention of the parties, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

8.6

The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, will not be deemed to be a part of this Agreement, and will not be referred to in connection with the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, will not be deemed to be terms of limitation, but rather will be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation."

9. Other Vendors Terms and Conditions

The Telenav Software utilizes map and other data licensed to Telenav by third party vendors for the benefit of you and other end users. This Agreement includes end-user terms applicable to these companies (included at the end of this Agreement), and thus your use of the Telenav Software is also subject to such terms. You agree to comply with the following additional terms and conditions, which are applicable to Telenav's third party vendor licensors:

9.1 End User Terms Required by HERE North America, LLC

The data ("Data") is provided for your personal, internal use only and not for resale. It is protected by copyright, and is subject to the following terms and conditions which are agreed to by you, on the one hand, and Telenav ("Telenav") and its licensors (including their licensors and suppliers) on the other hand.

© 2013 HERE. All rights reserved.

The Data for areas of Canada includes information taken with permission from Canadian authorities, including: © Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, © Queen's Printer for Ontario, © Canada Post Corporation, GeoBase®, © Department of Natural Resources Canada.

HERE holds a non-exclusive license from the United States Postal Service® to publish and sell ZIP+4® information.

©United States Postal Service® 2014. Prices are not established, controlled or approved by the United States Postal Service®. The following trademarks and registrations are owned by the USPS: United States Postal Service, USPS, and ZIP+4.

The Data for Mexico includes certain data from Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

9.2 End User Terms Required by NAV2 (Shanghai) Co., Ltd

The data ("Data") is provided for your personal, internal use only and not for resale. It is protected by copyright, and is subject to the following terms and conditions which are agreed to by you, on the one hand, and NAV2 (Shanghai) Co., Ltd ("NAV2") and its licensors (including their licensors and suppliers) on the other hand.

© 20xx. All rights reserved.

Permitted Use.

You agree to use this Data together with the Telenav Software solely for the internal business and personal purposes for which you were licensed, and not for service bureau, time-sharing or other similar purposes. Accordingly, but subject to the restrictions set forth in the following paragraphs, you agree not to otherwise reproduce, copy, modify, decompile, disassemble, create any derivative works of, or reverse engineer any portion of this Data, and may not transfer or distribute it in any form, for any purpose, except to the extent permitted by mandatory laws.

Restrictions.

Except where you have been specifically licensed to do so by Telenav, and without limiting the preceding paragraph, you may not use this Data (a) with any products, systems, or applications installed or otherwise connected to or in communication with vehicles, capable of vehicle navigation, positioning, dispatch, real time route guidance, fleet management or similar applications; or (b) with or in communication with any positioning devices or any mobile or wireless-connected electronic or computer devices, including without limitation cellular phones, palmtop and handheld computers, pagers, and personal digital assistants or PDAs.

Warning.

The Data may contain inaccurate or incomplete information due to the passage of time, changing circumstances, sources used and the nature of collecting comprehensive geographic data, any of which may lead to incorrect results.

No Warranty.

This Data is provided to you "as is," and you agree to use it at your own risk. Telenav and its licensors (and their licensors and suppliers) make no guarantees, representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from this Data, or that the Data or server will be uninterrupted or error-free.

Disclaimer of Warranty:

TELENAV AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. Some States, Territories and Countries do not allow certain warranty exclusions, so to that extent the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Disclaimer of Liability:

TELENAV AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU: IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE NATURE OF THE CAUSE OF THE CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION ALLEGING ANY LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGES, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OR POSSESSION OF THE INFORMATION; OR FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE, CONTRACTS OR SAVINGS, OR ANY OTHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS INFORMATION, ANY DEFECT IN THE INFORMATION, OR THE BREACH OF THESE TERMS OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR BASED ON A WARRANTY, EVEN IF TELENAV OR ITS LICENSORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some States, Territories and Countries do not allow certain liability exclusions or damages limitations, so to that extent the above may not apply to you.

Export Control.

You shall not export from anywhere any part of the Data or any direct product thereof except in compliance with, and with all licenses and approvals required under, applicable export laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the laws, rules and regulations administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce. To the extent that any such export laws, rules or regulations prohibit HERE from complying with any of its obligations hereunder to deliver or distribute Data, such failure shall be excused and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement.

Entire Agreement.

These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between Telenav (and its licensors, including their licensors and suppliers) and you pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes in their entirety any and all written or oral agreements previously existing between us with respect to such subject matter.

Governing Law.

The above terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, without giving effect to (i) its conflict of laws provisions, or (ii) the United Nations Convention for Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, which is explicitly excluded. You agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the State of Illinois for any and all disputes, claims and actions arising from or in connection with the Data provided to you hereunder.

Government End Users.

If the Data is being acquired by or on behalf of the United States government or any other entity seeking or applying rights similar to those customarily claimed by the United States government, this Data is a “commercial item” as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. (“FAR”) 2.101, is licensed in accordance with these End-User Terms, and each copy of Data delivered or otherwise furnished shall be marked and embedded as appropriate with the following “Notice of Use,” and shall be treated in accordance with such Notice:

NOTICE OF USE

CONTRACTOR (MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER) NAME: HERE

CONTRACTOR (MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER) ADDRESS: c/o Nokia, 425 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois 60606

This Data is a commercial item as defined in FAR 2.101 and is subject to these End-User Terms under which this Data was provided.

© 1987 – 2014 HERE – All rights reserved.

If the Contracting Officer, federal government agency, or any federal official refuses to use the legend provided herein, the Contracting Officer, federal government agency, or any federal official must notify HERE prior to seeking additional or alternative rights in the Data.

I. US/Canada Territory

A. United States Data. The End-User Terms for any Application containing Data for the United States shall contain the following notices:

"HERE holds a non-exclusive license from the United States Postal Service® to publish and sell ZIP+4® information."

"©United States Postal Service® 20XX. Prices are not established, controlled or approved by the United States Postal Service®. The following trademarks and registrations are owned by the USPS: United States Postal Service, USPS, and ZIP+4."

B. Canada Data. The following provisions apply to the Data for Canada, which may include or reflect data from third party licensors ("Third Party Data"), including Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada ("Her Majesty"), Canada Post Corporation ("Canada Post") and the Department of Natural Resources of Canada ("NRCan"):

1. Disclaimer and Limitation: Client agrees that its use of the Third Party Data is subject to the following provisions:

a. Disclaimer: The Third Party Data is licensed on an "as is" basis. The licensors of such data, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, make no guarantees, representations or warranties respecting such data, either express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, effectiveness, completeness, accuracy or fitness for a particular purpose.

b. Limitation on Liability: The Third Party Data licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, shall not be liable: (i) in respect of any claim, demand or action, irrespective of the nature of the cause of the claim, demand or action alleging any loss, injury or damages, direct or indirect, which may result from the use or possession of such Data; or (ii) in any way for loss of revenues or contracts, or any other consequential loss of any kind resulting from any defect in the Data.

2. Copyright Notice: In connection with each copy of all or any portion of the Data for the Territory of Canada, Client shall affix in a conspicuous manner the following copyright notice on at least one of: (i) the label for the storage media of the copy; (ii) the packaging for the copy; or (iii) other materials packaged with the copy, such as user manuals or end user license agreements: "This data includes information taken with permission from Canadian authorities, including © Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, © Queen's Printer for Ontario, © Canada Post Corporation, GeoBase®, © The Department of Natural Resources Canada. All rights reserved."

3. End-User Terms: Except as otherwise agreed by the parties, in connection with the provision of any portion of the Data for the Territory of Canada to End-Users as may be authorized under the Agreement, Client shall provide such End-Users, in a reasonably conspicuous manner, with terms (set forth with other end user terms required to be provided under the Agreement, or as otherwise may be provided, by Client) which shall include the following provisions on behalf of the Third Party Data licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan:

The Data may include or reflect data of licensors, including Her Majesty the Queen in the Right of Canada ("Her Majesty"), Canada Post Corporation ("Canada Post") and the Department of Natural Resources Canada ("NRCan"). Such data is licensed on an "as is" basis. The licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, make no guarantees, representations or warranties respecting such data, either express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, effectiveness, completeness, accuracy or fitness for a particular purpose. The licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, shall not be liable in respect of any claim, demand or action, irrespective of the nature of the cause of the claim, demand or action alleging any loss, injury or damages, direct or indirect, which may result from the use or possession of the data or the Data. The licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, shall not be liable in any way for loss of revenues or contracts, or any other consequential loss of any kind resulting from any defect in the data or the Data.
End User shall indemnify and save harmless the licensors, including Her Majesty, Canada Post and NRCan, and their officers, employees and agents from and against any claim, demand or action, irrespective of the nature of the cause of the claim, demand or action, alleging loss, costs, expenses, damages or injuries (including injuries resulting in death) arising out of the use or possession of the data or the Data.

4. Additional Provisions: The terms contained in this Section are in addition to all of the rights and obligations of the parties under the Agreement. To the extent that any of the provisions of this Section are inconsistent with, or conflict with, any other provisions of the Agreement, the provisions of this Section shall prevail.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

II. Mexico. The following provision applies to the Data for Mexico, which includes certain data from the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía ("INEGI"):

A. Any and all copies of the Data and/or packaging containing Data for Mexico shall contain the following notice: "Fuente: INEGI (Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía)"

III. Latin America Territory

A. Third Party Notices. Any and all copies of the Data and/or packaging relating thereto shall include the respective Third Party Notices set forth below and used as described below corresponding to the Territory (or portion thereof) included in such copy:

Territory	Notice
Ecuador	"INSTITUTO GEOGRAFICO MILITAR DEL ECUADOR AUTORIZACION Nº IGM-2011-01- PCO-01 DEL 25 DE ENERO DE 2011" "source: © IGN 2009 - BD TOPO ®"
Guadeloupe, French Guiana and Martinique Mexico	"Fuente: INEGI (Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía)"

IV. Middle East Territory

A. Third Party Notices. Any and all copies of the Data and/or packaging relating thereto shall include the respective Third Party Notices set forth below and used as described below corresponding to the Territory (or portion thereof) included in such copy:

Country	Notice
Jordan	"© Royal Jordanian Geographic Centre". The foregoing notice requirement for Jordan Data is a material term of the Agreement. If Client or any of its permitted sublicensees (if any) fail to meet such requirement, HERE shall have the right to terminate Client's license with respect to the Jordan Data.

B. Jordan Data. Client and its permitted sublicensees (if any) are restricted from licensing and/or otherwise distributing HERE's database for the country of Jordan ("Jordan Data") for use in Enterprise Applications to (i) non-Jordanian entities for use of the Jordan Data solely in Jordan or (ii) Jordan-based customers. In addition, Client, its permitted sublicensees (if any) and End-Users are restricted from using the Jordan Data in Enterprise Applications if such party is (i) a non-Jordanian entity using the Jordan Data solely in Jordan or (ii) a Jordan-based customer. For purposes of the foregoing, "Enterprise Applications" shall mean Geomarketing applications, GIS applications, mobile business asset management applications, call center applications, telematics applications, public organization Internet applications or for providing geocoding services.

V. Europe Territory

A. Use of Certain Traffic Codes in Europe

1. General Restrictions Applicable to Traffic Codes. Client acknowledges and agrees that in certain countries of the Europe Territory, Client will need to obtain rights directly from third party RDS-TMC code providers to receive and use the Traffic Codes in the Data and to deliver to End-Users Transactions in any way derived from or based on such Traffic Codes. For such countries, HERE shall deliver the Data incorporating Traffic Codes to Client only after receiving certification from Client of its having obtained such rights.

2. Display of Third Party Rights Legends for Belgium. Client shall, for each Transaction that uses Traffic Codes for Belgium, provide the following notice to the End-User: "Traffic Codes for Belgium are provided by the Ministerie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap and the Ministèrie de l'Equipement et des Transports."

B. Paper Maps. With respect to any license granted to Client relating to making, selling or distributing paper maps (i.e., a map fixed on a paper or paper-like medium): (a) such license with respect to Data for the Territory of Great Britain is conditioned on Client's entering into and complying with a separate written agreement with the Ordnance Survey ("OS") to create and sell paper maps, Client's paying to the OS any and all applicable paper map royalties, and Client's complying with the OS copyright notice requirements; (b) such license for selling or otherwise distributing for charge with respect to Data for the Territory of Czech Republic is conditioned on Client's obtaining prior written consent from Kartografie a.s.; (c) such license for selling or distributing with respect to Data for the Territory of Switzerland is conditioned on Client's obtaining a permit from Bundesamt für Landestopografie of Switzerland; (d) Client is restricted from using Data for the Territory of France to create paper maps with a scale between 1:5,000 and 1:250,000; and (e) Client is restricted from using any Data to create, sell or distribute paper maps that are the same or substantially similar, in terms of data content and specific use of color, symbols and scale, to paper maps published by the European national mapping agencies, including without limitation, Landervermessungämter of Germany, Topografische Dienst of the Netherlands, Nationaal Geografisch Instituut of Belgium, Bundesamt für Landestopografie of Switzerland, Bundesamt für Eich-und Vermessungswesen of Austria, and the National Land Survey of Sweden.

C. OS Enforcement. Without limiting Section IV(B) above, with respect to Data for the Territory of Great Britain, Client acknowledges and agrees that the Ordnance Survey ("OS") may bring a direct action against Client to enforce compliance with the OS copyright notice (see Section IV(D) below) and paper map requirements (see Section IV(B) above) contained in this Agreement.

D. Third Party Notices. Any and all copies of the Data and/or packaging relating thereto shall include the respective Third Party Notices set forth below and used as described below corresponding to the Territory (or portion thereof) included in such copy:

Country(ies) Notice

Austria	"© Bundesamt für Eich- und Vermessungswesen"
Croatia Cyprus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Poland, Slovenia and/or Ukraine	"© EuroGeographics"
France	"source: © IGN 2009 – BD TOPO ®"
Germany	"Die Grundlagendaten wurden mit Genehmigung der zuständigen Behörden entnommen"
Great Britain	"Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2010 Contains Royal Mail data © Royal Mail copyright and database right 2010"
Greece	"Copyright Geomatics Ltd."
Hungary	"Copyright © 2003; Top-Map Ltd."
Italy	"La Banca Dati Italiana è stata prodotta usando quale riferimento anche cartografia numerica ed al tratto prodotta e fornita dalla Regione Toscana."
Norway	"Copyright © 2000; Norwegian Mapping Authority"
Portugal	"Source: IgeoE – Portugal"
Spain	"Información geográfica propiedad del CNIG"
Sweden	"Based upon electronic data © National Land Survey Sweden."
Switzerland	"Topografische Grundlage: © Bundesamt für Landestopographie.

E. Respective Country Distribution. Client acknowledges that HERE has not received approvals to distribute map data for the following countries in such respective countries: Albania, Belarus, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova and Uzbekistan. HERE may update such list from time to time. The license rights granted to Client under this TL with respect to the Data for such countries are contingent upon Client's compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, any required licenses or approvals to distribute the Application incorporating such Data in such respective countries.

VI. Australia Territory

A. Third Party Notices. Any and all copies of the Data and/or packaging relating thereto shall include the respective Third Party Notices set forth below and used as described below corresponding to the Territory (or portion thereof) included in such copy:

Copyright. Based on data provided under license from PSMA Australia Limited (www.psma.com.au).

Product incorporates data which is © 20XX Telstra Corporation Limited, GM Holden Limited, Intelematics Australia Pty Ltd and Continental Pty Ltd.

B. Third Party Notices for Australia. In addition to the foregoing, the End-User Terms for any Application containing RDS-TMC Traffic Codes for Australia shall contain the following notice: "Product incorporates traffic location codes which is © 20XX Telstra Corporation Limited and its licensors."

VII. China Territory

Personal Use Only

You agree to use this Data together with [insert name of Client Application] for the solely personal, non-commercial purposes for which you were licensed, and not for service bureau, time-sharing or other similar purposes. Accordingly, but subject to the restrictions set forth in the following paragraphs, you may copy this Data only as necessary for your personal use to (i) view it, and (ii) save it, provided that you do not remove any copyright notices that appear and do not modify the Data in any way. You agree not to otherwise reproduce, copy, modify, decompile, disassemble or reverse engineer any portion of this Data, and may not transfer or distribute it in any form, for any purpose, except to the extent permitted by mandatory laws.

Restrictions

Except where you have been specifically licensed to do so by NAV2 , and without limiting the preceding paragraph, you may not (a) use this Data with any products, systems, or applications installed or otherwise connected to or in communication with vehicles, capable of vehicle navigation, positioning, dispatch, real time route guidance, fleet management or similar applications; or (b) with or in communication with any positioning devices or any mobile or wireless-connected electronic or computer devices, including without limitation cellular phones, palmtop and handheld computers, pagers, and personal digital assistants or PDAs. You agree to cease using this Data if you fail to comply with these terms and conditions.

Limited Warranty

NAV2 warrants that (a) the Data will perform substantially in accordance with the accompanying written materials for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of receipt, and (b) any support services provided by NAV2 shall be substantially as described in applicable written materials provided to you by NAV2, and NAV2's support engineers will make commercially reasonable efforts to solve any problem issues.

rigCustomer Remedies

NAV2 and its suppliers' entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at NAV2's sole discretion, either (a) return of the price paid, if any, or (b) repair or replacement of the Data that do not meet NAV2's Limited Warranty and that are returned to NAV2 with a copy of your receipt. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the Data has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement Data will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer. Neither these remedies nor any product support services offered by NAV2 are available without proof of purchase from an authorized international source.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

No Other Warranty:

EXCEPT FOR THE LMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH ABOVE AND TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NAV2 AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OWNERSHIP OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. Certain warranty exclusions may not be permitted under applicable law, so to that extent the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Limited Liability:

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NAV2 AND ITS LICENSORS (INCLUDING THEIR LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS) SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU: IN RESPECT OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE NATURE OF THE CAUSE OF THE CLAIM, DEMAND OR ACTION ALLEGING ANY LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGES, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, WHICH MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OR POSSESSION OF THE INFORMATION; OR FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFIT, REVENUE, CONTRACTS OR SAVINGS, OR ANY OTHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF YOUR USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS INFORMATION, ANY DEFECT IN THE INFROMATION, OR THE BREACH OF THESE TERMS OR CONDITIONS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR BASED ON A WARRANTY, EVEN IF NAV2 OR ITS LICENSORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL NAV2's OR ITS SUPPLIERS' LIABILITY HEREUNDER EXCEED THE PRICE PAID. Certain liability exclusions may not be permitted under applicable law, so to that extent the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Export Control

You agree not to export to anywhere any part of the Data provided to you or any direct product thereof except in compliance with, and with all licenses and approvals required under, applicable export laws, rules and regulations.

IP Protection

The Data are owned by NAV2 or its suppliers and are protected by applicable copyright and other intellectual property law and treaties. The Data are provided solely on the basis of a license to use, not sale.

Entire Agreement

These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between NAV2(and its licensors, including their licensors and suppliers) and you pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes in their entirety any and all written or oral agreements previously existing between us with respect to such subject matter.

Governing Law.

The above terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the People's Republic of China, without giving effect to (i) its conflict of laws provisions, or (ii) the United Nations Convention for Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, which is explicitly excluded. Any dispute arising from or in connection with the Data provided to you hereunder shall be submitted to the Shanghai International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration.

Gracenote® Copyright

CD and music-related data from Gracenote, Inc., copyright© 2000-2007 Gracenote. Gracenote Software, copyright © 2000-2007 Gracenote. This product and service may practice one or more of the following U.S. Patents #5,987,525, #6,061,680, #6,154,773, #6,161,132, #6,230,192, #6,230,207, #6.240,459, #6,330,593 and other patents issued or pending. Some services supplied under license from Open Globe, Inc. for U.S. Patent: #6,304,523.

Gracenote and CDDB are registered trademarks of Gracenote. The Gracenote logo and logotype, and the "Powered by Gracenote™" logo are trademarks of Gracenote.

Gracenote® End User License Agreement (EULA)

This device contains software from Gracenote, Inc. of 2000 Powell Street Emeryville, California 94608 ("Gracenote").

The software from Gracenote (the "Gracenote Software") enables this device to do disc and music file identification and obtain music-related information, including name, artist, track, and title information ("Gracenote Data") from online servers ("Gracenote Servers"), and to perform other functions. You may use Gracenote Data only by means of the intended End User functions of this device.

This device may contain content belonging to Gracenote's providers. If so, all of the restrictions set forth herein with respect to Gracenote Data shall also apply to such content and such content providers shall be entitled to all of the benefits and protections set forth herein that are available to Gracenote.

You agree that you will use the content from Gracenote ("Gracenote Content") , Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers for your own personal, non-commercial use only. You agree not to assign, copy, transfer or transmit the Gracenote Content, Gracenote Software or any Gracenote Data (except in a Tag associated with a music file) to any third party. YOU AGREE NOT TO USE OR EXPLOIT GRACENOTE CONTENT, GRACENOTE DATA, THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE, OR GRACENOTE SERVERS, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED HEREIN.

You agree that your non-exclusive licenses to use the Gracenote Content, Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers will terminate if you violate these restrictions. If your licenses terminate, you agree to cease any and all use of the Gracenote Content, Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers. Gracenote, respectively, reserve all rights in Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and the Gracenote Servers and Gracenote Content, including all ownership rights. Under no circumstances will either Gracenote become liable for any payment to you for any information that you provide, including any copyrighted material or music file information. You agree that Gracenote may enforce its respective rights, collectively or separately, under this agreement against you, directly in each company's own name.

Gracenote uses a unique identifier to track queries for statistical purposes. The purpose of a randomly assigned numeric identifier is to allow Gracenote to count queries without knowing anything about who you are. For more information, see the web page at www.gracenote.com for the Gracenote Privacy Policy.

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE, EACH ITEM OF GRACENOTE DATA AND THE GRACENOTE CONTENT ARE LICENSED TO YOU "AS IS". NEITHER GRACENOTE MAKES ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF ANY GRACENOTE DATA FROM THE GRACENOTE SERVERS OR GRACENOTE CONTENT. GRACENOTE COLLECTIVELY AND SEPARATELY RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DELETE DATA AND/OR CONTENT FROM THE COMPANIES' RESPECTIVE SERVERS OR, IN THE CASE OF GRACENOTE, CHANGE DATA CATEGORIES FOR ANY CAUSE THAT GRACENOTE DEEMS SUFFICIENT. NO WARRANTY IS MADE THAT EITHER GRACENOTE CONTENT OR THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR GRACENOTE SERVERS ARE ERROR-FREE OR THAT THE FUNCTIONING OF THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR GRACENOTE SERVERS WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED. GRACENOTE IS NOT OBLIGATED TO PROVIDE YOU WITH ANY ENHANCED OR ADDITIONAL DATA TYPES THAT GRACENOTE MAY CHOOSE TO PROVIDE IN THE FUTURE AND IS FREE TO DISCONTINUE ITS ONLINE SERVICES AT ANY TIME. GRACENOTE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. NEITHER GRACENOTE WARRANTS THE RESULTS THAT WILL BE OBTAINED BY YOUR USE OF THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR ANY GRACENOTE SERVER. IN NO CASE WILL GRACENOTE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR LOST REVENUES FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER.

© Gracenote 2007.

Vehicle with SYNC only

United States and Mexico

FCC ID: KMHSG1G1

IC: 1422A-SG1G1

Mexico

Model: KMHSG1P1

NOM-121-SCT1-2009

The operation of this equipment is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This equipment or device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this equipment or device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Vehicle with SYNC with Touchscreen/My Touch

FCC ID: KMHSYNCG2

IC: 1422A-SYNCG2

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and with RSS-210 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressively approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment. The term "IC" before the radio certification number only signifies that Industry Canada technical specifications were met.

The antenna used for this transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

SUNA TRAFFIC CHANNEL – TERMS AND CONDITIONS

By activating, using and/or accessing the SUNA Traffic Channel, SUNA Predictive or other content or material provided by Intelematics (together, **SUNA Products and/or Services**), you must accept certain terms and conditions. The following is a brief summary of the terms and conditions that apply to you. To view the full terms and conditions relevant to your use of the SUNA Products and/or Services, please consult www.sunatraffic.com.au/termsandconditions/.

1. Acceptance

By using SUNA Products and/or Services, you will be deemed to have accepted and agreed to be bound by the terms and conditions fully detailed at www.sunatraffic.com.au/termsandconditions/.

2. Intellectual Property

SUNA Products and/or Services are for your personal use. You may not record, or retransmit the content, nor use the content in association with any other traffic information or route guidance service or device not approved by Intelematics. You obtain no right of ownership in any Intellectual Property Rights (including copyright) in the data that is used to provide SUNA Products and/or Services.

3. Appropriate Use

SUNA Products and/or Services are intended as an aid to personal motoring and travel planning, and do not provide comprehensive or accurate information on all occasions. On occasions, you may experience additional delay as a result of using SUNA Products and/or Services. You acknowledge that it is not intended, or suitable, for use in applications where time of arrival or driving directions may impact the safety of the public or yourself.

4. Use of SUNA Products and Services while driving

You, and other authorised drivers of the vehicle in which SUNA Products and/or Services are available or installed and active, remain at all times responsible for observing all relevant laws and codes of safe driving. In particular, you agree to only actively operate SUNA Products and/or Services when the Vehicle is at a complete stop and it is safe to do so.

5. Service Continuity and Reception of the SUNA Traffic Channel

We will use reasonable endeavours to provide the SUNA Traffic Channel 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The SUNA Traffic Channel may occasionally be unavailable for technical reasons or for planned maintenance. We will try to perform maintenance at times when congestion is light. We reserve the right to withdraw SUNA Products and/or Services at any time.

Also, we cannot assure the uninterrupted reception of the SUNA Traffic Channel RDS-TMC signal at any particular location.

6. Limitation of Liability

Neither Intelematics (nor its suppliers or the manufacturer of your device (the "**Suppliers**")) shall be liable to you or to any third party for any damages either direct, indirect, incidental, consequential or otherwise arising out of the use of or inability to use SUNA Products and/or Services even if Intelematics or a Supplier has been advised of the possibility of such damages. You also acknowledge that the neither Intelematics nor any Supplier guarantees nor make any warranties that relate to the availability, accuracy or completeness of SUNA Products and/or

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Services, and to the extent which it is lawful to do so, both Intelematics and each Supplier excludes any warranties which might otherwise be implied by any State or Federal legislation in relation to SUNA Products and/or Services.

7. Please Note

Great care has been taken in preparing this manual. Constant product development may mean that some information is not entirely up-to-date. The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

WARNING

Operating certain parts of this system while driving can distract your attention away from the road, and possibly cause an accident or other serious consequences. Do not change system settings or enter data non-verbally (using your hands) while driving. Stop the vehicle in a safe and legal manner before attempting these operations. This is important since while setting up or changing some functions you might be required to distract your attention away from the road and remove your hands from the wheel.

TYPE APPROVALS

RF Certification Logos for Tire Pressure Monitoring Sensor(s)



E207816

Argentina



E207817

Abu Dhabi, Dubai

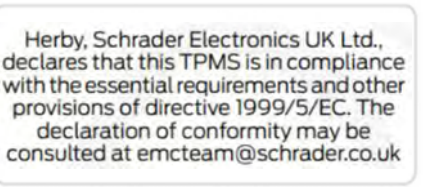


E197509



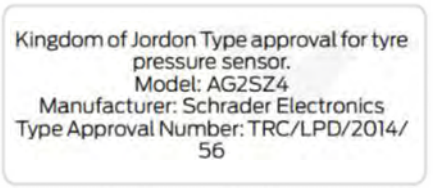
E202555

Brazil



E207818

European Union EU



E207819

Jordan



E207820

Malaysia



E197811

Moldova



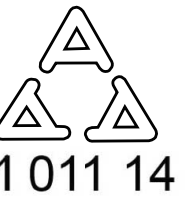
E207821

Morocco



E198001

Philippines



E197844

Serbia



E207822

Singapore



E198002

South Africa



E203899



E203679

Taiwan



Schrader Electronics цім стверджує, що
обладнання Радіопередавач моделі AG2SZ4
системи контролю тиску в шині
автомобіла відповідає вимогам Технічного
регламенту радіообладнання і
телекомунікаційного кінцевого
(термінального) обладнання (Постанова КМУ
№ 679 від 24 червня 2009 р.) Декларація
відповідності знаходиться на сайті Schrader
Electronics та надається за запитом на електрону адресу doc.request@schrader.co.uk

E198009

Ukraine

A

A/C
See: Climate Control....112
About This Manual....7
ABS
See: Brakes....157
ABS driving hints
See: Hints on Driving With Anti-Lock Brakes....157
Accessories
See: Replacement Parts Recommendation....9
ACC
See: Using Adaptive Cruise Control....179
Active City Stop....190
Principle of Operation....190
Switching the System Off and On....191
Active Park Assist....169
Deactivating the Active Park Assist Feature....173
Parallel Parking, Perpendicular Parking, Parallel Park Out Assist....169
Troubleshooting the System....174
Adaptive Headlamps....68
Adjusting the Steering Wheel - Vehicles With: Manual Adjustable Steering Column....56
Adjusting the Steering Wheel - Vehicles With: Power Adjustable Steering Column....56
Easy Entry and Exit Feature....57
End of Travel Position....57
Memory Feature....57
AFS
See: Adaptive Headlamps....68
Air Conditioning
See: Climate Control....112
Air Vents....112
Center Air Vents....112
Side Air Vents....112
Alarm
See: Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Integral Battery....51
See: Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Interior Sensor....53
Ambient Lighting....72
Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Integral Battery....51
Alarm System....51
Arming the Alarm....52
Disarming the Alarm....53
Full and Reduced Guard....52
Triggering the Alarm....51
Anti-Theft Alarm - Vehicles With: Interior Sensor....53
Alarm System....53
Arming the Alarm....54
Disarming the Alarm....54
Full and Reduced Guard....54
Triggering the Alarm....53
Appendices....265
Ashtray....133
At a Glance....11
Audible Warnings and Indicators....86
Headlamps On Warning Chime....86
Key in Ignition Warning Chime....86
Keyless Warning Alert....86
Parking Brake On Warning Chime....86
Audio Control....57
Mode....57
Seek, Next or Previous....57
Audio Input Jack....263
Audio System....253
General Information....253
Audio Unit....254
Audio Unit - Vehicles With: AM/FM/CD....256
Audio Unit - Vehicles With: Sony AM/FM/CD....257
Menu Structure....258
Autolamps....64
Windshield Wiper Activated Headlamps....64
Automatic Climate Control - Vehicles With: Sony Audio System/Sony Audio System....116
Automatic Climate Control - Vehicles Without: Heated Windshield....115
Automatic High Beam Control....65
Activating the System....66
Manually Overriding the System....66
Automatic Transmission....152
Automatic Transmission Adaptive Learning....155

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Emergency Park Position Release Lever....154
If Your Vehicle Gets Stuck In Mud or Snow....155
Selector Lever Positions....152
SelectShift Automatic™ Transmission....153
Automatic Transmission Fluid Check....228
Auto-Start-Stop....142
Switching the System Off and On....143
Using Start-Stop (Automatic Transmissions)....142
Using Start-Stop (Manual Transmissions)....142
Autowipers....60
Autowipers Settings....61
Auxiliary Power Points....131
12 Volt DC Power Point....131
230 Volt Power Point....131

B

Battery
See: Changing the 12V Battery....230
Bonnet Lock
See: Opening and Closing the Hood....223
Brake and Clutch Fluid Check....229
Brakes....157
General Information....157
Breaking-In....206
Brakes and Clutch....206
Engine....206
Tires....206
Bulb Specification Chart....237

C

Capacities and Specifications....250
Car Wash
See: Cleaning the Exterior....239
Catalytic Converter....149
Driving with a Catalytic Converter....149
Center Console....133
Rear Seat Armrest....133
Changing a Bulb....234
Headlamp....235
LED Lamps....235
Replacing the License Plate Lamp Bulb....237
Reverse Lamp....236
Changing a Fuse....221
Fuses....221
Changing a Road Wheel....244
Installing a Road Wheel....247
Jacking and Lifting Points....245
Lug Nuts....244
Removing a Road Wheel....246
Vehicle Jack....244
Vehicles with a Spare Wheel....244
Changing the 12V Battery....230
Remove and Reinstall the Battery....231
Changing the Wiper Blades....231
Changing the Front Wiper Blades....231
Changing the Rear Window Wiper Blades....232
Checking MyKey System Status....40
Checking Seatbelt Fit....20
Checking the Wiper Blades....231
Child Restraint Anchorage Locations....18
Upper (top tether) anchorages....18
Child Restraints....16
Child Safety....16
Child Safety Locks - Vehicles With: Mechanical Child Proof Locks....21
Left-Hand Side....21
Right-Hand Side....21
Child Safety Locks - Vehicles With: Remote Child Proof Locks....21
Cleaning the Exterior....239
Body Paintwork Preservation....239
Cleaning Stripes or Graphics....239
Cleaning the Chrome Trim....239
Cleaning the Headlamps....239
Cleaning the Rear Window....239
Cleaning the Interior....240
Fabric, Carpets, Cloth Seats, Headliners and Floor Mats....240
Instrument Cluster Screens, LCD Screens and Radio Screens....241
Leather Interior....241
Rear Windows....241
Seatbelts....240
Storage Compartments, Cup Holders and Ashtrays....241

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Suede Micro Fiber Fabric....241
Cleaning the Wheels....241
Cleaning the Windows and Wiper Blades....240
Clearing All MyKeys....39
Climate Control....112
Principle of Operation....112
Climate Controlled Seats....130
Cooled Seats....130
Cold Weather Precautions....207
Collision Warning System....191
Using the System....191
Coolant Check
See: Engine Coolant Check - 1.5L EcoBoost™/ 2.0L EcoBoost™....228
Cornering Lamps....69
Creating a MyKey....38
Programming/Changing Configurable Settings....38
Cruise Control....58
Principle of Operation....178
Type 1....58
Type 2....58
Cruise control
See: Using Cruise Control....178
Cup Holders....133

D

Daytime Running Lamps....65
Diesel Particulate Filter....140
Regeneration....140
Digital Radio....260
General Information....260
Using Digital Audio Broadcast and SYNC with Touchscreen....262
Using Digital Audio Broadcast on a Non-Touchscreen....261
Direction Indicators....70
Doors and Locks....43
DPF
See: Diesel Particulate Filter....140
Drive Control....195
Adaptive Steering....195
Driver Select Suspension....195
Driver Airbag....26
Driver Alert....185
Principle of Operation....185
Using Driver Alert....186
Driver Knee Airbag....28
Driving Aids....185
Driving Hints....206
Driving Through Water....207
DRL
See: Daytime Running Lamps....65

E

Economical Driving....206
Accessories....206
Anticipation....206
Efficient Speed....206
Electrical Systems....207
Gear Shifting....206
Tire Pressures....206
Electric Parking Brake....158
Applying the Electric Parking brake....158
Battery With No Charge....160
Parking On a Hill (Vehicles With a Manual Transmission) 158
Releasing the Electric Parking Brake....159
Electromagnetic Compatibility....265
End User License Agreement....266
SYNC / SYNC2 End User License Agreement (EULA)....266
Engine Coolant Check - 1.5L EcoBoost™/ 2.0L EcoBoost™....228
Adding Engine Coolant....228
Engine Immobilizer
See: Passive Anti-Theft System....51
Engine Oil Check....227
Adding Engine Oil....227
Engine Oil Dipstick - 2.0L Diesel....227
Engine Oil Dipstick - 2.0L EcoBoost™....227
EPB
See: Electric Parking Brake....158
Essential Towing Checks....202
Before Towing a Trailer....203
Hitches....202
Launching or Retrieving a Boat or Personal Watercraft (PWC)....203
Safety Chains....202
Trailer Brakes....202
Trailer Lamps....202
When Towing a Trailer....203

Exterior Mirrors....74
Auto-Dimming Feature....76
Auto-Folding Mirrors....75
Blind Spot Monitor....76
Direction Indicator Mirrors....76
Fold-Away Exterior Mirrors....74
Heated Exterior Mirrors....76
Loose Mirror....75
Memory Mirrors....76
Power Exterior Mirrors....74
Power-Folding Mirrors....75
Reverse Mirror Dipping....76

F

Fastening the Seatbelts....23
Using Seatbelts During Pregnancy....23
Floor Mats....207
Fog Lamps - Front
See: Front Fog Lamps....67
Fog Lamps - Rear
See: Rear Fog Lamps....67
Front Exterior Overview....11
Front Fog Lamps....67
Front Parking Aid....166
Front Sensing System....166
Obstacle Distance Indicator....167
Fuel and Refueling....144
Fuel Filler Funnel Location....146
Fuel Quality - Diesel....145
Diesel-Winter Driving....145
Long-Term Storage....145
Fuel Quality - Gasoline....145
Long-Term Storage....146
Fuel Shutoff....209
Fuses....212
Fuse Specification Chart....212
Passenger Compartment Fuse Panel....218
Power Distribution Box....212

G

Gauges....79
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge....81
Fuel Gauge....81
Information Display....80
Type 1 and 2....79
Type 3....80
Gearbox
See: Transmission....152
General Information on Radio Frequencies....31
Global Opening and Closing....74
Closing the Windows....74
Opening the Windows....74

H

Hazard Flashers....209
Headlamp Exit Delay....65
Headlamp Leveling....67
Headlamp Removal
See: Removing a Headlamp....233
Head Restraints....123
Adjusting the Head Restraint....123
Tilting Head Restraints....124
Heated Seats....129
Heated Windows and Mirrors....121
Heated Exterior Mirror....121
Heated Rear Window....121
Heating
See: Climate Control....112
Hill Start Assist....155
Switching the System On and Off....161
Using Hill Start Assist....156
Hints on Controlling the Interior Climate....118
Cooling the Interior Quickly....120
General Hints....118
Heating the Interior Quickly....119
Recommended Settings for Cooling....120
Recommended Settings for Heating....119
Side Window Defogging in Cold Weather....120
Hints on Driving With Anti-Lock Brakes....157
Hood Lock
See: Opening and Closing the Hood....223

I

Ignition Switch....134
Starting the Engine....135
Switching the Ignition Off....134
Switching the Ignition On....134

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Switching the Ignition On to Accessory Mode....134
Inflatable Seatbelts....28
Information Display Control....58
Information Display Control Features....59
Information Displays....87
General Information....87
Information Messages....96
Active City Stop....96
Active Park....96
Adaptive/Leveling Headlamps....97
Adaptive Cruise Control....97
Alarm....98
Automatic Engine Shutdown....98
Automatic High Beam Control....98
Auto Start-Stop....99
Battery and Charging System....100
Blind Spot Information....100
Diesel Messages....100
Doors and Locks....101
Driver Alert....101
Electronic Stability Control....101
Fuel....102
Fuel Operated Park Heater....102
Hill Start Assist....102
Keys and Keyless Entry....103
Lane Keeping System....104
Maintenance....104
MyKey....105
Park Aid....106
Park Brake....106
Power Steering....107
Pre-Collision Warning System....107
Seatbelts....108
Seats....108
Starting System....108
Steering Lock....109
Tire Pressure Monitoring System....109
Traction Control....109
Traffic Sign Recognition....110
Trailer....110
Transmission....111
Installing Child Restraints....17
Instrument Cluster....79
Instrument Lighting Dimmer....65
Instrument Panel Overview - RHD....14
Interior Lamps....70
Front Interior Lamp....70
Rear Interior Lamps....71
Interior Mirror....76
Auto-Dimming Mirror....76
Introduction....7

J

Jump Starting the Vehicle....210
To Connect the Booster Cables....210
To Start the Engine....211

K

Keyless Entry....48
Disabled Passive Keys....50
General Information....48
Locking and Unlocking the Doors with the Key Blade....50
Locking Your Vehicle....49
Passive Key....49
Unlocking Your Vehicle....50
Keyless Starting....135
Starting Your Vehicle....135
Switching Off the Vehicle When It Is Moving....135
Switching the Ignition On....135
Keys and Remote Controls....31

L

Lane Keeping System....187
Lane Keeping Aid....189
Lane Keeping Alert....187
Lighting Control....63
Headlamp Flasher....64
High Beams....63
Lighting....63
General Information....63
Load Carriers
See: Roof Racks and Load Carriers....199
Load Carrying....197
General Information....197
Locking and Unlocking....43
Locking and Unlocking the Doors From Inside....44
Locking and Unlocking the Doors Individually with the Key Blade....44

Locking and Unlocking the Doors with the Key Blade....44
Power Door Locks....43
Remote Control....43
Luggage Anchor Points....197
4-door and 5-door....197
Hybrid....198
Wagon....197
Luggage Covers....198
Stowing the luggage cover - Estate without full size spare wheel....199
Lug Nuts
See: Changing a Road Wheel....244

M

Maintenance....223
General Information....223
Manual Climate Control....113
Manual Liftgate....45
Closing the Liftgate....45
Opening the Liftgate....45
Manual Seats....124
Media Hub....264
Memory Function....128
Easy Entry and Exit Function....129
Linking a PreSet Position to Your Remote Control or Intelligent Access Key....128
Saving a PreSet Position....128
Message Center
See: Information Displays....87
Mirrors
See: Heated Windows and Mirrors....121
See: Windows and Mirrors....73
Mobile Communications Equipment....10
Moonroof....77
Bounce-Back....78
Opening and Closing the Moonroof....77
Venting the Moonroof....78
MyKey Troubleshooting....41
MyKey™....37
Principle of Operation....37

O

Oil Check
See: Engine Oil Check....227
Opening and Closing the Hood....223
Closing the Hood....224
Opening the Hood....223
Overhead Console....133

P

Parking Aids....164
Principle of Operation....164
Passenger Airbag....27
....27
Passive Anti-Theft System....51
Arming the Engine Immobilizer....51
Coded Keys....51
Disarming the Engine Immobilizer....51
Principle of Operation....51
PATS
See: Passive Anti-Theft System....51
Post-Crash Alert System....211
Power Door Locks
See: Locking and Unlocking....43
Power Liftgate....46
Obstacle Detection....48
Opening and Closing the Liftgate....46
Setting the Liftgate Open Height....48
Stopping the Liftgate Movement....48
Power Seats - Vehicles With: Multi-Contour Seats....126
Multi-Contour Front Seats With Active Motion....127
Power Lumbar....127
Power Seats - Vehicles Without: Multi-Contour Seats....125
Power Lumbar....126
Power Windows....73
Accessory Delay....73
Bounce-Back....73
One-Touch Down....73
One-Touch Up....73
Window Lock....73
Protecting Larger Children....20
Typical Booster Seat....20

R

Rear Exterior Overview....12
Rear Fog Lamps....67

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

Rear Parking Aid....164
Rear Sensing System....165
Rear Seat Armrest....130
Rear Under Floor Storage....198
Rear View Camera....175
Camera Guidelines....176
Manual Zoom....177
Obstacle Distance Indicator....177
Rear Camera Delay....177
Using the Rear View Camera System....175
Rear View Camera
See: Rear View Camera....175
Rear Window Wiper and Washers....62
Rear Window Washer....62
Rear Window Wiper....62
Recommended Towing Weights....200
Reduced Engine Performance....206
Refueling....149
Remote Control....31
Changing the Remote Control Battery....33
Passive Key....31
Remote Flip Key....31
Remote Start....34
Using the Key Blade....32
Removing a Headlamp....233
Repairing Minor Paint Damage....241
Replacement Parts Recommendation....9
Collision Repairs....9
Scheduled Maintenance and Mechanical Repairs....9
Warranty on Replacement Parts....10
Replacing a Lost Key or Remote Control....36
Roadside Emergencies....209
Roof Racks and Load Carriers....199
Running-In
See: Breaking-In....206
Running Out of Fuel....148
Adding Fuel From a Portable Fuel Container....148
Filling a Portable Fuel Container....148

S

Safety Precautions....144
Seatbelt Height Adjustment....24
Seatbelt Maintenance....24
Seatbelt Reminder....24
Turning the Seatbelt Reminder Off....24
Seatbelts....22
Principle of Operation....22
Seats....122
Security....51
Selecting a Child Restraint System....17
....17
Side Airbags....27
Side Curtain Airbags....28
Side Sensing System....167
Distance Indication....168
Sitting in the Correct Position....122
Snow Chains
See: Using Snow Chains....243
Speed Control
See: Cruise Control....178
Speed Limiter....185
Principle of Operation....185
Using the System....185
Spinout Detection....211
Stability Control....163
Principle of Operation....163
Starter Switch
See: Ignition Switch....134
Starting a Diesel Engine....139
Cold or Hot Engine....139
Failure to Start....140
Starting a Gasoline Engine....136
Automatic Shutdown....138
Guarding Against Exhaust Fumes....139
Important Ventilating Information....139
Switching Off the Vehicle When It Is Moving....139
Switching Off the Vehicle When it is Stationary....138
Vehicles with an Ignition Key....137
Vehicles with Keyless Start....137
Starting and Stopping the Engine....134
General Information....134
Steering Wheel Lock - Vehicles With: Keyless Entry and Push Button Start....136
Unlocking the Steering Wheel....136
Steering Wheel Lock - Vehicles Without: Keyless Entry and Push Button Start....136
Steering Wheel....56

Storage Compartments.....133
Sunroof
See: Moonroof.....77
Sun Visors.....77
Illuminated Vanity Mirror.....77
Supplementary Restraints System.....26
Principle of Operation.....26
Switching Off the Engine.....141
Vehicles With a Turbocharger.....141
Symbols Glossary.....7

T

Tailgate
See: Manual Liftgate.....45
See: Power Liftgate.....46
Technical Specifications
See: Capacities and Specifications.....250
Tire Care.....243
Tires
See: Wheels and Tires.....243
Towing a Trailer.....200
Steep Gradients.....200
Towing Points.....204
Front Towing Eye.....204
Rear Towing Eye.....204
Towing Eye Locations.....204
Towing the Vehicle on Four Wheels - Automatic Transmission.....204
Emergency Towing.....205
Towing.....200
Traction Control.....162
Principle of Operation.....162
Trailer Sway Control.....200
Transmission.....152
Type Approvals.....289
RF Certification Logos for Tire Pressure Monitoring Sensor(s).....289

U

Under Hood Overview - 2.0L Diesel.....225
Under Hood Overview - 2.0L EcoBoost™.....226
Unique Driving Characteristics.....142
USB Port.....263
Using Adaptive Cruise Control.....179
Automatic Cancellation.....182
Blocked Sensor.....183
Canceling the Set Speed.....182
Changing the Set Speed.....182
Detection Issues.....182
Following a Vehicle.....180
Hilly Condition Usage.....182
Overriding the Set Speed.....181
Resuming the Set Speed.....182
Setting the Adaptive Cruise Speed.....180
Setting the Gap Distance.....181
Switching Adaptive Cruise Control Off.....182
Switching Adaptive Cruise Control On.....179
Switching to Normal Cruise Control.....184
System Not Available.....183
Using Cruise Control.....178
Switching Cruise Control Off.....178
Switching Cruise Control On.....178
Using MyKey With Remote Start Systems.....41
Using Snow Chains.....243
Vehicles with Stability Control.....244
Using Stability Control.....163
Using Traction Control.....162
Switching the System Off and On Using the Button.....162
Switching the System Off and On Using the Information Display Controls.....162

V

Vehicle Care.....239
Vehicle Dimensions.....250
4-Door.....250
5-Door.....250
Wagon.....250
Vehicle Identification Number.....252
Vehicle Identification Plate.....251
"Built Date".....251
Vehicle Interior Overview.....13
Ventilation
See: Climate Control.....112
Vents
See: Air Vents.....112

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

VIN
See: Vehicle Identification Number.....252
Voice Control.....58

W

Warning Lamps and Indicators.....82
Adaptive Cruise Control Lamp.....82
Anti-Lock Braking System Warning Lamp.....82
Automatic High Beam Lamp.....82
Auto Start-stop Lamp.....82
Battery Warning Lamp.....82
Blind Spot Monitor Indicator.....82
Brake System Warning Lamp.....82
Cruise Control Indicator.....83
Decklid Ajar Indicator.....83
Direction Indicator.....83
Door Ajar Indicator.....83
Electric Park Brake Warning Lamp.....83
Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Lamp.....83
Engine Oil Warning Lamp.....83
Fasten Seatbelt Warning Lamp.....83
Front Airbag Warning Lamp.....83
Front Fog Lamps Indicator.....83
Frost Warning Lamp.....84
Glow Plug Indicator.....84
Heads Up Display.....84
High Beam Indicator.....84
Hood Ajar Warning Lamp.....84
Lane Keeping Aid Indicator.....84
Liftgate Ajar Warning Lamp.....84
Low Beam Malfunction Warning Lamp.....84
Low Fuel Level Warning Lamp.....84
Parking Lamps Indicator.....84
Powertrain Fault.....84
Rear Fog Lamps Indicator.....84
Service Engine Soon.....85
Shift Indicator.....85
Speed Limiter.....85
Stability Control Off Indicator.....85
Stability Control Warning Lamp.....85
Water-In-Fuel Warning Lamp.....85
Warning Triangle.....209
Washer Fluid Check.....229
Washers
See: Cleaning the Exterior.....239
See: Wipers and Washers.....60
Wheel Nuts
See: Changing a Road Wheel.....244
Wheels and Tires.....243
General Information.....243
Technical Specifications.....248
Windows and Mirrors.....73
Windshield Washers.....61
Windshield Wipers.....60
Intermittent Wipe.....60
Speed Dependent Wipers.....60
Wiper Blades
See: Checking the Wiper Blades.....231
Wipers and Washers.....60

Fusion/Mondeo (CNG) Australia, Vehicles Built From: 29-09-2014, MD-19G321 AA enAUS, Edition date: 201412

MD-19G321 AA, Edition date: 201412